



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

S8340.10 (3)



PRESENTED

BY

The Trustees

OF

THE BRITISH MUSEUM.



College Library

FROM

The British Museum.

Digitized by Google

Z82.B6.5

Q

A HAND-LIST
OF THE
GENERA AND SPECIES
OF
BIRDS.

[NOMENCLATOR AVIUM TUM FOSSILIUM
TUM VIVENTIUM.]

BY
R. BOWDLER SHARPE, LL.D.,
ASSISTANT KEEPER, DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY,
BRITISH MUSEUM.

=

VOLUME III.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

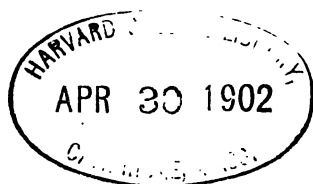
SOLD BY
LONGMANS & Co., 39 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.;
B. QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, W.; DULAU & Co., 37 SOHO SQUARE W.;
KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & Co., CHARING CROSS ROAD, W.C.;
AND AT THE
BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY), CROMWELL ROAD, S.W.
1901.

All rights reserved.

~~cd Z 82 B 6.5~~

S 8340, 10 (3),

✓



The British Museum

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

P R E F A C E.

IN the third volume of the 'Hand-list' Dr. Sharpe has concluded his list of all the Mesomyodian Passeres, and has commenced the most difficult portion of his work, the enumeration of the Acromyodian Passeriformes. I notice with pleasure the assistance that he continues to receive from ornithologists of every country in what must be admitted by all to be a work of great importance, and one requiring close study and intimate acquaintance with the subject.

It is hoped that the remainder of the *Passeriformes* will be included in the fourth and last volume, which is to be published in the course of the year 1902.

E. RAY LANKESTER,
Director,
Natural History Departments,
British Museum.

July 10, 1901.

INTRODUCTION.

THE task of compiling a list of the known species of Birds becomes very difficult when the *Passeriformes* are approached, and I have found an extraordinary increase in the number of the *Muscicapidæ* and *Pycnonotidæ*, since I wrote the fourth and sixth volumes of the 'Catalogue of Birds' in 1879 and 1881.

Apart from the work involved in picking up the threads since the 'Catalogue' was finished, the question of Classification presents grave difficulties in the case of the *Passeriformes*. A good deal of sterling work has been done during recent years, but we are still far from a satisfactory system as regards the Passerine birds. Although the late Mr. Seebohm afterwards admitted that he ought to have included *Pratincola*, *Cossypha*, etc. in the fifth volume of the 'Catalogue,' that does not account for all the difficulties of the question; but I have, of course, not enumerated such genera as these among the Flycatchers. There remain, however, many doubtful forms in the *Muscicapidæ*, and I have followed Mr. Eugene Oates in some of the modifications which he has introduced in his excellent volumes of 'Aves' in the 'Fauna of British India.' Genera like *Cryptolopha*, *Parisoma*, *Polioptila*, etc. may just as well be *Sylviidæ* as *Sericornis*, *Acanthiza*, and *Hypolais*; and it seems extremely difficult to draw a line between the Flycatchers and the Warblers. In face of the uncertainty which surrounds the classification of the Old-World Passeres, I have adhered, in the present volume, mainly to the order of Vol. IV. of the 'Catalogue.'

Proofs of this volume have been sent to many of my colleagues abroad, and the assistance they have rendered me requires my sincere recognition. I have tried everywhere to acknowledge the original

information communicated to me; and I must especially thank Count Salvadori and Dr. Otto Finsch for their generous contributions, while Prof. Allen, Prof. Ridgway, Mr. Richmond, and Mr. Oberholser have most carefully read through the proofs, and their suggestions have been of great service. All my colleagues in America have throughout the progress of the 'Hand-list' rendered me most important assistance, while Dr. Sclater and Mr. Hartert have done the same for me in this country. To the following gentlemen I have been indebted for special help in the preparation of the present volume :—

England.—Dr. P. L. Sclater, Mr. Howard Saunders, Hon. Walter Rothschild, Mr. Ernst Hartert, Mr. W. R. Ogilvie Grant, Mr. C. W. Andrews, and Mr. W. P. Pycraft. In the preparation of the Index and in many other respects, I have received great assistance from my indefatigable chief attendant, Mr. Charles Chubb.

France.—Professor E. Oustalet.

Holland.—Dr. Otto Finsch.

Germany.—Professor A. Reichenow, Dr. A. B. Meyer, Count von Berlepsch.

Russia.—Dr. Bianchi.

Italy.—Count Salvadori.

America.—Professor Robert Ridgway, Dr. L. Stejneger, Professor J. A. Allen, Mr. Frank M. Chapman, Mr. C. W. Richmond, Mr. Witmer Stone, Mr. Harry Oberholser, and Mr. Outram Bangs.

B. BOWDLER SHARPE.

July 5, 1901.

SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

Digitized by Google

	Page		Page
31. Hypocnemis, <i>Cab.</i>	35	Sub-Fam. 4. Sclerurinae	72
32. Phlogopsis, <i>Reichenb.</i>	37	34. Sclerurus, <i>Swains.</i>	72
33. Formicarius, <i>Bodd.</i>	38		
34. Chamaeza, <i>Vig.</i>	39	Sub-Fam. 5. Margarornithinae.	73
35. Pittasoma, <i>Cass.</i>	40	35. Margarornis, <i>Reichenb.</i> ..	73
36. Thamnocharis, <i>Sch.</i>	40	36. Premnoplex, <i>Cherrie</i>	74
37. Grallaria, <i>Vieill.</i>	40	37. Pygarrhicus, <i>Burm.</i>	74
38. Grallaricula, <i>Scl.</i>	44		
Fam. IV. DENDROCOLAPTIDÆ.	45	Sub-Fam. 6. Glyphorhynchinae.	74
Sub-Fam. 1. Furnariinae .	45	38. Glyphorhynchus, <i>Wied</i> ..	74
1. Geobates, <i>Swains.</i>	45	39. Dendrocichla, <i>Gray</i>	74
2. Geositta, <i>Swains.</i>	45		
3. Furnarius, <i>Vieill.</i>	46	Sub-Fam. 7. Dendrocolaptinae.	76
4. Upucerthia, <i>Geoffr. St.-</i> <i>Hilaire</i>	48	40. Sittasomus, <i>Swains.</i>	76
5. Cinclodes, <i>Gray</i>	49	41. Deconychura, <i>Cherrie</i>	77
6. Henicornis, <i>Gray</i>	50	42. Dendroornis, <i>Eyton</i>	77
7. Clibanornis, <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> ..	51	43. Dendroplex, <i>Swains.</i>	80
8. Lochmias, <i>Swains.</i>	51	44. Dendrexetastes, <i>Eyton</i> ..	80
Sub-Fam. 2. Synallaxinae .	51	45. Hylexetastes, <i>Scl.</i>	81
9. Aphrastura, <i>Oberh.</i>	51	46. Xiphocolaptes, <i>Less.</i>	81
10. Sylviorthorhynchus, <i>Des</i> <i>Murs</i>	52	47. Picolaptes, <i>Less.</i>	83
11. Schizoeaca, <i>Cab.</i>	52	48. Nasicca, <i>Less.</i>	85
12. Phlœocryptes, <i>Cab. &</i> <i>Heine</i>	52	49. Drymornis, <i>Eyton</i>	85
13. Leptasthenura, <i>Reichenb.</i>	53	50. Xiphorhynchus, <i>Swains.</i> ..	85
14. Synallaxis, <i>Vieill.</i>	53	51. Dendrocolaptes, <i>Herm.</i> ..	86
15. Siptornis, <i>Reichenb.</i>	58		
16. Xenerpestes, <i>Berl.</i>	62	Division Oligomyodæ	88
17. Pseudocolaptes, <i>Reichenb.</i>	62		
Sub-Fam. 3. Philydorinae.	62	Fam. I. TYRANNIDÆ	88
18. Coryphistera, <i>Burm.</i>	62	1. Agriornis, <i>Gould</i>	88
19. Anumbius, <i>d' Orb. & Lafr.</i>	63	2. Myiotheretes, <i>Reichenb.</i> ..	89
20. Thyrolegus, <i>Oberh.</i>	63	3. Tænioptera, <i>Bp.</i>	89
21. Linnornis, <i>Gould</i>	63	4. Ochthodista, <i>Cab. &</i> <i>Heine</i>	90
22. Berlepschia, <i>Ridgw.</i>	63	5. Ochthoeca, <i>Cab.</i>	91
23. Phacelodomus, <i>Reichenb.</i> ..	63	6. Mecocerculus, <i>Scl.</i>	95
24. Thripophaga, <i>Cab.</i>	64	7. Ochthornis, <i>Scl.</i>	95
25. Pseudosizura, <i>Reichenb.</i> ..	65	8. Fluvicola, <i>Swains.</i>	95
26. Automolus, <i>Reichenb.</i> ..	65	9. Arundinicola, <i>d' Orb.</i>	95
27. Philydor, <i>Spx</i>	68	10. Alectrurus, <i>Vieill.</i>	96
28. Thripadectes, <i>Scl.</i>	69	11. Cybernetes, <i>Cab. & Heine.</i>	96
29. Ancistrops, <i>Scl.</i>	70	12. Sisopygis, <i>Cab. & Heine.</i> ..	96
30. Heliobletus, <i>Reichenb.</i> ..	70	13. Cnipolegus, <i>Boie</i>	96
31. Xenicopsis, <i>Cab. & Heine.</i>	70	14. Lichenops, <i>Sunder.</i>	97
32. Xenops, <i>Illiger</i>	71	15. Muscipipra, <i>Less.</i>	98
33. Anabazenops, <i>Lafr.</i>	72	16. Copurus, <i>Strickl.</i>	98
		17. Machetornis, <i>Gray</i>	98
		18. Muscisaxicola, <i>d' Orb. &</i> <i>Lafr.</i>	98
		19. Centrites, <i>Cab.</i>	100
		20. Muscigralla, <i>d' Orb. &</i> <i>Lafr.</i>	100

	Page		Page
21. <i>Platyrhynchus</i> , <i>Desm.</i> ..	100	69. <i>Mitrephanes</i> , <i>Coues</i>	136
22. <i>Rhynchocyclus</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i>	101	70. <i>Sayornis</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	136
23. <i>Todirostrum</i> , <i>Less.</i>	103	71. <i>Empidonax</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	137
24. <i>Oncostoma</i> , <i>Scl.</i>	104	72. <i>Lawrencia</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i>	140
25. <i>Euscarthmus</i> , <i>Wied</i>	104	73. <i>Nuttallornis</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i>	140
26. <i>Ceratotriccus</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	106	74. <i>Horizopus</i> , <i>Oberh.</i>	141
27. <i>Pseudotriccus</i> , <i>Tacz. & Berl.</i>	107	75. <i>Blacicus</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	142
28. <i>Cænotriccus</i> , <i>Scl.</i>	107	76. <i>Planchesia</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	144
29. <i>Lophotriccus</i> , <i>Berl.</i>	107	77. <i>Myiarchus</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	144
30. <i>Orchilus</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	108	78. <i>Deltarhynchus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> ..	147
31. <i>Colopteryx</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i>	108	79. <i>Nesotriccus</i> , <i>C. H. Townsend</i>	147
32. <i>Hemitriccus</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i> . 108		80. <i>Eribates</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i>	148
33. <i>Phylloscartes</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i>	109	81. <i>Empidonomus</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i>	148
34. <i>Haplocercus</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	109	82. <i>Tyrannus</i> , <i>Cuv.</i>	148
35. <i>Habrura</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i> ..	110	83. <i>Muscivora</i> , <i>Cuv.</i>	150
36. <i>Culicivora</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	110		
37. <i>Pogonotriccus</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i>	110	Fam. II. <i>OXYRHAMPHIDÆ</i> . 150	
38. <i>Leptotriccus</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i>	111	1. <i>Oxyrhamphus</i> , <i>Strickl.</i> .. 150	
39. <i>Stigmatura</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> ..	111		
40. <i>Serphophaga</i> , <i>Gould</i>	111	Fam. III. <i>PIPRIDÆ</i>	151
41. <i>Anæretes</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i>	112	Sub-Fam. 1. <i>Piprinæ</i>	151
42. <i>Cyanotis</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	113	1. <i>Piprites</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	151
43. <i>Mionectes</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	113	2. <i>Chloropipo</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i> . 151	
44. <i>Leptopogon</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	114	3. <i>Xenopipo</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	152
45. <i>Myiopagis</i> , <i>Salv. & Godm.</i> 116		4. <i>Ceratopipra</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	152
46. <i>Capsiempis</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i> . 117		5. <i>Cirrhopipra</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	152
47. <i>Phyllomyias</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i> . 117		6. <i>Antilophia</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i>	153
48. <i>Myiopatias</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i> .. 119		7. <i>Masius</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	153
49. <i>Ornithion</i> , <i>Hartl.</i>	119	8. <i>Metopothrix</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> 153	
50. <i>Tyrannulus</i> , <i>Vieill.</i>	120	9. <i>Pipra</i> , <i>Linn.</i>	153
51. <i>Tyranniscus</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i> . 121		10. <i>Neopipo</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i>	156
52. <i>Elainea</i> , <i>Sundev.</i>	122	11. <i>Machæropterus</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	156
53. <i>Empidagra</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i> . 125		12. <i>Chiroxiphia</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	156
54. <i>Legatus</i> , <i>Scl.</i>	125	13. <i>Helicura</i> , <i>Scl.</i>	157
55. <i>Sublegatus</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> .. 125		14. <i>Manacus</i> , <i>Briss.</i>	157
56. <i>Myiozetetes</i> , <i>Scl.</i>	126		
57. <i>Conopias</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i> ..	127	Sub-Fam. 2. <i>Ptilochlorinæ</i> . 158	
58. <i>Pitangus</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	127	15. <i>Ptilochloris</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	158
59. <i>Sirystes</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i> ..	128	16. <i>Scotothorus</i> , <i>Oberh.</i>	159
60. <i>Myiodynastes</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	129	17. <i>Schiffornis</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	160
61. <i>Megarhynchus</i> , <i>Thunb.</i> ..	130	18. <i>Neopelma</i> , <i>Scl.</i>	160
62. <i>Onychorhynchus</i> , <i>Fischer</i> . 130		19. <i>Heterocercus</i> , <i>Scl.</i>	160
63. <i>Hirundinea</i> , <i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i> 130			
64. <i>Onipodectes</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> 131		Fam. IV. <i>COTINGIDÆ</i>	161
65. <i>Myiobius</i> , <i>Gray</i>	131	Sub-Fam. 1. <i>Tityrinæ</i> ..	161
66. <i>Pseudomyiobius</i> , <i>Salvad. & Festa</i>	134	1. <i>Tityra</i> , <i>Vieill.</i>	161
67. <i>Pyrocephalus</i> , <i>Gould</i>	134		
68. <i>Empidochanes</i> , <i>Scl.</i>	135		

	Page		Page
2. <i>Platypennis</i> , <i>Scl.</i>	163	Fam. VII. PHILEPITTIDÆ ..	185
3. <i>Pachyrhamphus</i> , <i>Gray</i> ..	164	1. <i>Philepitta</i> , <i>Geoffr.</i>	185
Sub-Fam. 2. <i>Lipauginæ</i> ..	166	Fam. VIII. XENICIDÆ	186
4. <i>Chiroxilla</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> ..	166	1. <i>Acanthidositta</i> , <i>Lafr.</i>	186
5. <i>Lathria</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	166	2. <i>Xenicus</i> , <i>Gray</i>	186
6. <i>Aulia</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	167	3. <i>Traversia</i> , <i>Rothschild.</i> ...	186
7. <i>Lipaugus</i> , <i>Boie</i>	167		
Sub-Fam. 3. <i>Attilinæ</i>	168	Sub-Order II. ACROMYODI.	187
8. <i>Attila</i> , <i>Less.</i>	168	A. <i>Passeres Abnormales.</i> ...	187
9. <i>Casiornis</i> , <i>Des Murs</i>	170	Fam. I. ATRICHORNITHIDÆ.	187
10. <i>Xenopsaris</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i>	170	1. <i>Atrichornis</i> , <i>Stejn.</i>	187
Sub-Fam. 4. <i>Rupicolinæ</i> ..	171	B. <i>Passeres Normales.</i>	187
11. <i>Phœnicocercus</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ..	171	Fam. I. HIRUNDINIDÆ	187
12. <i>Rupicola</i> , <i>Briss.</i>	171	Sub-Fam. 1. <i>Hirundininae</i> .	187
Sub-Fam. 5. <i>Cotinginæ</i> ..	171	1. <i>Chelidonaria</i> , <i>Reichen.</i> ..	187
13. <i>Phibalura</i> , <i>Vieill.</i>	171	2. <i>Olivicola</i> , <i>T. Forster</i>	189
14. <i>Tijuca</i> , <i>Less.</i>	172	3. <i>Ptyonoprogne</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i> ..	190
15. <i>Ampelion</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	172	4. <i>Tachycineta</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	191
16. <i>Pipreola</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	172	5. <i>Phedina</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	192
17. <i>Cotinga</i> , <i>Briss.</i>	173	6. <i>Hirundo</i> , <i>Schaeffer.</i>	192
18. <i>Xipholena</i> , <i>Gloger</i>	174	7. <i>Cheramœca</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	198
19. <i>Carpodectes</i> , <i>Salvin</i>	174	8. <i>Progne</i> , <i>Boie</i>	198
20. <i>Doliornis</i> , <i>Tacz.</i>	175	9. <i>Atticora</i> , <i>Boie</i>	199
21. <i>Heliochera</i> , <i>de Filippi</i> ..	175	10. <i>Lecythoplastes</i> , <i>Reichen.</i> ..	200
22. <i>Iodopleura</i> , <i>Less.</i>	175	11. <i>Petrochelidon</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	200
23. <i>Calypturna</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	176	Sub-Fam. 2. <i>Psalidoprocinae</i> .	202
Sub-Fam. 6. <i>Gymnoderinæ</i> ..	176	12. <i>Psalidoprocne</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	202
24. <i>Hæmatoderus</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	176	13. <i>Stelgidopteryx</i> , <i>Baird</i> ..	203
25. <i>Querula</i> , <i>Vieill.</i>	176	Fam. II. MUSCICAPIDÆ	204
26. <i>Pyroderus</i> , <i>Gray.</i>	176	1. <i>Hemichelidon</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> ..	204
27. <i>Cephalopterus</i> , <i>Geoffr.</i> ..	177	2. <i>Microeca</i> , <i>Gould</i>	205
28. <i>Calvifrons</i> , <i>Daud.</i>	177	3. <i>Humblotia</i> , <i>Milne-Edw. & Oust.</i>	206
29. <i>Gymnoderus</i> , <i>Geoffr.</i>	177	4. <i>Alseonax</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	206
30. <i>Chasmorhynchus</i> , <i>Temm.</i> ..	178	5. <i>Melænornis</i> , <i>Gray</i>	207
Fam. V. PHYTOTOMIDÆ ..	178	6. <i>Bradyornis</i> , <i>Smith</i>	208
1. <i>Phytotoma</i> , <i>Molina</i>	178	7. <i>Stizorhina</i> , <i>Oberh.</i>	209
Fam. VI. PITTIDÆ	179	8. <i>Empidonis</i> , <i>Reichen.</i>	210
1. <i>Anthocichla</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	179	9. <i>Newtonia</i> , <i>Schl. & Poll.</i> ...	210
2. <i>Hydrornis</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	179	10. <i>Dioptrornis</i> , <i>Fischer & Reichen.</i>	210
3. <i>Pitta</i> , <i>Vieill.</i>	179		
4. <i>Eucichla</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine</i> ..	184		
5. <i>Mellopitta</i> , <i>Stejn.</i>	185		

	Page		Page
11. <i>Muscicapæ</i> , <i>Linn.</i>	211	65. <i>Todopsis</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	249
12. <i>Pediliorhynchus</i> , <i>Reichen.</i>	212	66. <i>Chenorhamphus</i> , <i>Oust.</i> ..	250
13. <i>Hedymela</i> , <i>Sundev.</i>	213	67. <i>Clytomias</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	250
14. <i>Siphia</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	213	68. <i>Chelidorhynch</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> ..	250
15. <i>Cyornis</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	214	69. <i>Erythrocerus</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> ..	250
16. <i>Schwaneria</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	217	70. <i>Trochocercus</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	251
17. <i>Nitidula</i> , <i>Jerd. & Blyth</i> ..	217	71. <i>Rhipidura</i> , <i>Vig. & Horsf.</i> ..	252
18. <i>Digenea</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	218	72. <i>Neomyias</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	262
19. <i>Anthipes</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	218	73. <i>Zeocephus</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	262
20. <i>Niltava</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	219	74. <i>Callaeops</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> ..	263
21. <i>Muscitrea</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	220	75. <i>Terpsiphone</i> , <i>Gloger</i>	263
22. <i>Petroeca</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	220	76. <i>Elminia</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	265
23. <i>Erythromyias</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ..	222	77. <i>Philentoma</i> , <i>Eyton</i>	266
24. <i>Poliomyias</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	223	78. <i>Rhinomyias</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	266
25. <i>Dammeria</i> , <i>Hartert</i>	223	79. <i>Culicicapa</i> , <i>Swinh.</i>	268
26. <i>Muscicapula</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	223	80. <i>Myiagra</i> , <i>Vig. & Horsf.</i> ..	268
27. <i>Musciparus</i> , <i>Reichen.</i> ..	225	81. <i>Machærorhynchus</i> , <i>Gould.</i> ..	272
28. <i>Smicornis</i> , <i>Gould</i>	225	82. <i>Cryptolopha</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	272
29. <i>Gerygone</i> , <i>Gould.</i>	225	83. <i>Abornis</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	275
30. <i>Pseudogerygone</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ..	227	84. <i>Tickellia</i> , <i>Jerd. & Blyth</i> ..	276
31. <i>Eugerygone</i> , <i>Finch</i>	231	85. <i>Sisura</i> , <i>Vig. & Horsf.</i>	277
32. <i>Chasiempis</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	232	86. <i>Arsea</i> , <i>Less.</i>	277
33. <i>Muscylva</i> , <i>Less.</i>	232	87. <i>Bathmisyra</i> , <i>Reichen.</i> ..	278
34. <i>Miro</i> , <i>Less.</i>	232	88. <i>Piezorhynchus</i> , <i>Gould</i> ..	278
35. <i>Lanioturdus</i> , <i>Waterh.</i>	233	89. <i>Heteranax</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	282
36. <i>Metabolus</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	233	90. <i>Monarcha</i> , <i>Vig. & Horsf.</i> ..	283
37. <i>Heteromyias</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	233	91. <i>Peltops</i> , <i>Wagler</i>	284
38. <i>Monachella</i> , <i>Salvad.</i>	234	92. <i>Pomarea</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	284
39. <i>Poecilodryas</i> , <i>Gould.</i>	234	93. <i>Stoparola</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	285
40. <i>Megalestes</i> , <i>Salvad.</i>	237		
41. <i>Pholia</i> , <i>Reichen.</i>	237	Fam. III. CAMPOPHAGIDÆ ..	286
42. <i>Hyliota</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	237	1. <i>Artamides</i> , <i>Hartl.</i>	286
43. <i>Xanthopygia</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	238	2. <i>Campocheera</i> , <i>Salvad.</i>	290
44. <i>Cyanoptila</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	238	3. <i>Pteropodocys</i> , <i>Gould</i>	290
45. <i>Ochromela</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	238	4. <i>Graucalus</i> , <i>Cuv.</i>	290
46. <i>Tarsiger</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	238	5. <i>Edoliisoma</i> , <i>Jacq. & Puch.</i> ..	294
47. <i>Pogonocichla</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	239	6. <i>Chlamydochera</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> ..	297
48. <i>Lioptilus</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	239	7. <i>Lobotus</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i>	298
49. <i>Stenostira</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	240	8. <i>Campophaga</i> , <i>Vieill.</i>	298
50. <i>Polioptila</i> , <i>Scl.</i>	240	9. <i>Volvocivora</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	298
51. <i>Parisoma</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	242	10. <i>Pericrocotus</i> , <i>Boie</i>	299
52. <i>Myopornis</i> , <i>Reichen.</i>	243	11. <i>Lalage</i> , <i>Boie</i>	302
53. <i>Aethomyias</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	243	12. <i>Diaphoropterus</i> , <i>Oberh.</i> ..	305
54. <i>Chloropeta</i> , <i>Smith</i>	243		
55. <i>Batis</i> , <i>Boie</i>	244	Fam. IV. PYCNONOTIDÆ ..	306
56. <i>Diaphorophya</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	245	1. <i>Ægithina</i> , <i>Vieill.</i>	306
57. <i>Platystira</i> , <i>Jard. & Selby</i> ..	246	2. <i>Aethorhynchus</i> , <i>Sundev.</i> ..	306
58. <i>Bias</i> , <i>Less.</i>	246	3. <i>Chloropsis</i> , <i>Jard. & Selby</i> ..	307
59. <i>Pseudobias</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	246	4. <i>Irena</i> , <i>Horsf.</i>	308
60. <i>Megabias</i> , <i>J. & E. Verr.</i> ..	247	5. <i>Hypsipetes</i> , <i>Vig.</i>	309
61. <i>Smithornis</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	247	6. <i>Ixocincla</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	311
62. <i>Artomyias</i> , <i>J. & E. Verr.</i> ..	247	7. <i>Hemixus</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i>	311
63. <i>Hypothymis</i> , <i>Boie</i>	248	8. <i>Cerasophila</i> , <i>Bingh.</i>	312
64. <i>Cyanomyias</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	249		

	Page		Page
9. <i>Iole</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	313	23. <i>Stelgidillas</i> , <i>Oberh.</i>	326
10. <i>Euptilosus</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i>	314	24. <i>Phyllostrophus</i> , <i>Swains.</i> ...	326
11. <i>Poliolophus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	315	25. <i>Ixonotus</i> , <i>J. & E. Verr.</i> ...	328
12. <i>Microtarsus</i> , <i>Eyton.</i>	315	26. <i>Hapaloapteron</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	328
13. <i>Criniger</i> , <i>Temm.</i>	316	27. <i>Molpastes</i> , <i>Hume</i>	328
15. <i>Alophoixus</i> , <i>Oates</i>	319	28. <i>Pycnonotus</i> , <i>Boie</i>	329
15. <i>Trichophoropsis</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	319	29. <i>Xanthixus</i> , <i>Oates</i>	332
16. <i>Tricholestes</i> , <i>Salvad.</i>	319	30. <i>Otocompsa</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	333
17. <i>Alcurus</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	319	31. <i>Oreoctistes</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i>	334
18. <i>Trachycomus</i> , <i>Cab.</i>	320	32. <i>Kelaartia</i> , <i>Jerd.</i>	334
19. <i>Bleda</i> , <i>Bp.</i>	320	33. <i>Tylas</i> , <i>Hartl.</i>	334
20. <i>Andropadus</i> , <i>Swains.</i>	323	34. <i>Rubigula</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	334
21. <i>Eurillas</i> , <i>Oberh.</i>	324	35. <i>Spizixus</i> , <i>Blyth</i>	335
22. <i>Chlorocichia</i> , <i>Sharpe</i>	325		

Order XXXIV. EURYLÆMIFORMES.

(*Eurylæmi*, Sharpe, Classif. B. p. 84, 1891.)

Family I. EURYLÆMIDÆ.

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 454, 1888.)

Sub-Family I. CALYPTOMENINÆ.

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 455.)

I. CALYPTOMENA, *Raffles*.

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 455.)

1. *viridis*, *Raffles*. (p. 456.)

S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Borneo.

2. *hosei*, *Sharpe*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) ix.
p. 249 (1892).

Mts. of N.W. Borneo.

3. *whiteheadi*, *Sharpe*. (p. 457.)

Mts. of N.W. Borneo.

Sub-Family II. EURYLÆMINÆ.

(Selater, Cat. B. xiv. p. 457, 1888.)

II. PSARISOMUS, *Swains*.

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 458.)

1. *dalhousiæ* (*Jameson*). (p. 458.)

Himalaya Mts. to
Assam and
Tenasserim.

2. *psittacinus* (*S. Müll.*). (p. 458, pt.)

Sumatra.
N.W. Borneo.

III. **SERILOPHUS**, *Swains.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 460, 1888.)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. lunatus (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 460.) | Burma.
Tenasserim. |
| 2. rothschildi , <i>Hartert & Butler</i> , Bull. B. O. C.
vii. p. 1 (1898). | Perak Mts.,
Malay Peninsula. |
| 3. rubropygius (<i>Hodgs.</i>). (p. 461.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal to Assam). |

IV. **SARCOPHANOPS**, *Sharpe.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 462.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. steerei , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 462.) | Philippine Is.
(Dinagat.
Mindanao.
Basilan). |
| 2. samarensis , <i>Steere</i> , List Birds & Mamm.
Philippines, p. 23 (1890). | Philippine Is.
(Samar ; Leyte). |

V. **EURYLEMUS**, *Horsf.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 463.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. javanicus , <i>Horsf.</i> (p. 463.) | Burma.
Tenasserim.
Siam. Cambodia.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Java.
Borneo. |
| 2. ochromelas , <i>Raffles</i> . (p. 465.) | Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Borneo. |

VI. **CORYDON**, *Less.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 466.*)

1. **sumatranus** (*Raffles*). (p. 466.)

Burma.
Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo.

VII. **CYMBORHYNCHUS**, *Vigors.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 468.*)

1. **macrorhynchus** (*Gm.*). (p. 468.)

Tenasserim.
Siam. Cambodia.

2. **affinis**, *Blyth*. (p. 470.)

Aracan.
Burma.

3. **malaccensis**, *Salvad.* (p. 468, pt.)

Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo.

Order XXXV. MENURIFORMES.

(*Menuræ*, Sharpe, *Classif. B. p. 84*, 1891.)

Family I. **MENURIDÆ.**

(*Sharpe, Cat. B. xiii. p. 661*, 1890.)

I. **MENURA**, *Davies.*

(*Sharpe, t. c. p. 661.*)

1. **superba**, *Davies*. (p. 661.)

N. S. Wales.

2. **victoriæ** *Gould*. (p. 662.)

Victoria.
S. Australia.

3. **alberti**, *Gould*. (p. 662.)

E. Australia
(Wide Bay ;
Richmond River).

B 2

Order XXXVI. PASSERIFORMES.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 1, 1877.)

Sub-Order I. MESOMYODI.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 1, 1888.)

Division TRACHEOPHONÆ.

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 1.)

Family I. PTEROPTOCHIDÆ.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 337, 1890.)

I. SCYTALOPUS, *Gould.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 337.)1. *magellanicus* (*Gm.*). (p. 338.)Falkland Is.
Patagonia. Chile.
Peru. Ecuador.
Colombia.2. *unicolor*, *Salvin*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 15 (1895).

Peru.

3. *albifrons* (*Landb.*). (p. 338, pt.)[*Cf.* Allen, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. ii. p. 99
(1889).]

Chile.

4. *speluncæ* (*Ménetr.*). (p. 339.)S. Brazil
(Minas).

5. *senilis* (*Lafr.*). (p. 340.) Colombia.

6. *obscurus* (*King*). (p. 340.) Chile.

7. *griseicollis* (*Lafr.*). (p. 340.) Colombia.
Venezuela.

8. *acutirostris*, *Tschudi*. (p. 337, note.) Peru.

9. *sylvestris*, *Tacz.* (p. 341.) Bolivia.
Peru.
Colombia.

10. *indigoticus* (*Wied.*). (p. 341.) S.E. Brazil.
[*Hypocnemis*? *striativentris*, *Salvad. Atti Soc.*
Ital. Sc. Nat. vii. p. 159; *cf. Sci. Ibis*, 1874,
p. 196.]

11. *superciliaris*, *Cab.* (p. 342.) Tucuman.

12. *analis* (*Lafr.*). (p. 342.) Colombia.
Ecuador.

13. *argentifrons*, *Ridgw.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv. Costa Rica.
p. 475 (1891).

14. *macropus*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, *P. Z. S.* 1896, p. 387. C. Peru.

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| 15. <i>femorialis</i> , <i>Tschudi</i> . (p. 337, note.) | Peru. |
| 16. <i>latebricola</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xiii. p. 101 (1899). | Colombia
(Santa Marta). |
| 17. <i>bolivianus</i> , <i>Allen</i> . (p. 337, note.) | Bolivia. |
| 18. <i>guttatus</i> (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 337, note.) | Patr. ign. |

II. *MERULAXIS*, *Less.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 343, 1890.)

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <i>rhinolophus</i> (<i>Wied.</i>). (p. 343.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|---|--------------|

III. *LIOSCELIS*, *Sclater*.

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 344.)

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>thoracicus</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 344.) | Amazonia
(Rio Madeira). |
| 2. <i>erithacus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 345.) | W. Ecuador. |

IV. *PTEROPTOCHUS*, *Kittl.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 345.)

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>rubecula</i> , <i>Kittl.</i> (p. 345.) | S. Chile. |
| 2. <i>albicollis</i> , <i>Kittl.</i> (p. 346.) | W. Argentina.
O. & N. Chile. |

V. RHINOCRYPTA, *Gray.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 347.)

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 1. <i>lanceolata</i> (<i>Is. Geoffr. & d'Orb.</i>) (p. 347.) | W. Argentina.
N. Patagonia. |
| 2. <i>fusca</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 348.) | W. Argentina. |

VI. HYLACTES, *King.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 348.)

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>tarnii</i> , <i>King.</i> (p. 349.) | S. Chile.
W. Patagonia. |
| 2. <i>castaneus</i> (<i>Phil. & Landb.</i>) (p. 349.) | Andes of Chile. |
| 3. <i>megapodius</i> (<i>Kittl.</i>) (p. 349.) | C. & N. Chile. |

VII. ACROPTERNIS, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 350.)

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>orthonyx</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>) (p. 351.) | Colombia.
Venezuela. |
| 2. <i>infuscata</i> , <i>Salvad. & Festa</i> , <i>Boll. Mus. Torino</i> ,
xv. no. 362, p. 84 (1899). | Ecuador. |

VIII. TRIPTORHINUS, *Cab.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 351.)

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1. <i>paradoxus</i> (<i>Kittl.</i>) (p. 351.) | S. Chile. |
|---|-----------|

Family II. CONOPOPHAGIDÆ.

(Slater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 329, 1890.)

I. CONOPOPHAGA, Vieill.

(Slater, t. c. p. 330.)

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>aurita</i> (Gm.). (p. 330.) | Guiana.
Ecuador. |
| 2. <i>melanogaster</i> , Ménetr. (p. 331.) | C. Brazil. |
| 3. <i>peruviana</i> , Des Murs. (p. 331.) | Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador. |
| 4. <i>ardesiaca</i> , Lafr. & d'Orb. (p. 332.) | Ecuador.
Bolivia. |
| 5. <i>castaneiceps</i> , Sel. (p. 332.) | Colombia.
Peru. |
| 6. <i>brunneinucha</i> , Berl. & Stolz., P. Z. S. 1896,
p. 385. | C. Peru. |
| 7. <i>lineata</i> (Wied). (p. 333.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 8. <i>dorsalis</i> , Ménetr. (p. 333.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 9. <i>melanops</i> (Vieill.). (p. 334.) | E. Brazil
(Bahia). |
| 10. <i>nigrigenys</i> , Less. (p. 334.) | S.E. Brazil. |

11. **rusbyi**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. p. 96 (1889). Bolivia.
12. **browni**, *Bangs*, P. Biol. Soc. Washington, xiii. p. 100 (1899). Colombia.

II. **CORYTHOPIS**, *Sundev.*

(*Slater*, t. c. p. 335.)

1. **calcarata** (*Wied.*). (p. 335.) S.E. & C. Brazil.
Paraguay.
2. **anthoides** (*Pucher.*). (p. 335.) Guiana.
Amazonia.
Peru. Ecuador.
3. **humivagans**, *Tacz.* (p. 335, pt.) C. Peru.
4. **nigricincta** (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 335, note.) Bolivia.

Family III. **FORMICARIIDÆ.**

(*Slater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 176, 1890.)

Group *ARBORICOLÆ.*

[*Cf. Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 194, 1892 *.]

I. **CYMBILANIUS**, *Gray.*

(*Slater*, t. c. p. 178.)

1. **lineatus** (*Leach.*). (p. 178.) C. America
[*fasciatus*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. vi. p. 404 (1883); *Richm. op. cit.* xvi. p. 498 (1893) †.] (Nicaragua to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Upper Amazonia.
Peru. Guiana.

* The arrangement of the *Formicariidæ* here followed is mainly that proposed by Dr. Slater, but a few of the modifications in classification suggested by Messrs. Salvin and Godman have been adopted.

† After a comparison of the series of specimens in the Museum, I am unable to separate *C. fasciatus*.

II. **BATARA**, *Less.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 179, 1890.)

1. *cinerea* (*Vieill.*). (p. 179.) S.E. Brazil.

III. **THAMNOPHILUS**, *Vieill.* *(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 180.)

1. *leachi*, *Such.* (p. 181.) S.E. Brazil.
N. Argentina.
2. *unduliger*, *Pelz.* (p. 182.) Upper Amazonia.
3. *guttatus*, *Vieill.* (p. 182.) S.E. Brazil.
4. *severus* (*Licht.*). (p. 183.) S.E. Brazil.
5. *viridis*, *Vieill.*, N. Diet. iii. p. 18 (1818) Guiana.
(*teste* Richmond *in litt.*).
[*fuliginosus*, Gould (nec d'Orb.). (p. 183).]
6. *melanocrissus*, *Scl.* (p. 184.) C. America
[*hollandi*, Lawr.: *cf.* Salvin & Godman, B. C.-A., (Mexico to
Aves, ii. p. 197, 1892.) Nicaragua].
7. *transandeanus*, *Scl.* (p. 185.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador.

* Dr. Sclater enumerates eleven species of *Thamnophilus* which he could not arrange in the 'Catalogue.' I have endeavoured to place ten of these in what appears to be their true position. One species, *Thamnophilus lafresnayanus* of d'Orbigny (*cf.* Sclater, Cat. B. xv. p. 180, note), is referred by d'Orbigny himself to the genus *Formicivora* (Voy. p. 182, pl. 6. fig. 1). It seems to me to be a species of *Myrmotherula*, judging from the figure, and in this sense Dr. Sclater himself (p. 229) again mentions the species.

8. *melanurus*, *Gould.* (p. 185.) Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.
Colombia.

9. *debilis*, *Beri. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 379. C. Peru.

10. *borbæ*, *Pelz.* (p. 186.) Amazonia.

11. *major*, *Vieill.* (p. 186.) Venezuela.
Guiana.
Amazonia.
E. & C. Brazil.
Argentina.
Bolivia.

12. *albicrissus*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv.
p. 481 (1891). Isl. of Trinidad.
[*Cf.* Chapman, Bull. Amer. Mus. vii. p. 324,
1895.]

13. *rohdei*, *Berlepsch.* (p. 187.) Paraguay.

14. *melanothorax*, *Scl.* (p. 188, note.) Loc. ign.

15. *æthiops*, *Scl.* (p. 190, pl. xi.) E. Ecuador.

16. *luctuosus* (*Licht.*). (p. 190.) Lower Amazonia.

17. *tschudii*, *Pelz.* (p. 191.) Amazonia.

18. *melanochrous*, *Scl.* (p. 191.) Peru.
19. *punctatus*, *Cab.* (p. 191.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
20. *cachabiensis*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. vii.
p. xxix (1898). N.W. Ecuador.
21. *cinereo-niger*, *Pelz.* (p. 193.) Amazonia
(Rio Negro).
Guiana.
22. *nigro-cinereus*, *Scl.* (p. 194.) Lower Amazonia.
23. *bridgesi*, *Scl.* (p. 194.) Panama.
24. *nigriceps*, *Scl.* (p. 194, pl. xii.) Colombia.
25. *virgatus*, *Lawr.*
[*Cf.* Salvin & Godman, B. C.-A., Aves, ii.
p. 199, 1892.] Panama.
26. *stellaris*, *Spir.* (p. 195.) Guiana.
Amazonia.
27. *tristis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 195.) Cayenne.
E. Brazil.

28. *murinus*, *Pelz.* (p. 195.) Amazonia.
Guiana.
29. *inornatus*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 522 Lower Amazonia.
(1888).
30. *saturninus*, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 147. (p. 180, Cayenne.
note.) Amazonia (Borba).
31. *capitalis*, *Scl.* (p. 196.) Upper Amazonia.
32. *punctuliger*, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 146. Amazonia (Borba).
(p. 180, note.)
33. *polionotus*, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 147. Amazonia
(p. 180, note.) (Rio Negro).
34. *incertus*, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 149. (p. 180, Lower Amazonia.
note.)
35. *simplex*, *Scl.* (p. 197.) Lower Amazonia.
36. *nævius* (*Gm.*). (p. 197.) Guiana.
[*jani*, De Filippi, Mus. Mediol. p. 32, no. 17 Brazil.
(1847): cf. *Salvad. Atti Accad. Torino*, iii. Venezuela.
p. 274 (1868); *Scl. Cat.* p. 180, note.]
37. *albiventris*, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 9 (1884). Peru.

38. **atrinucha**, *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.- Amer., Aves, ii. p. 200 (1892). C. America (Honduras to Panama). Colombia. W. Ecuador.
39. **cinereinucha**, *Pelz.* (p. 198.) Amazonia (Rio Negro).
40. **stictocephalus**, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 146. C. Brazil. (p. 180, note.)
41. **ruficollis**, *Spir.* Guiana. [*amazonicus*, *Scl.* (p. 199.)] Amazonia.
42. **insignis**, *Salvin & Godman*. (p. 199, pl. xiii.) Guiana.
43. **cærulescens**, *Vieill.* (p. 200.) S.E. Brazil. Uruguay. Paraguay. Argentina.
44. **gilvicollis**, *Pelz.*, ex Temm. MSS. S.E. Brazil. [*maculatus*, d'Orb. & Lafr., nec Such, 1825 *. (p. 201.)]
45. **cinereiceps**, *Pelz.* (p. 201.) Amazonia (Rio Negro).
46. **ambiguus**, *Swains.* (p. 201.) S.E. Brazil.
47. **sticturus**, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 144. (p. 180, note.) C. Brazil. [= *ambiguus*, Allen (nec Swains.), Bull. Amer. Mus. v. p. 115 (1893).]

* Richmond in litt.

48. **cirrhatius** (*Gm.*). (p. 202.)
[*trinilatis*, Ridgw., P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 481
(1891). Cf. Chapman, Bull. Amer. Mus. vii.
p. 325 (1895).] Guiana.
Venezuela.
Trinidad.
49. **cristatus**, *Wied.* (p. 203.) S.E. Brazil.
50. **pulchellus** (*Cab. & Heine*). (p. 204.) N. Colombia.
Panama.
51. **albinuchalis**, *Scl.* (p. 204. pl. xiv.) Ecuador.
N. Peru.
52. **loreto-yacuensis**, *Bartlett.* (p. 205.) Upper Amazonia.
53. **melanonotus**, *Scl.* (p. 205.) Colombia.
Venezuela.
54. **aspersiventris**, *d'Orb. & Lafr.* (p. 206.) Bolivia.
55. **doliatus** (*Linn.*). (p. 207.) C. America
[*mexicanus*, Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii.
p. 151 (1889). (S. Mexico to
intermedius, Ridgw., P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.
p. 581 (1888).) Panama).
Cf. Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Venezuela (lowlands).
Aves, ii. p. 202. Trinidad.
Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.
56. **bricenoi**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 220, pl. iv.
fig. 1 (1898). Highlands of
Venezuela.
57. **nigricristatus**, *Laur.* (p. 209.) Panama.
Colombia.

58. **subradiatus**, *Berl.* (p. 209, pt.) Upper Amazonia.
 [= *albicans* (infra, No. 62), teste Allen, Bull. C. Brazil.
 Amer. Mus. v. p. 118 (1893).]
59. **variegaticeps**, *Berl. & Stolzm.*, P. Z. S. 1896, C. Peru.
 p. 379.
60. **capistratus**, *Lafr.* (p. 209.) E. & C. Brazil.
61. **radiatus**, *Vieill.* * (p. 210.) Paraguay.
 Bolivia.
 S.E. Brazil.
62. **albicans**, *Lafr.* (p. 210.) Peru. Bolivia.
 Ecuador.
 Colombia.
63. **tenuipunctatus**, *Lafr.* (p. 211.) Colombia.
64. **berlepschi**, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 22 (1884). Ecuador.
 (p. 211. pt.) Peru.
65. **brevirostris**, *Lafr.*, Rev. Zool. 1844, p. 82. Colombia.
66. **multistriatus**, *Lafr.* (p. 211.) Panama.
 Colombia.
 Ecuador.
67. **nigrescens**, *Laur.*, Ann. Lyc. N. Y. viii. p. 469 Venezuela.
 (1867). (p. 180, note.)

* On this species and its allies, cf. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. v. pp. 116-118 (1893).

68. *palliatu8* (*Licht.*). (p. 212.) S.E. Brazil.
69. *puncticeps*, *Scl.* (p. 212.) Ecuador.
Bolivia.
70. *torquatu8*, *Swains.* (p. 213.) S.E. & E. Brazil.
71. *ruficapillu8*, *Vieill.* (p. 213.) Paraguay.
Uruguay.
S.E. Brazil.
72. *subfasciatus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 214.) Bolivia.

IV. *BIATAS*, *Cab. & Heine.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xv. p. 214, 1890.)

1. *nigripectu8* (*Lafr.*). (p. 215.) S.E. Brazil.

V. *THAMNISTES*, *Scl. & Salv.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 215.)

1. *anabatinu8*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 216.) O. America
(Guatemala to
Panama).
2. *aequatorialis*, *Scl.* (p. 216.) Ecuador.
3. *rufescens*, *Cab.* (p. 215, note.) Peru.
- VOL. III.—February 20, 1901. c

VI. PYGOPTILA, *Scl.*(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. *xv.* p. 217, 1890.)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>maculipennis</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 217.) | Upper Amazonia.
E. Peru. |
| 2. <i>margaritata</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 217.) | Upper Amazonia. |

VII. NEOCTANTES, *Scl.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 218.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>niger</i> (<i>Pelz.</i>). (p. 218.) | Amazonia
(Rio Negro).
E. Ecuador. |
|---|---|

VIII. CLYTOCTANTES, *Scl.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 219.)

- | | |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>alixi</i> , <i>Elliot.</i> (p. 219.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. |
|--|-----------------------|

IX. DYSITHAMNUS, *Cab.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 219.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>guttulatus</i> (<i>Licht.</i>). (p. 220.) | E. & S.E. Brazil.
Bolivia. |
| 2. <i>mentalis</i> (<i>Temm.</i>)* (p. 221.) | S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay. |
| 3. <i>semicinereus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 221.) | C. America
(Guatemala to
Panama).
Colombia.
Venezuela.
Ecuador. N. Peru. |

* Professor J. A. Allen (Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. v. pp. 118-120) unites the four following species with *D. mentalis*—viz. Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6.

4. **tambillanus**, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 30 (1884). C. Peru.

5. **olivaceus** (*Tsch.*). (p. 222.) C. Brazil.
Bolivia.
Peru.

6. **affinis**, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. p. 149. (p. 219, note.) C. Brazil.

7. **spodionotus**, *Salv. & Godm.* (p. 222.) British Guiana.

8. **xanthopterus**, *Burm.* (p. 223.) S.E. Brazil.

9. **puncticeps**, *Salvin.* (p. 223.) C. America
(Panama to
Costa Rica).

10. **flemmingi**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 38 N. Ecuador.
(1900).

11. **striaticeps**, *Laur.* (p. 223.) Costa Rica.

12. **leucostictus**, *Scl.* (p. 224.) E. Ecuador.

13. **tucuyensis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 674, Venezuela.
pl. xv. fig. 1 (1894).

14. **schistaceus** (*d'Orb.*). (p. 224.) Peru.
Bolivia.

15. *dubius*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 393. C. Peru.
16. *ardesiacus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 225.) Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.
17. *unicolor*, *Scl.* (p. 225.) Colombia.
W. Ecuador.
18. *plumbeus* (*Wied.*) (p. 226.) Venezuela.
Lower Amazonia.
Brazil.
19. *sub-plumbeus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 226.) Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador.

X. *THAMNOMANES*, *Cab.*(Selater, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xv. p. 226, 1890.)

1. *cæsius* (*Licht.*) (p. 227.) S.E. & E. Brazil.
2. *glaucus*, *Cab.* (p. 427.) Guiana.
[*Thamnistes affinis*, *Salvad. Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat.* Upper Amazonia.
vii. p. 154. *Cf. Scl. P. Z. S.* 1868, p. 175, Ecuador.
note.]

XI. *MYRMOTHERULA*, *Scl.*(Selater, *t. c.* p. 229.)

1. *pygmæa* (*Gm.*) (p. 230.) British Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.
N.E. Peru.
Ecuador. Colombia.
2. *surinamensis* (*Gm.*) (p. 231.) Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.
Peru. Ecuador.
Colombia. Panama.

3. *longicauda*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 394. C. Peru.

4. *guttata* (*Vieill.*). (p. 232.) Guiana.

5. *gularis* (*Spiz.*). (p. 233.) S.E. Brazil.

6. *gutturalis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 233.) British Guiana.

7. *sororia*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 396. C. Peru.

8. *fulviventrīs*, *Lawr.* (p. 234.) C. America
(Honduras to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador.

9. *guayabambæ*, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. p. 2
(1900), Peru.

10. *lafresnayearia* (*d'Orb.*). (pp. 180, 229,
notes.) Bolivia.

11. *spodionota*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 234.) Ecuador.

12. *atrigularis*, *Tacz.* (p. 235.) Peru.

13. *hæmatonota* (*Scl.*). (p. 235.) Upper Amazonia.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 14. <i>pyrrhonota</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 236.) | Guiana.
Amazonia
(Rio Negro). |
| 15. <i>erythrura</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 236, pl. xv.) | W. Ecuador. |
| 16. <i>ornata</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 236.) | Colombia.
W. Ecuador.
Amazonia. |
| 17. <i>erythronota</i> (<i>Hartl.</i>). (p. 237.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 18. <i>haukwelli</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 237.) | Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.
Colombia. |
| 19. <i>axillaris</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 238.) | Isl. of Trinidad.
Guiana.
Lower Amazonia. |
| 20. <i>melæna</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 239.) | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Upper Amazonia. |
| 21. <i>melanogaster</i> (<i>Spir.</i>). (p. 240.) | E. Brazil. |
| 22. <i>ménétriesi</i> (<i>d' Orb.</i>). (p. 240.)
[<i>Cf. Salvin & Godman, B. C.-A., Aves, ii. p. 212, 1892.</i>] | C. America
(Guatemala to
Panama).
Colombia.
Venezuela.
Ecuador.
Peru. Bolivia. |
| 23. <i>viduata</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool. v. p. 492 (1898).</i> | N.W. Ecuador. |

- | | |
|--|--|
| 24. <i>longipennis</i> , <i>Polz.</i> (p. 241.) | Guiana.
Amazonia.
Ecuador. Colombia. |
| 25. <i>sanctæ-martæ</i> , <i>Allen</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. xiii. p. 160 (1900). | Colombia
(Santa Marta). |
| 26. <i>brevicauda</i> (<i>Swains.</i>) (p. 242.)
[<i>M. minor</i> , <i>Salvad. Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat.</i> vii. p. 157. Cf. <i>Sci. P. Z. S.</i> 1868, p. 175, note.] | S.E. Brazil. |
| 27. <i>urosticta</i> (<i>Scl.</i>) (p. 242.) | E. Brazil. |
| 28. <i>inornata</i> , <i>Berlepsch.</i> (p. 243.) | Guiana.
Colombia. |
| 29. <i>unicolor</i> (<i>Ménétr.</i>) (p. 243.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 30. <i>behni</i> , <i>Berl. & Leverk.</i> , <i>Ornis</i> , vi. p. 25, Taf. 1. fig. 2 (1890). | Colombia. |
| 31. <i>cinereiventris</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 244.) | Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.
W. Ecuador. |
| 32. <i>boliviana</i> , <i>Berl.</i> , J. f. O. 1901, p. 96. | N. Bolivia. |

XII. *DICHRIZONA*, *Ridgw.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 229, note, 1890.)

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| 1. <i>zononota</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> (p. 229, note.) | Lower Amazonia. |
|--|-----------------|

XIII. *HERPSILOCHMUS*, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 244.)

- | | |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>pileatus</i> (<i>Licht.</i>) (p. 245.) | E. Brazil.
Bolivia. |
|--|------------------------|

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 2. <i>sticturus</i> , <i>Salvin.</i> (p. 245.) | British Guiana. |
| 3. <i>dorsimaculatus</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 246.) | Guiana.
Amazonia
(Rio Negro). |
| 4. <i>longirostris</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 246.) | C. Brazil. |
| 5. <i>atricapillus</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 246.) | E. & C. Brazil. |
| 6. <i>motacilloides</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1874, p. 136.
(p. 244, note.) | Peru. |
| 7. <i>pectoralis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 247.) | E. Brazil. |
| 8. <i>rufomarginatus</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 247.) | E. Brazil. |
| 9. <i>frater</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 248.) | Venezuela.
Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 10. <i>axillaris</i> (<i>Tsch.</i>). (p. 244, note.) | Peru. |
| 11. <i>æquatorialis</i> (<i>Tacz. et Berl.</i>). (p. 244, note.) | Ecuador. |

XIV. **FORMICIVORA**, *Swains.*, Zool. Journ. i. p. 130 (1824).

(*Sc Slater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 248, 1890.)

[*Drymophila*, *Such*, 1825, nec *Swains.* 1824 *.]

[*Cf.* *Richmond*, *Auk*, xvi. p. 353.]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>grisea</i> (<i>Bodd.</i>). (p. 249.) | Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.
E. Brazil. |
| 2. <i>intermedia</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 250.) | Tobago.
Trinidad.
Venezuela.
Margarita Isl.
Colombia. |
| 3. <i>melanogaster</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 248, note.) | C. Brazil. |
| 4. <i>rufa</i> (<i>Wied</i> , 1831).
<i>rufatra</i> (<i>Lafr.</i> & <i>d'Orb.</i> 1837). (p. 250.)
[<i>Cf.</i> <i>Allen</i> , <i>Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.</i> ii. p. 253, 1889; v. p. 121, 1893.] | E. & C. Brazil.
Bolivia.
Peru. |
| 5. <i>strigilata</i> (<i>Wied</i>). (p. 251.) | E. & O. Brazil.
N. Argentina. |
| 6. <i>ferruginea</i> (<i>Licht.</i>). (p. 252.) | E. Brazil. |
| 7. <i>leucophthalma</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 248, note.) | Amazonia
(R. Madeira). |
| 8. <i>ruficauda</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 248, note.) | C. Brazil. |
| 9. <i>striata</i> (<i>Spir.</i>). (p. 252.) | E. Brazil. |

* I am indebted to my friend Count Salvadori for pointing out that both the genera *Formicivora* and *Drymophila* have characters assigned to them by Swainson (*Zool. Journ.* i. pp. 301, 302), and are not *nomina nuda*.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 10. <i>caudata</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 253.) | Venezuela.
Ecuador.
Colombia. |
| 11. <i>genæi</i> , <i>De Filippi.</i> (p. 253.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 12. <i>malura</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 254.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 13. <i>squamata</i> (<i>Licht.</i>). (p. 254.) | E. Brazil. |
| 14. <i>stictocorypha</i> , <i>Boucard & Berlepsch</i> ,
Humming-B. ii. p. 44 (1892). | Brazil
(Porto Real). |
| 15. <i>boucardi</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 254.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama). |
| 16. <i>virgata</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 248, note.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Salvin & Godman, <i>Biol. Centr.-Amer.</i> ,
Aves, ii. p. 217, 1892.] | C. America
(Panama to
Nicaragua). |
| 17. <i>consobrina</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 255.) | Guiana.
Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 18. <i>quixensis</i> , <i>Corn.</i> (p. 256.) | Peru. Ecuador.
Upper Amazonia. |
| 19. <i>bicolor</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 256.) | Amazonia
(Upper Madeira R.).
Peru. |

XV. TERENCEA, Cab. & Heine.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 257, 1890.)

- | | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>maculata</i> (Wied). (p. 257.) | S.E. Brasil. |
| 2. <i>callinota</i> (Scl.). (p. 257.) | Ecuador.
Colombia.
Panama. |
| 3. <i>sharpei</i> , Berl., J. f. O. 1901, p. 97. | E. Bolivia. |
| 4. <i>humeralis</i> , Scl. & Salv. (p. 258.) | E. Ecuador. |
| 5. <i>spodioptila</i> , Scl. & Salv. (p. 258.) | British Guiana. |
| 6. <i>elaepteryx</i> , Leverk., J. f. O. 1889, p. 107. | Cayenne. |
| 7. <i>melanoleuca</i> , Pels. (p. 257, note.) | Brazil. |

XVI. PSILORHAMPHUS, Scl.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 259.)

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <i>guttatus</i> (Ménétr.). (p. 259.) | S.E. Brasil. |
|---|--------------|

XVII. RHAMPHOCENUS, Vieill.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 260.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>melanurus</i> , Vieill. (p. 260.) | Lower Amazonia.
E. Brasil. |
| 2. <i>albiventris</i> , Scl. (p. 261.) | Guiana.
Venezuela.
Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador. |
| 3. <i>rufiventris</i> (Bp.). (p. 261.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia. |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 4. <i>sanctæ-martæ</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 261, pt.) | Colombia
(Santa Marta). |
| 5. <i>cinereiventris</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 262.) | Ecuador. |
| 6. <i>semitorquatus</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 262.) | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia. |
| 7. <i>collaris</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 263.) | Guiana.
Amazonia
(Rio Negro). |
| 8. <i>trinitatis</i> , <i>Less.</i> (p. 260, note.) | Isl. of Trinidad. |

XVIII. *CERCOMACRA*, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 263, 1900.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>cærulescens</i> (<i>Visill.</i>), (p. 264.) | Lower Amazonia.
S.E. Brazil. |
| 2. <i>cinerascens</i> (<i>Scl.</i>), (p. 264.) | Guiana.
Upper Amazonia. |
| 3. <i>napensis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 265.) | Guiana.
Ecuador. |
| 4. <i>tyrannina</i> (<i>Scl.</i>), (p. 265.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Guiana.
Amazonia. |
| 5. <i>approximans</i> , <i>Pels.</i> (p. 266.) | O. Brazil.
Ecuador. |

6. *rosenbergi*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxix (1898). N.W. Ecuador.

7. *nigricans*, *Scl.* (p. 267.) Panama.
[maculicaudis (*Scl.*). (p. 268.) *Cf.* *Salvin &* Colombia.
Godman, B. C.-A., *Aves*, ii. p. 215.] Ecuador.

8. *carbonaria*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 267.) Amazonia
(Rio Negro).

9. *melanaria* (*Ménétr.*). (p. 268.) C. Brazil.

10. *hypomelæna*, *Scl.* (p. 268.) S.W. Peru.

XIX. PYRIGLENA, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 269, 1890.)

1. *leucoptera* (*Vieill.*). (p. 269.) S.E. Brazil.

2. *atra* (*Swains.*). (p. 270.) Amazonia.
C. & E. Brazil.

3. *berlepschi*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxix (1898). N.W. Ecuador.

4. *picea*, *Cab.* (p. 270.) Ecuador.
Peru.

5. *serva*, *Scl.* (p. 271.) Ecuador.
Peru.

XX. MYRMOCHANES, Allen.

(Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. ii. p. 95, 1887.)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1. <i>hypoleucus</i> , Allen. (p. 228, note.) | Upper Bolivia
(Reyes). |
|---|---------------------------|

XXI. RHOPCICHLA, Allen.

(Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. iii. p. 199, 1891.)

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1. <i>ardesiaca</i> (Wied)*, Allen, l. c. | Brasil. |
|---|---------|

Group *TERRESTRES*.**XXII. PITHYS, Vieill.†**

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 294, 1890.)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>albifrons</i> (Gm.). (p. 294.) | Guiana.
Amazonia.
Colombia. |
| 2. <i>cristata</i> , Pelz. (p. 294, note.) | O. Brazil. |
| 3. <i>peruviana</i> , Tacz., Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 73 (1884).
(p. 294, pt.) | Peru.
Ecuador. |

XXIII. GYMNOPITHYS, Bp.(Sclater, t. c. p. 296. Cf. Salvin & Godman, B. C.-A.,
Aves, ii. p. 221, 1892.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>bicolor</i> (Lawr.). (p. 296.) | O. America
(Nicaragua to
Panama). |
| 2. <i>olivascens</i> , Ridgw., P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 469
(1891). | Honduras. |

* This species, *Myiothera ardesiaca* of Prince Maximilian, is not included by Dr. Sclater in his 'Catalogue.'

† Mr. Richmond shows that "*Manikup*" of Desmarest is older than *Pithys* (Auk, 1900, p. 179), but I cannot imagine that this barbarous name can be seriously adopted.

3. *ruficeps*, *Salvin & Godman*, B. C.-A., Aves, ii. p. 222 (1892). Colombia.
4. *lunulata* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 296.) Upper Amazonia.
5. *salvini* (*Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 98.) N. Bolivia.
6. *griseiventris*, *Pelz.* (p. 295, note.) Amazonia
(Rio Madeira).
7. *rufigula* (*Bodd.*). (p. 297.) Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.
8. *leucaspis* (*Scl.*). (p. 295.) Amazonia.
Colombia.
9. *melanosticta* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 297.) E. Ecuador.

XXIV. RHEGMATORHINA, *Ridgw.*

(*Bidgw.* P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 525, 1887.)

1. *gymnops*, *Ridgw. l. c.* (p. 297.) Lower Amazonia.

XXV. RHOPOTERPE, *Herm.*

(*Sclater, t. c.* p. 298.)

1. *torquata* (*Bodd.*). (p. 298.) Guiana.
Ecuador.
2. *stictoptera*, *Salvin*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xxxii (1893). Nicaragua.

XXVI. MYRMELASTES, *Scl.*

[*Thamnophilus* (pt.), *Scl. Cat. B. xv.* p. 180 (1890).

Myrmeciza (pt.), *Scl. t. c.* p. 277.]

[*Cf. Salvin & Godman*, B. C.-A., Aves, ii. p. 224, 1892.]

1. *plumbeus*, *Scl.* (p. 193.) Upper Amazonia.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2. <i>immaculatus</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 189.) | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 3. <i>lawrencei</i> , <i>Salvin & Godman</i> , B. C.-A., Aves,
ii. p. 226 (1892). | Nicaragua to
Veragua. |
| 4. <i>ceterus</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club,
ii. p. 25 (1900).
[<i>corvinus</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (nec <i>Gould</i>). (p. 189, pt.)] | Panama. |
| 5. <i>exsul</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 279.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 6. <i>intermedius</i> , <i>Cherrie</i> , P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv.
p. 345 (1891).
[<i>immaculatus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (nec <i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 279.)] | C. America
(Nicaragua to
Panama). |
| 7. <i>occidentalis</i> (<i>Cherrie</i> , Auk, viii. p. 191, 1891). | Costa Rica. |
| 8. <i>leuconotus</i> (<i>Spix</i>). (p. 188.) | Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador. |

XXVII. *GYMNOCICHLA*, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 271, 1890.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>nudiceps</i> (<i>Cassin</i>). (p. 272.)
[<i>ferruginea</i> (<i>Lawr.</i>). (p. 277, note.) Cf. <i>Salvin</i>
& <i>Godman</i> , Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 223,
1892.] | Panama.
N. Colombia. |
| 2. <i>chiroleuca</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 272.) | C. America (Honduras to
Costa Rica). |

XXVIII. *PERCNOSTOLA*, *Cab. & Heine*.(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 272.)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>funebria</i> (<i>Licht.</i>). (p. 273.) | Cayenne.
Amazonia. |
|---|-----------------------|

2. *minor*, *Pels.* (p. 274.) Amazonia
(Rio Negro).
3. *fortis*, *Sol. & Salv.* (p. 274.) Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador.

XXIX. *SCLATERIA*, *Oberh.*, Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 209.
[*Heterocnemis*, *Scl.* (*nec* *Albers*): *Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 274.]

1. *nævia* (*Gm.*). (p. 275.) Guiana.
2. *leucostigma* (*Pels.*). (p. 276.) Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador.
Colombia.
3. *saturata*, *Salvin.* (p. 276.) British Guiana
(Roraima).
4. *argentata* (*Des Murs*). (p. 277.) Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.
Peru.
5. *albiventris*, *Pels.*, Orn. Bras. p. 161. (p. 277, pt.) C. Brazil.
Upper Amazonia.

XXX. *DRYMOPHILA*, *Swains.*, Zool. Journ. i. p. 302 (1824).
[*Myrmeciza*, *Gray*: *Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 277.]

1. *swainsoni*, *Berlepsch.* Venezuela.
[*longipes* (*Vieill.*). (p. 278, pt.) Cf. *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 229 (1892).] Guiana.
Colombia.
Panama.

12. *maynana*, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 32. (p. 277, N.E. Peru.
note.)

13. *pelzelni*, *Scl.* (p. 283.)
Guiana.
Amazonia
(Rio Negro).

14. *hemimelana*, *Scl.* (p. 283.)
Upper Amazonia.
Bolivia.
Peru. Ecuador.

15. *spodiogaster*, *Berl. & Stolem.*, Ibis, 1894, p. 397. C. Peru.

XXXI. HYPOCNEMIS, Cab.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 284, 1890.)

1. *cantator* (*Bodd.*). (p. 285.)
Guiana.

2. *peruviana*, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 61 (1884).
Upper Amazonia.
Peru. Ecuador.

3. *flavescens*, *Scl.* (p. 286.)
Guiana.
Amazonia
(Rio Negro).

4. *subflava*, *Cab.* (p. 284, note.)
C. Peru.

5. *hypoxantha*, *Scl.* (p. 286.)
Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador.

6. *pœcilonota* (*Pucher.*). (p. 286.)
Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 7. <i>lepidonota</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 287, pl. xvi.) | Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.
Peru. Ecuador.
Colombia. |
| 8. <i>schistacea</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 287.) | Upper Amazonia. |
| 9. <i>leucophrys</i> (<i>Tsch.</i>). (p. 288.) | Guiana.
Venezuela.
Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador.
Colombia. |
| 10. <i>myiotherina</i> (<i>Spix</i>). (p. 288.) | Upper Amazonia.
Peru. Ecuador. |
| 11. <i>elegans</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 288, pt.) | Colombia. |
| 12. <i>lugubris</i> (<i>Cab. & Heine</i>). (p. 289.) | Amazonia
(Rio Madeira ;
Rio Negro). |
| 13. <i>hypoleuca</i> (<i>Ridgw.</i> , Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.
p. 523, 1887). (p. 274, note.) | Amazonia. |
| 14. <i>melanura</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 290.) | Upper Amazonia. |
| 15. <i>melanopogon</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 290.) | Guiana.
Amazonia. |
| 16. <i>maculicauda</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 291.) | O. Brazil.
Upper Amazonia. |
| 17. <i>hemileuca</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 291.) | Upper Amazonia. |

18. *nævia* (*Gm.*). (p. 291.) Upper Amazonia.

19. *margaritifera*, *Pelz.*, Orn. Bras. pp. 88, 165. Upper Amazonia.
(p. 284, note.)

20. *theresse* (*Des Murs*). (p. 292.) Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador.

21. *nævioides* (*Lafr.*). (p. 293.) O. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
W. Ecuador.

22. *stellata*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 293.) Ecuador.

XXXII. PHLOGOPSIS, *Reichenb.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 299, 1890.)

1. *nigromaculata* (*Lafr. & d'Orb.*). (p. 299.) Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.

2. *bowmani*, *Ridgw.* (p. 300.) Lower Amazonia.

3. *notata*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. ii. Bolivia
p. 97 (1890). (Lower Beni River).

4. *macleani*, *Laur.* (p. 300.) O. America
(Nicaragua to Panama).

5. *saturata*, *Richm.*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xviii. Nicaragua.
p. 625 (1896).

6. *trivittata* (Sol.). (p. 300.) Amazonia.
7. *erythroptera* (Gould). (p. 301.)
Guiana.
Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.

XXXIII. *FORMICARIUS*, Bodd.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 301, 1890.)

[*Myrmecophaga*, Lacép. (nec Linn.) Mém. l'Inst. Paris,
iii. p. 507 (1801 = Fourmillier).*Myiothera*, Illiger, Prodr. Mamm. et Av. p. 218 (1811).]

[Cf. Ridgw. P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 667, 1893.]

1. *colma* (Gm.). E. & S.E. Brazil.
[*cayennensis*, Bodd. (p. 302.)]
2. *nigrifrons*, Gould. (p. 303.) Amazonia.
Ecuador.
Colombia.
3. *glaucopectus*, Ridgw., Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Guiana.
xvi. p. 673 (1893).
4. *analís* (Laf. & d'Orb.). (p. 304, pt.) Bolivia. Peru.
Upper Amazonia.
5. *nigricapillus*, Ridgw., Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. C. America
xvi. p. 675 (1893). (Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
W. Ecuador.
6. *destructus*, Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 493 (1898). N.W. Ecuador.
7. *crissalis* (Cab.). (p. 305.) Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.

8. *saturatus*, *Ridgw. t. c.* p. 677. (p. 306, pt.) Trinidad.
Venezuela.
N.E. Colombia.
9. *hoffmanni* (*Cab.*). (p. 304.) C. America
(Panama to S.W.
Costa Rica).
Colombia.
10. *umbrosus*, *Ridgw. t. c.* p. 677. C. America :
Costa Rica (Atlantic
slope) to Nicaragua.
11. *monili ger*, *Sci.* (p. 303.) C. America
(S. Mexico to
Guatemala and British
Honduras).
12. *pallidus*, *Lawr.* (p. 303, pt.) Yucatan.
13. *rufipectus*, *Salvin.* (p. 306.) Panama.
E. Ecuador.
14. *thoracicus*, *Tacz. & Berl.*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 101. Ecuador.

XXXIV. CHAMÆZA, *Vig.*

(*Sclater, t. c.* p. 306.)

1. *brevicauda* (*Vieill.*). (p. 307.) S.E. Brazil.
2. *olivacea*, *Tsch.* (p. 307.) Peru.
Bolivia.
3. *colombiana*, *Berl. & Stolsm.*, P. Z. S. 1896,
p. 385. Colombia.
? Venezuela.

4. *fulvescens*, *Salvin & Godman*. (p. 308.) British Guiana.
5. *nobilis*, *Gould*. (p. 308.) Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.
6. *mollissima*, *Scl*. (p. 309.) Colombia.

XXXV. *PITTASOMA*, *Cass*.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 309, 1890.)

[*Oalobamon*, nom. emend., Heine, Nomencl. Mus. Hein.
p. 123 (1890).]

1. *michleri*, *Cass*. (p. 309.) Panama.
2. *zeledoni*, *Ridgw*. (p. 310.) Costa Rica.

XXXVI. *THAMNOCHARIS*, *Scl*.(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 310.)

1. *dignissima* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 310.) E. Ecuador.

XXXVII. *GRALLARIA*, *Vieill*.(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 311.)

1. *squamigera*, *Prév*. (p. 312.) Venezuela.
Colombia.
Ecuador. Peru.
2. *excelsa*, *Berlepsch*, Orn. MB. i. p. 11 (1893). Venezuela.
3. *gigantea*, *Lawr*. (p. 313.) Ecuador

4. *mexicana*, *Scl.* (p. 313.) S. Mexico.

5. *ochraceiventris*, *Nelson*, P. Biol. Soc. Wash-
ington, xii. p. 62 (1898). W. Mexico.

6. *guatemalensis*, *Prév.* (p. 313.) C. America
(Guatemala.
Honduras.
Nicaragua).

7. *princeps*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 314.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).

8. *regulus*, *Scl.* (p. 314.) Ecuador. Colombia.
British Guiana
(Roraima).

9. *haplonota*, *Scl.* (p. 315, pl. xvii.) Venezuela.

10. *varia* (*Bodd.*) (p. 315.) Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.
N. Brazil.

11. *imperator*, *Lafr.* (p. 316.) E. & S.E. Brazil.

12. *intercedens*, *Berl. & Leverk.*, Ornith. vi. p. 27
(1890). E. Brazil.

13. *nuchalis*, *Scl.* (p. 317.) Ecuador.

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 14. <i>ruficeps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 317.) | Colombia. |
| 15. <i>rufocinerea</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 317, pl. xix.) | Colombia. |
| 16. <i>monticola</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 317.) | Ecuador.
Colombia. |
| 17. <i>flavotincta</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 318.) | Colombia. |
| 18. <i>przewalskii</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 311, note.) | N.E. Peru. |
| 19. <i>erythroleuca</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 318.) | S.W. Peru. |
| 20. <i>erythrotis</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 319, pl. xviii.) | Bolivia. |
| 21. <i>hypoleuca</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 319.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 22. <i>griseinucha</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 319.) | Venezuela. |
| 23. <i>rufula</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 319.) | Colombia.
Ecuador.
Peru. |

24. *obscura*, *Berl. & Stolzm.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 385. C. Peru.
25. *ruficapilla*, *Lafr.* (p. 321.) Colombia.
Ecuador.
26. *nigrolineata*, *Berl.* (p. 321.) Venezuela.
27. *albiloris*, *Tacz.* (p. 321.) Peru.
28. *brevicauda* (*Bodd.*) (p. 321.) Guiana.
Amazonia.
Ecuador.
Colombia.
29. *simplex*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 322.) British Guiana.
30. *modesta*, *ScL.* (p. 322.) Colombia.
31. *bangsi*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. xiii.
p. 159 (1900). Colombia
(Santa Marta).
32. *andicola* (*Cab.*) (p. 323.) C. Peru.
33. *fulviventris*, *ScL.* (p. 323, pl. xx.) E. Ecuador.
34. *dives*, *Salvin.* (p. 323.) C. America
(Nicaragua,
Costa Rica).

35. *macularia* (*Temm.*). (p. 324.) Guiana.
Amazonia.
36. *ochroleuca* (*Wied.*). (p. 324.) S.E. Brazil.
37. *perspicillata*, *Lawr.* (p. 325.) C. America.
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
38. *periophthalmica*, *Salvad. & Festa*, *Boll. Mus.* W. Ecuador.
Torino, xiii. no. 330, p. 2 (1898).
39. *intermedia*, *Ridgw.*, *P. U.S. Nat. Mus.* vi. Costa Rica.
p. 406 (1884). (p. 311, note.)
40. *lizanoi*, *Cherrie*, *P. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv. p. 342 Costa Rica.
(1891).
41. *spatiator*, *Bangs*, *P. Biol. Soc. Washington*, Colombia.
xii. p. 177 (1898).
42. *parambae*, *Rothsch.*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. pp. 36, 37 N. Ecuador.
(1900).

XXXVIII. GRALLARICULA, *Scl.*(Slater, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xv. p. 325, 1890.)

1. *flavirostris* (*Scl.*). (p. 326.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 2. <i>ferrugineuspectus</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 326.) | Venezuela.
Colombia
(Santa Marta). |
| 3. <i>nana</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 327.) | Guiana.
Colombia. |
| 4. <i>loricata</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 327.) | Venezuela. |
| 5. <i>cucullata</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 327.) | Colombia. |
| 6. <i>cumanensis</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 37
(1900). | Venezuela
(Cumana). |

Family IV. **DENDROCOLAPTIDÆ.**

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 2, 1890.)

Sub-Family I. *FURNARIINÆ.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 3.)

I. **GEOBATES**, *Swains.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 4.)

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. <i>pœcilopterus</i> (<i>Wied.</i>). (p. 4.) | C. & S.E. Brazil. |
|--|-------------------|

II. **GEOSITTA**, *Swains.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 5.)

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1. <i>cunicularia</i> , (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 5.) | Argentina.
Uruguay. |
|---|------------------------|

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 2. <i>brevirostris</i> , <i>Scott</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxiii
(1900). | Patagonia.
C. Chile. |
| 3. <i>frobeni</i> (<i>Phil. & Landb.</i>). (p. 6.) | Peru. |
| 4. <i>isabellina</i> (<i>Phil. & Landb.</i>). (p. 7.) | Chile. |
| 5. <i>rufipennis</i> (<i>Burm.</i>). (p. 7.) | Argentina.
Bolivia.
Chile. |
| 6. <i>peruviana</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 8.) | Peru. |
| 7. <i>maritima</i> (<i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i>). (p. 5, note.)
[<i>Cf. Tacz. Orn. Pérou</i> , ii. p. 101.] | Peru. |
| 8. <i>saxicolina</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 8.) | C. Peru. |
| 9. <i>tenuirostris</i> (<i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i>). (p. 9.) | Peru.
Bolivia. |
| 10. <i>crassirostris</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 10, pl. i.) | W. Peru. |

III. *FURNARIUS*, *Vieill.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 10, 1890.)

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>rufus</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 11.) | Paraguay.
Uruguay.
Argentina. |
| 2. <i>albigularis</i> (<i>Spir.</i>). (p. 11.) | C. Brazil.
Bolivia. |

3. *figulus* (*Licht.*). (p. 12.) E. & S.E. Brasil.

4. *longipennis* (*Swains.*). (p. 10, note.) Peru.

5. *cristatus*, *Burm.* (p. 13.) N. Argentina.

6. *leucopus*, *Swains.* (p. 13.)
Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.
C. Brasil.

7. *agnatus*, *Sol. & Salv.* (p. 14.)
Colombia
(littoral).

8. *assimilis*, *Cab. & Heine.* (p. 14.) S.E. Brasil.

9. *minor*, *Pelz.* (p. 14.) Amazonia.

10. *torridus*, *Sol. & Salv.* (p. 15, pl. ii.) Upper Amazonia.

11. *pileatus*, *Sol. & Salv.* (p. 15.) Upper Amazonia.

12. *cinnamomeus* (*Less.*). (p. 15.)
W. Ecuador.
W. Peru.

13. *rectirostris*, *Wied.* (p. 10, note.) Brazil.
14. *tricolor*, *Giebel.* (p. 10, note.) Bolivia.

IV. *UPUCERTHIA*, *Geoffr. St.-Hilaire.*

(Slater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 16, 1890.)

1. *dumetoria*, *Geoffr. & d'Orb.* (p. 17.) Patagonia.
Chile.
2. *propinqua*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. p. 134 Str. of Magellan.
(1889).
3. *darwini*, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxiii (1900). Argentina
(Mendoza).
4. *saturation*, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxiii (1900). Chile.
5. *jelskii* (*Cab.*). (p. 18.) C. Peru.
Bolivia.
Chile.
6. *pallida*, *Tacz.* (p. 16, note.) Peru.
7. *validirostris* (*Burm.*). (p. 18.) W. Argentina.
8. *fitzgeraldi*, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxiii (1900). W. Argentina.

9. *excelsior* (*Scl.*). (p. 18.) Ecuador.
10. *andicola*, *d'Orb. & Lafr.* (p. 19.) Bolivia.
Peru.
11. *bridgemi*, *Scl.* (p. 19.) Bolivia.
12. *luscinia* (*Burm.*). (p. 20.) W. Argentina.
13. *harterti*, *Berlepsch*, Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn. Ges. 1892, p. 10. Bolivia.
14. *ruficauda* (*Meyen*). (p. 20.) Patagonia.
W. Argentina.
Bolivia.

V. *CINCLODES*, *Gray*.

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 21, 1890.)

1. *nigrifumosus* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 21.) N. & C. Chile.
2. *taczanowskii*, *Berl. & Stolzm.*, P. Z. S. 1892, p. 381. (p. 21, pt.) Peru.
[*sparsim-striatus*, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxii (1900).]
3. *patagonicus* (*Gm.*). (p. 22.) Patagonia.
4. *oustaleti*, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxii (1900). S. Chile.

VOL. III.—February 20, 1901.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 5. <i>molitor</i> , <i>Scott, t. c. p. lxii.</i> | C. Chile. |
| 6. <i>fuscus</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 23.) | Patagonia.
Argentina.
Uruguay. |
| 7. <i>rivularis</i> (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 23, pt.)
[<i>Cf. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. ii. p. 88 (1889).</i>] | Peru, Bolivia,
and Chile. |
| 8. <i>albidiventris</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 23, pt.) | Ecuador.
Colombia. |
| 9. <i>oreobates</i> , <i>Scott, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxii (1900).</i> | Andes of Colombia. |
| 10. <i>antarcticus</i> (<i>Garn.</i>). (p. 25.) | Falkland Is. |
| 11. <i>longipennis</i> , <i>Ridgw., Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii.</i>
p. 133, note (1890). | Str. of Magellan. |
| 12. <i>bifasciatus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 25.) | Peru. Bolivia.
N. Chile.
N.W. Argentina. |
| 13. <i>palliatu</i> s (<i>Tsch.</i>). (p. 26.) | O. Peru. |

VI. *HENICORNIS*, *Gray.*

(*Sclater Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 26, 1890.*)

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1. <i>phoenicura</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 26.) | Patagonia. |
| 2. <i>striata</i> , <i>Allen.</i> (p. 26, ote.) | Chile. |

3. *wallisi*, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxiii (1900). Patagonia.

4. *melanura*, *Gray*. (p. 27.) Chile.

VII. *CLIBANOERNIS*, *Scl. & Salv.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 27.)

1. *dendrocolaptoides* (*Pels.*). (p. 27.) S.E. Brazil.

VIII. *LOCHMIAS*, *Swains.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 28.)

1. *nematura* (*Licht.*). (p. 28.) Guiana.
C. Brazil.

2. *sororia*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 28.) Venezuela.
Colombia. Ecuador.
Peru. Bolivia.
Paraguay.

Sub-Family II. *SYNALLAXINÆ*.

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 29, 1890.)

IX. *APHRASTURA*, *Oberholser*, P. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 210.

[*Oxyurus*, *Swains.* (*nec Rafin.*): *Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 29.]

1. *spinicauda* (*Gm.*). (p. 30.) Patagonia.
Chile.

2. *masafueræ*, *Phil. & Landb.* (p. 30.) Juan Fernandez
(Masafuera Isl.).

X. SYLVIOETHORHYNCHUS, *Des Murs.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 31, 1890.)

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. <i>desmursi</i> , <i>Gay.</i> (p. 31.) | N. Chile.
Patagonia. |
|---|-------------------------|

XI. SCHIZEACA, *Cab.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 31.)

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1. <i>fuliginosa</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>) (p. 32.) | Colombia. |
| 2. <i>griseimurina</i> (<i>Scl.</i>) (p. 32.) | Ecuador. |
| 3. <i>palpebralis</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 32.) | Peru. |
| 4. <i>coryi</i> (<i>Berl.</i>) (p. 33.) | Venezuela. |
| 5. <i>harterti</i> , <i>Berl.</i> , J. f. O. 1901, p. 91. | Andes of W. Bolivia. |

XII. PHLÆOCRYPTES, *Cab. & Heine.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 33.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>melanops</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>) (p. 33.) | Paraguay.
Uruguay.
Argentina.
Patagonia.
Chile. W. Peru. |
| 2. <i>schoenobænus</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine.</i> (p. 34.) | Bolivia
(Lake Titicaca). |

XIII. LEPTASTHENURA, Reichenb.

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 34.)

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>segitthaloides</i> (Kittl.). (p. 35.) | Chile.
S. Peru. |
| 2. <i>platensis</i> , Reichenb. (p. 35, pt.)
[Cf. Berl., J. f. O. 1887, p. 119.] | Uruguay.
Argentina.
Patagonia. |
| 3. <i>fuscescens</i> , Allen. (p. 34, nota.) | Bolivia. |
| 4. <i>andicola</i> , Scl. (p. 34.) | C. Peru.
Ecuador.
Colombia. |
| 5. <i>pileata</i> , Scl. (p. 36.) | Peru. |
| 6. <i>fuliginiceps</i> (Lafr. & d'Orb.). (p. 37.) | Bolivia.
Argentina. |
| 7. <i>boliviana</i> , Allen. (p. 34, note.) | Bolivia. |
| 8. <i>setaria</i> (Temm.). (p. 34, note.) | Brazil. |
| 9. <i>striolata</i> (Polz.). (p. 34, note.) | S.E. Brazil
(Parana). |

XIV. SYNALLAXIS, Vieill.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 37, 1890.)

- | | |
|--|---------------------------|
| 1. <i>leucocephala</i> , Lafr. & d'Orb. (p. 37, note.) | Patagonia
(Rio Negro). |
|--|---------------------------|

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2. <i>ruficapilla</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 38.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 3. <i>poliophrys</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 39.) | Guiana. |
| 4. <i>frontalis</i> , <i>Pels.</i> (p. 39.) | Brazil.
Argentina.
Bolivia. Peru.
Ecuador. Colombia. |
| 5. <i>griseiventris</i> , <i>Allen.</i> (p. 37, note.) | Bolivia. |
| 6. <i>superciliosa</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 41.) | W. Argentina
(Tucuman). |
| 7. <i>moesta</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 41.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 8. <i>brunneicaudalis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 41.) | Guiana.
Ecuador.
Peru. |
| 9. <i>cabanisi</i> , <i>Berlepsch & Leverk., Ornith.</i> vi. p. 21
(1890). | Peru. |
| 10. <i>spixi</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 42.) | Brazil.
Uruguay.
N. Argentina.
Bolivia. |
| 11. <i>albescens</i> , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 43.) | C. America
(Panama).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Venezuela. Guiana.
Brazil. Argentina. |

- | | |
|---|--|
| 12. <i>hypospodia</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 44.) | E. Brasil. |
| 13. <i>subpudica</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 45.) | Colombia. |
| 14. <i>pudica</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 45.) | O. America
(Honduras to Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 15. <i>guianensis</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 46.) | Guiana.
Amazonia.
Colombia. |
| 16. <i>albilora</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 47.) | Brasil. |
| 17. <i>cinerascens</i> , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 48.) | S.E. Brasil. |
| 18. <i>maranonica</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 48.) | N. Peru. |
| 19. <i>propinqua</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 48.) | Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador. |
| 20. <i>stictothorax</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 49.) | W. Ecuador. |
| 21. <i>semicinerea</i> (<i>Reichenb.</i>). (p. 49.) | Brasil
Bolivia. |
| 22. <i>scutata</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 49.) | S. Brasil. |

23. *whitei*, *Sol.* (p. 50.) Argentina.
24. *titys*, *Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1877, p. 323. (p. 37, note.) Peru.
25. *cinnamomea* (*Gm.*). (p. 50.) Colombia.
Trinidad.
Venezuela.
Guiana.
Amazonia.
Brazil.
Bolivia.
26. *mustelina*, *Pelz.* (p. 51.) Upper Amazonia.
27. *vulpina*, *Pelz.* (p. 52.) Amazonia.
C. Brazil.
28. *unirufa*, *Lafr.* (p. 52.) Colombia.
Ecuador.
29. *fascorufa*, *Sol.* (p. 53.) Colombia.
30. *castanea*, *Sol.* (p. 53.) Venezuela.
31. *kollari*, *Pelz.* (p. 53.) Upper Amazonia
(Rio Negro).
32. *candasi*, *Lafr. & Orb.* (p. 54.) Colombia
(N. littoral).

33. *laemosticta*, *Scl.* (p. 54.) Colombia.
34. *terrestris*, *Jard.* (p. 54.) Tobago.
35. *carri*, *Chapman*, Bull. Amer. Mus. vii. p. 323 (1895). Trinidad.
36. *striatipectus*, *Chapman*, Bull. Amer. Mus. xii. p. 156 (1899). Venezuela.
37. *adusta*, *Salv. & Godm.* (p. 55, pl. iii.) British Guiana (Roraima).
38. *gularis*, *Lafr.* (p. 55.) Colombia.
Ecuador.
39. *rufiventris*, *Beri. & Stolsen*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 372. O. Peru.
40. *erythrothorax*, *Scl.* (p. 55.) C. America
(Mexico to Honduras).
41. *torquata*, *Wied.* (p. 56.) S.E. Brazil.
Bolivia.
42. *speciosa*, *Salvin* (Formicivora, p. 251). E. Ecuador.
[Cf. *Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus. Torino, xv. Puna Isl.
no. 357, p. 21 (1899).] Peru.

43. *subspeciosa*, *Salvad. & Festa, ut suprâ.* W. Ecuador
(Bilyan Mts.).
44. *maximiliani*, *d'Orb.* (p. 56.) Bolivia.
45. *paucalensis*, *Tacz.* (p. 57.) Peru.
46. *phryganophila* (*Vieill.*). (p. 57.)
Brasil.
Paraguay.
Uruguay.
Bolivia.
47. *rutilans*, *Temm.* (p. 57.)
Amazonia.
Brazil.

INCERTÆ SEDIS.

48. *striata*, *Phil. & Landb.* (pp. 34, 37, notes.) Peru (Arica).
49. *trogodytoides*, *d'Orb.* (p. 37, nota.) Patagonia.

XV. SIPTORNIS, *Reichenb.*

(Selater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 58, 1890.)

1. *hypochondriaca*, *Salvin*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 14 Peru.
(1895).
2. *singularis*, *Tacz. & Berl.*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 96 Ecuador.
pl. vii. fig. 2. (p. 58, note.)
3. *pallida* (*Wied.*). (p. 59.) S.E. Brazil.

4. *antisiensis* (*Scl.*). (p. 59.) Ecuador.
Colombia.

5. *furcata* (*Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 25). (p. 58, note.) N.E. Peru.

6. *baroni*, *Salvin*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 14 (1895). Peru.

7. *cisandina* (*Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 25.) (p. 58, note.) N.E. Peru.

8. *curtata* (*Scl.*). (p. 59.) Colombia.

9. *erythrope* (*Scl.*). (p. 60.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador.

10. *rufigenis* (*Laur.*). (p. 60.) Costa Rica.

11. *striaticollis* (*Lafr.*). (p. 61.) Colombia.
Ecuador.

12. *hyposticta* (*Pels.*). (p. 61.) Amazonia.
Colombia.

13. *sub-cristata* (*Scl.*). (p. 62, pl. iv.) Venezuela.

14. *ruticilla* (*Cab. & Heine*). (p. 62.) S.E. Brazil.

15. *striaticeps* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 63.) N. Patagonia.
Argentina.
Uruguay.
Bolivia.

16. *heterocerca*, *Berlepsch & Leverk.*, *Ornis*, vi.
p. 22 (1890). Argentina.
17. *rufipennis* (*Sol. & Salv.*). (p. 63.) Bolivia.
18. *albiceps* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 64.) Bolivia.
19. *albicapilla* (*Cab.*). (p. 64.) Peru.
20. *humicola* (*Kittl.*). (p. 65.) Chile.
21. *orbignii* (*Reichenb.*). (p. 65.) Bolivia.
N. Argentina
(Mendoza).
22. *arequipæ* (*Sol. & Salv.*). (p. 66.) S.W. Peru.
23. *modesta* (*Eyton*). (p. 66.) Patagonia.
N. Argentina. Chile.
Bolivia.
24. *sajamæ*, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 94. Andes of W. Bolivia.
25. *rostrata*, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 94. Andes of E. Bolivia.
26. *humilis* (*Cab.*). (p. 67.) Peru. Bolivia.

27. *marayniocensis*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, C. Peru.
p. 373.
28. *robusta*, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 95. Andes of W. Bolivia.
29. *pudibunda* (*Scl.*). (p. 67.) Peru.
30. *heterura*, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 93. W. Bolivia.
31. *sordida* (*Less.*). (p. 68.) N. Patagonia.
Argentina. Uruguay.
Chile.
32. *patagonica* (*d'Orb.*). (p. 69.) Patagonia.
33. *sulphurifera* (*Burm.*). (p. 69.) N. Patagonia.
Argentina.
34. *anthoides* (*King*). (p. 70.) Chile. Patagonia.
Falkland Is.
35. *hudsoni* (*Scl.*). (p. 70.) Uruguay.
Argentina.
36. *graminicola* (*Scl.*). (p. 71.) Peru.
37. *wyatti* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 71.) Andes of Colombia and
Ecuador.

38. *virgata* (*Scl.*). (p. 71.) C. Peru.
39. *flammulata* (*Jard.*). (p. 72.) Andes of Colombia.
Ecuador. Peru.
40. *taczanowskii*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, Ibis, 1894. p. 393. C. Peru.
41. *maluroides* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 72.) Argentina.

XVI. *XENERPESTES*, *Berl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 73, 1890.)

1. *minlosi*, *Berl.* (p. 73.) Colombia.

XVII. *PSEUDOCOLAPTES*, *Reichenb.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 77, 1890.)

1. *boissoneau* (*Lafr.*). (p. 78.) Venezuela.
Andes of Colombia,
Ecuador, Peru, and
Bolivia.
2. *flavescens*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 374. C. Peru.
3. *lawrencei*, *Ridgw.* (p. 79.) O. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).

Sub-Family III. *PHILYDORINÆ*.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 74, 1890.)

XVIII. *CORYPHISTERA*, *Burm.*(Sclater, *l. c.* p. 74.)

1. *alaudina*, *Burm.* (p. 75.) N. Argentina.

XIX. ANUMBIUS, d'Orb. & Lafr.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 75.)

1. *acuticaudatus* (Less.). (p. 75.)

Patagonia.
Argentina.
Uruguay.
Paraguay.

XX. THRYOLEGUS, Oberh., Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 210.

[*Limnophyes*, Scl. (nec Eaton) : Sclater, t. c. p. 76.]

1. *curvirostris* (Gould). (p. 76.)

Argentina.
Uruguay.

XXI. LIMNORNIS, Gould.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 77.)

1. *rectirostris*, Gould. (p. 77.)

Uruguay.

XXII. BERLEPSCHIA, Ridgw.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 79.)

1. *rikeri* (Ridgw.). (p. 79.)

Lower Amazonia.

XXIII. PHACELODOMUS, Reichenb.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 79.)

1. *ruber* (Vieill.). (p. 80.)

Paraguay.
Bolivia.

2. *rufifrons* (Wied). (p. 80.)

[? *Anumbius ferrugineigula*, Pelz. SB. Akad.
Wien, xxxi. p. 322 (1858).]

Argentina.
Paraguay.
Brazil. Peru.
Patagonia.

3. *inornatus*, Ridgw., P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 152
(1887). (p. 80, pt.)

Venezuela.

4. *sibilatrix*, *Sol.* (p. 81.) Argentina.
5. *striaticiceps* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 81.) Bolivia.
Peru.
6. *striaticollis* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 82.) Argentina.
[? *Anabacerthia striaticollis*, *Lafr. Dict. Univ.*
H. N. I. p. 412, 1847.] Uruguay.
7. *dorsalis*, *Salvin*, *Nov. Zool.* ii. p. 14 (1895). Peru.
8. *rufipennis*, *Sol.* (p. 83, pl. v.) Brazil.
[*striaticiceps*, *Graham Kerr (neo d'Orb. & Lafr.)*,
Ibis, 1892, p. 132.] Bolivia.
Rio Pilcomayo.

XXIV. *THRIPOPHAGA*, *Cab.*(Scater, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xv. p. 83, 1890.)

1. *striolata* (*Licht.*). (p. 83.) Brazil.
2. *guttuligera*, *Sol.* (p. 84.) Colombia.
3. *erythrophthalma* (*Wied.*). (p. 84.) S.E. Brazil.
4. *sclateri*, *Berl.* (p. 84.) S. Brazil.
[? *Anumbius rufopectus*, *Gray, Hand-l.* ii. p. 171,
no. 2301.]
5. *fusciceps*, *Sol.* (p. 85.) Bolivia.

XXV. PSEUDOSIZURA, Reichenb.

(Cf. Oberh. Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 210.)

[*Homorus*, Reichenb.: Sclater, Cat. B. Brit.

Mus. xv. p. 85, 1890.]

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 1. <i>lophotes</i> , Reichenb. (p. 85.) | Argentina.
Uruguay. |
| 2. <i>gutturalis</i> (<i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i>). (p. 86.) | N. Patagonia.
W. Argentina. |
| 3. <i>cristatus</i> (<i>Spix</i>). (p. 86.) | S.E. & C. Brazil. |
| 4. <i>galathese</i> , <i>Leverk.</i> , J. f. O. 1889, p. 106; Berlepsch
& <i>Leverk.</i> , <i>Ornis</i> , vi. p. 24, pl. i. fig. 1. | Brazil
(Matto Grosso). |

XXVI. AUTOMOLUS, Reichenb.

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 87.)

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>ferruginolentus</i> (<i>Wied</i>). (p. 88.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 2. <i>holostictus</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 89, pl. vi.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 3. <i>rufobrunneus</i> (<i>Lawr.</i>). (p. 89.) | Costa Rica. |
| 4. <i>ignobilis</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 89.) | Colombia.
W. Ecuador. |

VOL. III.—February 20, 1901.

F

- | | |
|--|---|
| 5. <i>striaticeps</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 90.) | Colombia.
Ecuador.
Peru. Bolivia. |
| 6. <i>subulatus</i> (<i>Spir.</i>) (p. 90.) | Ecuador.
Upper Amazonia. |
| 7. <i>stictoptilus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 90, pt.) | Peru. |
| 8. <i>assimilis</i> , <i>Berl. & Tacz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1883, p. 561.
(p. 87, note.) | W. Ecuador. |
| 9. <i>virgatus</i> (<i>Laur.</i>) (p. 96, note.)
[<i>Cf.</i> <i>Salvin & Godman</i> , <i>Biol. Centr.-Amer.</i> ,
<i>Aves</i> , ii. p. 155 (1891).] | Costa Rica. |
| 10. <i>rubiginosus</i> (<i>Scl.</i>) (p. 91.) | S. Mexico. |
| 11. <i>veræ-pacis</i> , <i>Salvin & Godman</i> , <i>Biol. Centr.-</i>
<i>Amer.</i> , <i>Aves</i> , ii. p. 156 (1891). | Guatemala
(Vera Paz). |
| 12. <i>umbrinus</i> , <i>Salvin & Godman</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 157.
(p. 91, pt.) | Guatemala
(Pacific slopes). |
| 13. <i>guerrenderis</i> , <i>Salvin & Godman</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 157. | Mexico
(Guerrero). |
| 14. <i>fumosus</i> , <i>Salvin & Godman</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 158.
(p. 91, pt.) | Panama. |

- | | |
|--|--|
| 15. <i>rubidus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 91, pl. vii.) | Brazil. |
| 16. <i>cervinigularis</i> (<i>Scl.</i>) (p. 91.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to Panama). |
| 17. <i>ochrolæmus</i> (<i>Tsch.</i>) (p. 92.) | Colombia. Peru.
Upper Amazonia. |
| 18. <i>turdinus</i> (<i>Pelz.</i>) (p. 93.) | Guiana.
Lower Amazonia. |
| 19. <i>melanopezus</i> (<i>Scl.</i>) (p. 93.) | E. Ecuador. |
| 20. <i>albigularis</i> (<i>Salv. & Godm.</i>) (p. 93.) | British Guiana. |
| 21. <i>pallidigularis</i> , <i>Laur.</i> (p. 94.) | C. America
(Nicaragua to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 22. <i>dorsalis</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 94.) | Ecuador. |
| 23. <i>leucophthalmus</i> (<i>Wied.</i>) (p. 95.) | S.E. & E. Brazil. |
| 24. <i>sclateri</i> (<i>Pelz.</i>) (p. 95.) | Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador. |

25. *pectoralis*, *Nelson*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 54 (1897). Mexico
(Oaxaca).
26. *nigricauda*, *Hartert*, *Bull. B. O. C.* vii. p. xxx N.W. Ecuador
(Cachabi). (1898).
27. *rufpectus*, *Bangs*, *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington*, Colombia.
xii. p. 158 (1898).

XXVII. *PHILYDOR*, *Spix*.(Sclater, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xv. p. 96, 1890.)

1. *atricapillus* (*Wied*). (p. 96.) E. & S.E. Brazil.
2. *rufus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 97.) S.E. & C. Brazil.
3. *columbianus*, *Cab. & Heine*. (p. 98.) Venezuela.
4. *erythropterus* (*Scl.*). (p. 98.) Colombia.
E. Ecuador.
Upper Amazonia.
5. *consobrinus*, *Scl.* (p. 98, pl. ix.) Colombia.
6. *pyrrhodes* (*Cab.*). (p. 99.) Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.
7. *fuscipennis*, *Salvin*. (p. 99.) Panama.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 8. <i>erythronotus</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 99.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 9. <i>panerythrus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 100.) | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia. |
| 10. <i>ruficaudatus</i> (<i>Lafr. & d'Orb.</i>). (p. 100.) | Colombia.
Ecuador.
Peru. Bolivia. |
| 11. <i>sub-flavescens</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 96, note.) | Peru. |
| 12. <i>euophrys</i> , <i>Berl. & Stolz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1896, p. 375. | C. Peru. |
| 13. <i>sub-fulvus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 101.) | Ecuador.
Peru. |
| 14. <i>erythrocerus</i> (<i>Pelz.</i>). (p. 101.) | Guiana.
Amazonia. |
| 15. <i>cervicalis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 101.) | Guiana. |

XXVIII. *THRIPADECTES*, *Scl.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 102, 1890.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>flammulatus</i> (<i>Eyton</i>). (p. 102.) | Mts. of Venezuela.
Andes of Colombia,
Ecuador, and Peru. |
| 2. <i>scrutator</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 103.) | C. Peru. |
| 3. <i>virgaticeps</i> , <i>Laur.</i> (p. 103.) | Ecuador. |

XXIX. ANCISTROPS, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 103, 1890.)

1. *strigillatus* (*Spir.*) (p. 103.) Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.

XXX. HELIOBLETUS, *Reichenb.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 104.)

1. *supercilius* (*Licht.*) (p. 104.) S.E. Brazil.

XXXI. XENICOPSIS, *Cab. & Heine.*[*Anabazenops*, Sclater (*nec* Lafr.), *t. c.* p. 105.]

1. *rufosuperciliatus* (*Lafr.*) (p. 105.) Brazil.
[*superciliatus*, Lafr. Diet. Univ. H. N. i. Bolivia.
p. 411.]
2. *cabanisi*, *Tacz.* (p. 105, pt.) Peru.
3. *oleagineus*, *Scl.* (p. 106.) Argentina.
Paraguay.
Brazil.
4. *immaculatus*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Bolivia.
Hist. ii. p. 92 (1889). (p. 105, note.)
5. *variegaticeps*, *Scl.* (p. 106.) C. America
(S. Mexico to Panama).
6. *temporalis* (*Scl.*) (p. 107.) Colombia.
Ecuador.
Peru. Bolivia.

7. *amaurotis* (*Temm.*). (p. 107.) S.E. Brasil.
8. *striaticollis* (*Scl.*). (p. 108.) Colombia.
Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia.
9. *ruficollis*, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. p. 160. (p. 106, Peru.
note.)
10. *subalaris* (*Scl.*). (p. 108.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador.
11. *guttulatus*, *Scl.* (p. 109.) Venezuela.

XXXII. *XENOPS*, *Illiger*.

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 110.)

1. *genibartis*, *Illiger*. (p. 110.) C. America
[*Neops ruficaudus*, Vieill. Analyse, p. 58;
id. N. Dict. xxxi. p. 338.] (S. Mexico to Panama).
Colombia. Amazonia.
Guiana. Brasil.
2. *littoralis*, *Scl.* (p. 110, pt.) Ecuador.
[*Cf. Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus. Torino,
xv. no. 362, p. 25 (1899).]
3. *rutilus*, *Licht.* (p. 111.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
Peru. Bolivia.
Brasil.
4. *heterurus*, *Cab.* (p. 111, pt.) Ecuador.
[*Cf. Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus. Torino,
xv. no. 362, p. 23 (1899).] Peru.
5. *tenuirostris*, *Pelz.*, SB. k. Akad. Wien, xxxiv. Amazonia
p. 112; id. Orn. Bras. p. 41 (1868). (Rio Madeira).

XXXIII. ANABAZENOPS, Lafr.

[*Anabatoides*, Burm.: *Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv.
p. 112, 1890.]

1. *fuscus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 112.) S.E. Brazil.

Sub-Family IV. *SCLERURINÆ*.

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 113, 1890.)

[*Cf.* *Ridgw.* Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. pp. 21–31, 1889.]

XXXIV. SCLERURUS, Swains.

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 113.)

1. *umbretta* (*Licht.*). (p. 114.) S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay.
Argentina.
2. *albigularis*, *Swains.* (p. 114.) Tobago.
Venezuela.
3. *canigularis*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. p. 542. Costa Rica.
(p. 114, pt.)
4. *propinquus*, *Bangs*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, Colombia
xiii. p. 99 (1899). (Santa Marta).
5. *mexicanus*, *Scl.* (p. 115.) C. America
[? *ruficollis*, *Swains.* B. Bras. ii. pl. 79.] (Mexico to Panama).
Colombia.
Amazonia.
6. *caudacutus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 116.) Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.
7. *fuscus* (*Wied.*). (p. 114, pt.) Upper Amazonia.
[*Cf.* *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. pp. 22, 28.]

8. *olivascens*, *Cab.* (p. 116, pt.; *Ridgw. t. c.* p. 30.) W. Peru.

9. *brunneus*, *Sol.* (p. 116.) Colombia.

10. *salvini*, *Salvad. & Festa*, *Boll. Mus. Torino*, xv. W. Ecuador.
no. 362, p. 23 (1899).

11. *guatemalensis* (*Hartl.*). (p. 117.) C. America
(Guatemala to
Panama).
? Ecuador.

12. *lawrencei*, *Ridgw.*, *P. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xii. ? Bahia.
pp. 22, 29.

Sub-Family V. *MARGARORNITHINÆ*.

[*Cf. Salvin & Godman*, *Biol. Centr.-Amer.*, Aves, ii. p. 109 (1891).]

XXXV. *MARGARORNIS*, *Reichenb.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xv. p. 121, 1890.)

1. *squamigera* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 121.) Bolivia.

2. *perlata* (*Less.*). (p. 121.) Venezuela.
Colombia.
Ecuador.

3. *stellata*, *Sol. & Salv.* (p. 122.) W. Ecuador.

4. *rubiginosa*, *Lawr.* (p. 122.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).

5. *guttata*, *Lawr.* (p. 123.)

Colombia.
Ecuador.

XXXVI. *PREMNOPLEX*, *Cherrie*.

(Cherrie, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 339, 1891.)

1. *brunnescens*, *Scl.* (p. 123.)

C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia. Peru.

2. *stictonota* (*Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 95).

W. Bolivia.

XXXVII. *PYGARRHICUS*, *Burm.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 126, 1890.)

1. *albigularis* (*King*). (p. 126.)

W. Patagonia.
S. Chile.

Sub-Family VI. *GLYPHORHYNCHINÆ*.

[*Cf.* Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 171 (1891).]

XXXVIII. *GLYPHORHYNCHUS*, *Wied.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 124.)

1. *cuneatus* (*Licht.*). (p. 124.)

C. America
(Mexico to Panama).
Colombia. Amazonia.
Brazil. Guiana.

2. *castelnaudi*, *Des Murs*. (p. 124, pt.)

[*Cf.* Salvad. & Festa, Boll. Mus. Torino,
xv. no. 362, p. 25 (1899).]

Ecuador.

XXXIX. *DENDROCICHLA*, *Gray*.

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 162.)

1. *anabatina*, *Scl.* (p. 162.)

C. America
(Mexico to Panama).

2. **homochroa** (*Scl.*). (p. 163.) C. America
(Mexico to
Panama).

3. **ruficeps**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 164.) Panama.

4. **macrorhyncha**, *Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus.
Torino, xv. no. 362, p. 27 (1899). E. Ecuador.

5. **tyrannina** (*Laf.*). (p. 164.) Colombia.
[*brunnea*, *Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus. Torino,
xiii. no. 330, p. 2 (1898).] W. Ecuador.

6. **longicauda**, *Pelz.* (p. 165.) Lower Amazonia.
British Guiana.

7. **fuliginosa** (*Vieill.*). (p. 165.) Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.

8. **rufo-olivacea**, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.
p. 493 (1887). (p. 165, pt.) Lower Amazonia
(Diamantina).

9. **olivacea**, *Lawr.* (p. 166.) C. America
(Honduras to
Panama).
Colombia.

10. **anguina**, *Bangs*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xii. p. 138 (1898). Colombia.
[=*lafresmayei*, *Ridgw.*; *teste* Allen, Bull. Amer.
Mus. xiii. p. 156 (1900).]

11. **turdina** (*Licht.*). (p. 167.) S.E. Brazil.

12. *castanoptera*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 494 (1887). Lower Amazonia (Diamantina).
13. *atrirostris*, *Lafr. & d'Orb.* (p. 162, note.) Bolivia.
14. *lafresnayei*, *Ridgw.*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 492 (1887). (p. 162, note.) ? Upper Amazonia.
15. *merula* (*Licht.*). (p. 168.) Guiana. Amazonia.
16. *meruloides* (*Lafr.*). (p. 168.) Tobago. Venezuela. Colombia.
17. *minor*, *Pelz.* (p. 162, note.) Brazil.

Sub-Family VII. *DENDROCOLAPTINÆ*.
(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 117, 1890.)

XL. SITTASOMUS, *Swains.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 118.)

[*Cf.* *Ridgw.* P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. pp. 507-510 (1891).]

1. *erithacus* (*Licht.*). (p. 119.) S.E. Brazil.
[*olivaceus*, *Wied.* (p. 119.) *Cf.* *Ridgw. t. c.* Paraguay.
p. 568.] Argentina.
Bolivia.
2. *chapadensis*, *Ridgw. t. c.* p. 509. C. Brazil.
N. Argentina.
Paraguay.
? Bolivia.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3. <i>amazonus</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 119.) | Upper Amazonia. |
| 4. <i>sylvioides</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 119, pt.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Costa Rica and
Panama). |
| 5. <i>jaliscensis</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , <i>Auk</i> , xvii. p. 284 (1900). | W. Mexico. |
| 6. <i>aequatorialis</i> , <i>Ridgw. t. c.</i> p. 509. | Ecuador. |
| 7. <i>griseus</i> , <i>Jard.</i> (p. 119, pt.) | Tobago.
? Venezuela. |
| 8. <i>phelpsi</i> , <i>Chapman</i> , <i>Auk</i> , xv. p. 369 (1897). | Venezuela. |
| 9. <i>stictolæmus</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 120.) | Upper Amazonia. |

XLI. DECONYCHURA, *Cherrie*.

(*Cherrie*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 339, 1891.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>typica</i> , <i>Cherrie</i> , l. c. | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama). |
|---|--|

XLII. DENDROORNIS, *Eyton*.

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 127.)

[*Cf. Elliot*, *Auk*, viii. pp. 160-189.]

- | | |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. <i>guttata</i> (<i>Licht.</i>). (p. 128.) | E. Brazil.
Bolivia. |
|--|------------------------|

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2. <i>guttatoides</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 128.) | Guiana. |
| 3. <i>palliata</i> , <i>Des Murs</i> . (p. 127, note.) | Upper Amazonia. |
| 4. <i>rostri pallens</i> , <i>Des Murs</i> . (p. 129.) | Guiana.
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Amazonia.
Bolivia. |
| 5. <i>eytoni</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 129.) | Amazonia. |
| 6. <i>d'orbigniana</i> (<i>Puch. & Lafr.</i>). (p. 127, note;
Elliot, <i>t. c.</i> p. 182.) | O. Brasil.
Bolivia. |
| 7. <i>eburneirostris</i> , <i>Eyton</i> . (p. 130.)
[<i>mentalis</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 131). <i>Cf.</i> Elliot, <i>Auk</i> , vii.
p. 174; <i>Salvin & Godman</i> , <i>Biol. Centr.-Amer.</i> ,
<i>Aves</i> , ii. p. 178 (1891).] | C. America
(Mexico to
Costa Rica). |
| 8. <i>megarhyncha</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , <i>Auk</i> , xvii. p. 265
(1900). | S.W. Mexico. |
| 9. <i>striatigularis</i> , <i>Richmond</i> , <i>Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.</i>
xiii. p. 318 (1900). | N.E. Mexico. |
| 10. <i>nana</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 133, pt.)
[<i>costaricensis</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> ; Elliot, <i>t. c.</i> p. 174.] | C. America
(Honduras to
Panama). |
| 11. <i>erythropygia</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 131.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia. |

12. *punctigula*, *Ridgw.* (p. 131, pt.) O. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Ecuador.

13. *triangularis* (*Lafr.*) (p. 132.) Venezuela.
Colombia.

14. *bogotensis*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896,
p. 376. Colombia.

15. *lacrymosa*, *Laur.* (p. 133.) C. America
(Nicaragua to
Panama).
Colombia.

16. *susurrans* (*Jard.*) (p. 133.) Tobago.
Trinidad.
Brazil.
Lower Amazonia
(Diamantina).

17. *pardalota* (*Vieill.*) (p. 134 ; Elliot, *t. c.*
p. 173.) Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.
Bolivia.

18. *polysticta*, *Salv. & Godm.* (p. 135, pl. x) British Guiana.

19. *ocellata* (*Spix.*) (p. 136.) Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador.
Colombia.

20. *lineaticapilla*, *Berlepsch & Leverk.*, Ornith., vi.
p. 24, tab. i. fig. 1 (1890). Venezuela
(Angostura).

21. *elegans*, *Palz.* (p. 137.) C. Brazil.

22. *weddelli*, *Lafr.* (p. 136; Elliot, *t. c.* p. 168, pt.) Patr. ign.
23. *kieneri*, *Des Murs.* (p. 127, note; cf. Elliot, *t. c.* p. 169.) Upper Amazonia (Ega).
24. *spixi* (*Less.*) (p. 137.) Lower Amazonia.
25. *chunchotambo* (*Tschudi*). (p. 136, pt.; Elliot, *t. c.* p. 176.) Upper Amazonia.
26. *multiguttata* (*Lafr.*) (p. 138; cf. Elliot, *t. c.* p. 175.) Brazil.
Amazonia.
Bolivia.
27. *obsoleta*, *Licht.* (p. 117, note; Elliot, *t. c.* p. 189.) Lower Amazonia.

XLIII. DENDROPLEX, *Swains.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 138, 1890.)

1. *picus* (*Gm.*) (p. 138.) Lower Amazonia.
Brazil.
Bolivia.
2. *picirostris* (*Lafr.*) (p. 139.) Venezuela.
Colombia.
3. *longirostris*, *Richmond*, P. U.S. Nat. Mus. Margarita Isl.
xviii. p. 674 (1896).

XLIV. DENDREXETASTES, *Eyton.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 140.)

1. *temmincki* (*Lafr.*) (p. 140.) Guiana.

2. **capitoides**, *Eyton*. (p. 140, pt.) Patr. ign.
[*Cf.* H. O. Forbes, *Nature*, lii. p. 619, 1895.]
3. **devillei** (*Lafr.*). (p. 141.) Upper Amazonia.
4. **paraensis**, *Lorenz-Liburnau*, Verh. Ges. Wien, Pará.
xlv. p. 363 (1896); id. Ann. Hofm.
Wien, xi. pp. 1-4, Taf. i.

XLV. HYLEXETASTES, *Scl.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 141, 1890.)

1. **perroti** (*Lafr.*). (p. 141.) Guiana.

XLVI. XIPHOCOLAPTES, *Less.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 142.)

[*Cf.* *Ridgw.* Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. pp. 1-20, 1889.]

1. **albicollis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 142.) S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay.
N. Argentina.
2. **argentinus**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. Argentina
p. 5 (1890). (Buenos Ayres).
3. **sclateri**, *Ridgw.* (p. 143.) S. Mexico.
4. **emigrans**, *Scl.* (p. 145, pt.) Guatemala.
[*Cf.* *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer.,
Aves, ii. p. 183, 1891.]
5. **costaricensis**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi. Costa Rica.
p. 541 (1889). (p. 145, pt.)

VOL. III.—*March* 12, 1901.

g

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| 6. <i>promeropirhynchus</i> (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 144.) | Colombia. |
| 7. <i>crassirostris</i> , <i>Tacz. & Berl.</i> , P. Z. S. 1885,
p. 113. | Ecuador. |
| 8. <i>fortis</i> , <i>Heine.</i> (p. 142, note.) | Patr. ign. |
| 9. <i>phæopygus</i> , <i>Berl. & Stolem.</i> , P. Z. S. 1896,
p. 377. | C. Peru. |
| 10. <i>virgatus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. p. 11
(1890). (p. 142, note.) | Patr. ign. |
| 11. <i>ignotus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , t. c. p. 13. (p. 142, note.) | Ecuador. |
| 12. <i>compressirostris</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> ; <i>Ridgw.</i> t. c. p. 13.
(p. 144, pt.) | N. Peru.
S. Ecuador. |
| 13. <i>simpliciceps</i> , <i>Lafr.</i> (p. 142, note.) | Bolivia. |
| 14. <i>saturatus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , t. c. p. 14. (p. 142, note.) | W. Ecuador
(Guayaquil). |
| 15. <i>major</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 145.) | N. Argentina.
Paraguay. |

16. *castaneus*, *Ridgw., t. c.* p. 17. (p. 145, pt.) Bolivia.
C. Brazil
(Matto Grosso).

17. *cinnamomeus*, *Ridgw., t. c.* p. 15. (p. 142, note.) E. Brazil.

XLVII. PICOLAPTES, Less.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 146, 1890.)

1. *leucogaster* (*Swains.*). (p. 147.) S. Mexico.
2. *squamatus* (*Licht.*). (p. 147.) S.E. Brazil.
3. *falcinellus* (*Cab. & Heine*). (p. 148.) S. Brazil.
4. *lacrymiger* (*Des Murs*). (p. 148.) Colombia.
Venezuela.
5. *obtectus*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. ii. p. 94, 1889. (p. 146, note.) Patr. ign.
6. *warscewiczii* (*Cab. & Heine*). (p. 149.) Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia.
7. *affinis* (*Lafr.*). (p. 149.) C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
8. *parvirostris*, *Scl.* (p. 150.) S.E. Brazil.

9. *puncticeps*, *Sci. & Salv.* (p. 151.) Guiana.
10. *tenuirostris* (*Licht.*). (p. 151.) S.E. Brazil.
11. *albolineatus* (*Lafr.*). (p. 152.) Guiana.
Venezuela.
Colombia.
12. *souleyeti* (*Des Murs*). (p. 152.) W. Ecuador.
W. Peru.
13. *compressus* (*Cab.*). (p. 153.) O. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
14. *saturnator*, *Underw.*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. lix
(1898). Guatemala
(Gualan).
15. *insignis*, *Nelson*, Auk, xiv. p. 54 (1897). Mexico
(Vera Cruz).
16. *gracilis*, *Ridgw.* (p. 154.) Costa Rica.
[=No. 13 juv., *teste* Ridgway *in litt.*]
17. *fuscicapillus*, *Pelz.* (p. 154.) O. Brazil.
Ecuador.
18. *layardi*, *Sci.* (p. 155.) Lower Amazonia.

19. *angustirostris* (*Vieill.*). (p. 155.)
Paraguay.
Uruguay.
N. Argentina.

20. *bivittatus* (*Licht.*). (p. 155.)
S. & C. Brazil.
Bolivia.

21. *lineaticeps*, *Lafr.* (p. 146, note.)
Patr. ign.

XLVIII. NASICA, Less.

(*Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 156, 1890.*)

1. *longirostris* (*Vieill.*). (p. 156.)
Guiana.
Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.

XLIX. DRYMORNIS, Eyton.

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 157.*)

1. *bridgesi* (*Eyton*). (p. 157.)
Uruguay.
W. Argentina.

L. XIPHORHYNCHUS, Swains.

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 158.*)

[*Cf. Chapman, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. ii.*
pp. 153-162, 1889.]

1. *procurvus* (*Temm.*). (p. 158.)
[=*trochilirostris* (*Licht.*), *Chapman, l. c.*]
E. & S.E. Brazil.

2. *venezuelensis*, *Chapman, Bull. Amer. Mus. N.*
H. ii. p. 156 (1889). (p. 158, note.) Venezuela.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 3. <i>trochilirostris</i> (<i>Licht.</i>). (p. 159.) | Panama.
Colombia.
Brasil. |
| 4. <i>thoracicus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 159, pt.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Chapman, <i>t. c.</i> p. 160.] | Ecuador.
Peru. |
| 5. <i>lafresnayeana</i> (<i>d'Orb.</i>). (p. 160.) | Bolivia. |
| 6. <i>rufidorsalis</i> , <i>Chapm.</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat.
Hist. ii. p. 160 (1889). (p. 158, nota.) | O. Brasil.
Paraguay. |
| 7. <i>falcularius</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 159, pt.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Chapman, <i>t. c.</i> p. 161.] | Brasil. |
| 8. <i>pusillus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 160.) | O. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama). |
| 9. <i>subprocurvus</i> , <i>Reichenb.</i>
[<i>procurvoides</i> !! <i>Lefr.</i> : <i>cf.</i> Chapman, <i>t. c.</i> p. 158.] | Guiana
(Cayenne). |
| 10. <i>dorso-immaculatus</i> , <i>Chapman</i> , Bull. Amer.
Mus. Nat. Hist. ii. p. 159 (1889). | ? Guiana
(Cayenne). |
| 11. <i>pucherani</i> , <i>Lefr.</i> (p. 161.) | Colombia. |

LI. DENDROCOLAPTES, *Herm.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xv. p. 169, 1890.)

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 1. <i>picumnus</i> , <i>Licht.</i> (p. 170.) | Brasil. |
|--|---------|

2. *puncticollis*, *Sol. & Salv.* (p. 171.) C. America
(Guatemala).

3. *variegatus*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xi.
p. 546 (1889). ? E. Brazil.

4. *pallescens*, *Pels.* (p. 171.) C. Brazil.
(Matto Grosso).
Bolivia.

5. *validus*, *Tsch.* (p. 172.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Venezuela.
Upper Amazonia.

6. *intermedius*, *Berl.*, Ibis, 1883, p. 141. E. Brazil
(Bahia).

7. *plagosus*, *Salv. & Godm.* (p. 172.) British Guiana.

8. *certhia* (*Bodd.*). (p. 173.) Guiana.
E. Brazil.

9. *obsoletus*, *Ridgw.* (p. 173, pt.) Lower Amazonia.

10. *concolor*, *Pels.* (p. 174.) C. Brazil.
Upper Amazonia.

11. *radiolatus*, *Sol. & Salv.* (p. 174.) Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.

12. *sancti-thomæ* (*Lafr.*). (p. 174.) C. America
(Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia.

Division OLIGOMYODÆ.

(Cf. Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 1, 1888.)

Family I. TYRANNIDÆ.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 2.)

I. AGRIOENIS, *Gould*.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 4.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>livida</i> (<i>Kittl.</i>). (p. 4.) | Chile. |
| 2. <i>striata</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 5.) | Argentina.
Patagonia. |
| 3. <i>andecola</i> (<i>d'Orb.</i>). (p. 6.) | Andes of
Bolivia. |
| 4. <i>montana</i> (<i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i>). (p. 6.) | Andes of
Bolivia. |
| 5. <i>maritima</i> (<i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i>). (p. 6.) | Chile.
Patagonia.
Argentina.
Bolivia. |
| 6. <i>poliosoma</i> , <i>Scott</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lv
(1900). | Patagonia. |
| 7. <i>leucura</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 6, pt.)
[Cf. <i>Scott</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lxiv, 1900.] | Patagonia. |
| 8. <i>pollens</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 7, pl. i.) | W. Ecuador
(Ohimborazo). |

- | | |
|--|----------------------|
| 9. <i>insolens</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 7, pl. ii.) | S. Peru.
Bolivia. |
| 10. <i>solitaria</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 7, pl. iii.) | Andes of
Ecuador. |
| 11. <i>albicauda</i> (<i>Ph. & Landb.</i>) (p. 4, note.) | W. Peru. |

II. MYIOTHERETES, *Reichenb.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 8, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>rufiventris</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>) (p. 8.) | Patagonia.
Argentina.
Paraguay. |
| 2. <i>erythropygius</i> (<i>Scl.</i>) (p. 9.) | W. Ecuador.
Peru. |
| 3. <i>striaticollis</i> (<i>Scl.</i>) (p. 9.) | Venezuela to
Colombia.
W. Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia. |

III. TÆNIOPTERA, *Bp.*

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 10.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>nungeta</i> (<i>Linn.</i>) (p. 11.) | S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay.
Uruguay.
Argentina.
Bolivia. |
| 2. <i>coronata</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>) (p. 12.) | Argentina.
Uruguay.
Paraguay. |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3. <i>velata</i> (<i>Licht.</i>). (p. 13.) | Brazil.
Bolivia. |
| 4. <i>dominicana</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 13.) | S.E. Brazil.
Argentina.
Uruguay.
Paraguay. |
| 5. <i>irupero</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 13.) | Paraguay.
Uruguay.
Argentina.
Bolivia. |
| 6. <i>holospodia</i> , <i>Sol.</i> (p. 14, pl. iv.) | Bolivia. |
| 7. <i>pyrope</i> (<i>Kittl.</i>). (p. 15.) | Chile.
Patagonia.
Tierra del Fuego. |
| 8. <i>murina</i> (<i>d'Orb.</i>). (p. 15.) | Argentina.
Patagonia
(Rio Negro). |
| 9. <i>rubetra</i> , <i>Burm.</i> (p. 16.) | Argentina.
Patagonia
(Rio Negro). |

IV. *OCHTHODIÆTA*, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Slater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 16, 1888.)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>fumigatus</i> (<i>Boiss.</i>). (p. 17.) | Andes of Colombia
and Ecuador. |
| 2. <i>lugubris</i> , <i>Berlepsch.</i> (p. 17.) | Andes of Merida,
Venezuela. |

3. *signatus*, *Tacz.* (p. 17.) O. Peru.
4. *fuscoviridis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 18, pl. v.) S. Peru.
Bolivia.
5. *pernix*, *Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xiii, p. 95 (1899). Sierra Nevada of
Santa Marta,
Colombia.

V. *OCOTHECA*, *Cab.*

(Sclater, *z. c.* p. 18.)

1. *fumicolor*, *Scl.* (p. 19.) Andes of
C. Colombia.
2. *superciliaris*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 19.) Mts. of Merida,
Venezuela.
3. *oenanthoides*, (*d'Orb. & Laf.*). (p. 20.) Andes of
W. Colombia.
Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia.
4. *brunneifrons*, *Berl. & Stolem.*, P. Z. S. 1896,
p. 355. O. Peru.
Ecuador.
5. *polionota*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 20.) O. & S. Peru.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 6. <i>leucometopa</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 21, pl. vi.) | Peru. |
| 7. <i>leucophrys</i> (<i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i>). (p. 21.) | Bolivia. |
| 8. <i>albiadiadema</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 22.) | Andes of
Colombia. |
| 9. <i>frontalis</i> , <i>Lafr.</i>
[<i>citrinifrons</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 22, pl. vii. fig. 1.)
Cf. <i>Stone, Auk</i> , xvi. p. 78, 1899.] | Andes of
Ecuador. |
| 10. <i>jelskii</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1883, p. 71. | Peru. |
| 11. <i>spodionota</i> , <i>Berl. & Stolem.</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1896,
p. 356. | C. Peru. |
| 12. <i>pulchella</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 22, pl. vii. fig. 2.) | Andes of
Bolivia. |
| 13. <i>rufopectoralis</i> (<i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i>). (p. 23.) | Bolivia.
S. Peru. |
| 14. <i>lessoni</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 23.) | Colombia.
Ecuador.
W. & C. Peru. |
| 15. <i>poliogastra</i> , <i>Salvin & Godman.</i> (p. 24.) | Colombia
(Sierra Nevada
of Santa Marta). |

16. *cinnamomeiventris* (*Lafr.*). (p. 24.)
Colombia.
Ecuador.

17. *thoracica*, *Tacz.* (p. 25.)
Peru.
Bolivia.

18. *nigrita*, *Sol. & Salv.* (p. 25.)
Andes of
Venezuela
and Peru.

19. *salvini*, *Tacz.* (p. 25.)
Coast of
N. Peru.

20. *rufimarginata*, *Laur.* (p. 25.)
Ecuador.
Peru.

21. *diadema* (*Hartl.*). (p. 26.)
Venezuela.
Colombia.

22. *olivacea*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xiii.
p. 52 (1900).
Colombia
(Santa Marta).

23. *gratiosa* (*Sol.*). (p. 26.)
Ecuador.
Peru.

24. *jesupi*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xiii.
p. 151 (1900).
Colombia
(Santa Marta).

VI. **MECOCERCULUS**, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 27, 1888.)

[*Mecocerciscus*, Heine & Reichen., Nomencl. Mus. Hein.
p. 139, 1883.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>leucophrys</i> (<i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i>). (p. 27.) | Guiana
(Roraima).
Venezuela.
Colombia. Ecuador.
Peru. Bolivia. |
| 2. <i>nigriceps</i> , <i>Chapm.</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xii.
p. 154 (1899). | Venezuela. |
| 3. <i>uropygialis</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 28.) | W. Ecuador. |
| 4. <i>stictopterus</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 28.) | Venezuela.
Colombia. Ecuador.
N.E. Peru. |
| 5. <i>calopterus</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 29.) | Ecuador.
Peru. |
| 6. <i>pœcilocercus</i> (<i>Scl. & Salv.</i>). (p. 29.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. Peru. |
| 7. <i>consobrinus</i> (<i>Berk.</i>). (p. 30.) | Colombia. |
| 8. <i>urichi</i> , <i>Chapm.</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xii.
p. 155 (1899). | Venezuela. |

VII. **OCHTHORNIS**, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 31, 1888.)

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. littoralis (<i>Pelz.</i>). (p. 31.) | Guiana.
Amazonia.
E. Ecuador. |
|---|-------------------------------------|

VIII. **FLUVICOLA**, *Swains.*

(Sclater, t. c. p. 35.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. pica (<i>Bodd.</i>). (p. 35.) | Guiana.
Venezuela.
Colombia. |
| 2. albiventris (<i>Spix.</i>). (p. 36.) | Amazonia.
Bolivia.
Brazil.
Argentina. |
| 3. climacura (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 36.) | E. Brazil. |
| 4. atripennis . <i>Scl.</i> (p. 37.) | W. Ecuador.
Peru. |

IX. **ARUNDINICOLA**, *d'Orb.*

(Sclater, t. c. p. 37.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. leucocephala (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 37.) | Guiana.
Venezuela.
Colombia.
Amazonia.
Brazil. |
|---|--|

X. ALECTRURUS, Vieill.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 38, 1888.)

1. tricolor (Vieill.). (p. 39.)Pampas of
S. Brazil,
Paraguay, Uruguay,
and Argentina.**2. risorius (Vieill.). (p. 39.)**Pampas of
Paraguay, Uruguay,
and Argentina.**XI. CYBERNETES, Cab. & Heine.**

(Sclater, t. c. p. 40.)

1. yetapa (Vieill.). (p. 40.)S.E. Brasil.
Paraguay.
Argentina.
Bolivia.**XII. SISOPYGIS, Cab. & Heine.**

(Sclater, t. c. p. 41.)

1. icterophrys (Vieill.). (p. 41.)Brazil.
Paraguay.
Uruguay.
Argentina.
Bolivia.**XIII. CNIPOLEGUS, Boie.**

(Sclater, t. c. p. 42.)

1. comatus (Licht.). (p. 43.)

S.E. Brasil.

2. nigerrimus (Vieill.). (p. 43.)

S.E. Brasil.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 3. <i>aterrimus</i> , <i>Kaup.</i> (p. 44.) | Bolivia. |
| 4. <i>anthracinus</i> , <i>Heine.</i> (p. 44.) | N. Argentina. |
| 5. <i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 45.) | Patagonia
(Rio Negro). |
| 6. <i>cyanirostris</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>) (p. 46.) | S. Brazil.
Uruguay. Paraguay.
Argentina. |
| 7. <i>unicolor</i> , <i>Kaup.</i> (p. 47.) | Upper Amazonia. |
| 8. <i>pusillus</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 47.) | Lower Amazonia. |
| 9. <i>orenocensis</i> , <i>Berl.</i> (p. 47.) | R. Orinoco. |
| 10. <i>cabanisi</i> , <i>Schulz.</i> (p. 47.) | Argentina
(Tucuman). |
| 11. <i>cinereus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 47.) | N. Argentina. |

XIV. *LICHENOPS*, *Sundev.*

(Selater, *t. c.* p. 48.)

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>perspicillata</i> (<i>Gm.</i>) (p. 48.) | Uruguay. Paraguay.
S.E. Brasil. |
| 2. <i>andina</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , <i>Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. i. p. 483</i>
(1879). | S.E. Bolivia.
Chile. Patagonia. |
- VOL. III.—*March* 13, 1901. H

XV. MUSCIPRA, Less.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 49, 1888.)

1. *vetula* (Licht.). (p. 49.) S.E. Brazil.

XVI. COPURUS, Strickl.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 50.)

1. *colonus* (Vieill.). (p. 50.) S. Brazil. Paraguay.
Bolivia. Peru.
E. Ecuador. Colombia.

2. *leuconotus*, Lafr. (p. 51.) C. America
(Nicaragua to
Panama).
Colombia. W. Ecuador.
Guiana.

XVII. MACHETORNIS, Gray.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 52.)

1. *rixosa* (Vieill.). (p. 52.) S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay. Uruguay.
Argentina. Bolivia.
Venezuela.

XVIII. MUSCISAXICOLA, d'Orb. & Lafr.

(Sclater t. c. p. 53.)

1. *albifrons* (Tsch.). (p. 54.) C. & S. Peru.
2. *alpina* (Jard.). (p. 54.) Andes of
W. Ecuador.
3. *grisea*, Tacz. (p. 55.) C. Peru.
4. *hatcheri*, Scott, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. lv (1900). Patagonia.
5. *nigrifrons*, Phil. & Landb. (p. 55.) Chile.

6. *brunnea*, *Gould*. (p. 53, note.) Patagonia.
7. *cinerea*, *Phil. & Landb.* (p. 55.) Chile. Peru.
8. *macloviana* (*Garn.*). (p. 56.) Falkland Is.
Patagonia. Chile.
Peru. Bolivia.
9. *striaticeps*, *d'Orb.* (p. 53, note.) Bolivia.
10. *flavinucha*, *Lafr.* (p. 57.) Chile. Peru.
11. *rubricapilla*, *Phil. & Landb.* (p. 57.) Pampas of Argentina.
Chile. Peru.
12. *juninensis*, *Tacz.* (p. 58.) C. Peru.
13. *rufivertex*, *d'Orb. & Lafr.* (p. 58.) Argentina
(Mendoza).
Bolivia.
Peru. Chile.
14. *occipitalis*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.
p. 490 (1887). Lake Titicaca,
Peru.
15. *capistrata* (*Burm.*). (p. 53, note.) Patagonia.
[*garretti*, *Scott*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. liv (1900).
Cf. *Schalow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 97 (1900).] Tierra del Fuego.
Chile. W. Argentina.
16. *maculirostris*, *d'Orb. & Lafr.* (p. 59.) Argentina. Patagonia.
Chile. Bolivia.
Peru. W. Ecuador.
17. *rufescens*, *Berl. & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 359. W. Ecuador.

18. *fluviatilis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 59.) Peru.

19. *rufipennis*, *Tacz.* (p. 60.) Peru.

XIX. CENTRITES, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 60, 1888.)

1. *niger* (*Bodd.*). (p. 61.) Patagonia. Chile.
Argentina.

2. *oreas*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 62.) Andes of Peru and
Bolivia.

XX. MUSCIGRALLA, *d'Orb. & Lafr.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 63.)

1. *brevicauda*, *d'Orb. & Lafr.* (p. 63.) Bolivia. Chile.
W. Peru.
W. Ecuador.

XXI. PLATYRHYNCHUS, *Desm.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 65.)

1. *platyrhynchus* (*Gm.*). S.E. Brazil.
[*rostratus* (*Lath.*). (p. 65.)]

2. *senex*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 65.) E. Ecuador.

3. *griseiceps*, *Salvin*, *Bull. B. O. C.* vii. p. xv (1897). British Guiana.

4. *flavigularis*, *Scl.* (p. 65, pl. viii. fig. 1.) Colombia.

5. *saturatus*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 66.) British Guiana.

6. *cancrominus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 66.) C. America
(Mexico to
Nicaragua).

7. *bifasciatus*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. p. 141 (1889). C. Brazil
(Matto Grosso).
8. *albigularis*, *Scl.* (p. 67, pl. viii. fig. 2.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Venezuela.
Ecuador. Peru.
9. *mystaceus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 67.) Guiana. Brasil.
Paraguay.
Argentina.
10. *insularis*, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. Isl. of Tobago.
p. 143 (1889).
11. *coronatus*, *Scl.* (p. 68.) Ecuador.
12. *superciliaris*, *Lawr.* (p. 68.) Guiana.
C. America
(Panama to
Nicaragua).

XXII. RHYNCHOCYCLUS, *Cab. & Heine.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 165.*)

[*Cf. Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii.*
p. 7, 1888.]

1. *olivaceus* (*Tonn.*). (p. 165.) S.E. Brazil.
2. *æquinotialis* (*Scl.*). (p. 166.) E. Ecuador.
W. Colombia.
Panama.
3. *brevirostris* (*Cab.*). (p. 166.) C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
4. *fulvipectus* (*Scl.*). (p. 167, pl. xiii.) Ecuador. Colombia.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 5. <i>sulphureus</i> (<i>Spir.</i>) (p. 168.) | Colombia. Venezuela.
Amazonia. Guiana.
Brazil. Bolivia. |
| 6. <i>flavo-olivaceus</i> , <i>Laur.</i> , Ann. Lyc. N. Y. viii.
p. 8 (1863).
[<i>Cf.</i> Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. iv. p. 337
(1892).] | Panama. |
| 7. <i>aequatorialis</i> , <i>Berl. & Tacz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1883,
p. 556. | Ecuador. |
| 8. <i>peruvianus</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 169.) | Peru.
Ecuador. |
| 9. <i>cinereiceps</i> (<i>Sel.</i>) (p. 169.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama). |
| 10. <i>marginatus</i> , <i>Laur.</i> , Proc. Acad. Philad. 1868,
p. 428.
[<i>Cf.</i> Allen, <i>t. s. c.</i> p. 337.] | Panama. |
| 11. <i>megacephalus</i> (<i>Swains.</i>) (p. 170.) | Lower Amazonia.
Guiana. |
| 12. <i>poliocephalus</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 171.) | Amazonia.
Peru. |
| 13. <i>viridiceps</i> , <i>Sel. & Salv.</i> (p. 171.) | Upper Amazonia. |
| 14. <i>flaviventris</i> (<i>Wied.</i>) (p. 171.) | E. Brazil. Guiana.
Venezuela.
Colombia. |
| 15. <i>ruficauda</i> (<i>Spir.</i>) (p. 172.) | Amazonia.
Guiana. |

XXIII. TODIROSTRUM, Less.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 69, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>cinereum</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 69.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia. E. Ecuador
Venezuela. Trinidad.
Amazonia.
Brazil. Bolivia. |
| 2. <i>sclateri</i> , <i>Berl. & Tacz.</i> (p. 71.) | W. Ecuador.
W. Peru. |
| 3. <i>chrysocrotaphum</i> , <i>Strickl.</i> (p. 71.) | Upper Amazonia. |
| 4. <i>poliocephalum</i> (<i>Wied.</i>). (p. 71.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 5. <i>nigriceps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 72.) | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 6. <i>calopteryum</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 72.) | Ecuador. |
| 7. <i>pulchellum</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 72.) | S. Peru. |
| 8. <i>guttatum</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 73.) | Upper Amazonia.
Colombia. |
| 9. <i>pictum</i> , <i>Salvin</i> , Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xv (1897). | British Guiana. |
| 10. <i>maculatum</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 73.) | Guiana.
Amazonia. |

- | | |
|--|--|
| 11. <i>signatum</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 74.) | Upper Amazonia. |
| 12. <i>schistaceiceps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 74.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia.
Venezuela. |
| 13. <i>picatum</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 74.) | W. Ecuador. |
| 14. <i>capitale</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 75.) | W. Ecuador. |
| 15. <i>ruficeps</i> , <i>Kaup.</i> (p. 75.) | Colombia. |
| 16. <i>rufigena</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 76.) | W. Ecuador. |
| 17. <i>lenzi</i> , <i>Berl.</i> (p. 76.) | Colombia. |

XXIV. *ONCOSTOMA*, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 76, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>cinereigulare</i> (<i>Scl.</i>) (p. 77.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama). |
| 2. <i>olivaceum</i> (<i>Lawr.</i>) (p. 77.) | Panama. |

XXV. *EUSCARTHUS*, *Wied.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 78.)

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 1 <i>nidipendulus</i> , <i>Wied.</i> (p. 78.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|---|--------------|

2. **zosterops**, *Pelz.* (p. 79.) Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.

3. **spodiops**, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 87. W. Bolivia.

4. **orbitatus**, *Wied.* (p. 79.) S.E. Brazil.

5. **fumifrons** (*Hartl.*). (p. 79.) Guiana.
? S.E. Brazil.

6. **ochropterus**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. Brazil.
p. 143 (1889).

7. **pelzelni**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 80.) C. Brazil.

8. **margaritaceiventer** (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 80.) S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay.
N. Argentina.
Bolivia. S. Peru.

9. **rufipes** (*Cab.*). (p. 78, note.) Peru.

10. **latirostris**, *Pelz.* (p. 81.) Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.

11. **senex**, *Pelz.* (p. 78, note.) Upper Amazonia
(Borba).

12. **gularis** (*Temm.*). (p. 81.) S.E. Brazil.
Bolivia.

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| 13. <i>viridiceps</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Boll. Mus. Torino, xii.
no. 292, p. 12 (1897). | Argentina. |
| 14. <i>ruficularis</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 82.) | Peru. |
| 15. <i>russatus</i> , <i>Salvin & Godman.</i> (p. 82, pl. ix.
fig. 1.) | Brit. Guiana
(Roraima). |
| 16. <i>granadensis</i> (<i>Hartl.</i>). (p. 82.) | Colombia.
E. Ecuador. |
| 17. <i>pyrrhops</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 83.) | W. Peru.
Ecuador. |
| 18. <i>limbatus</i> , <i>Cab. & Heine.</i> (p. 78, note.) | Brasil. |
| 19. <i>striaticollis</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 83.) | S.E. & O. Brasil. |
| 20. <i>impiger</i> , <i>Sol. & Salv.</i> (p. 84, pl. ix. fig. 2.) | Venezuela.
Colombia. |
| 21. <i>inornatus</i> , <i>Pels.</i> (p. 84.) | Amazonia
(Rio Negro). |

XXVI. *CERATOTRICCUS*, *Cab.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 85, 1888.)

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1. <i>furcatus</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 85.) | Brasil. |
|---|---------|

XXVII. PSEUDOTRICCUS, *Tacz. & Berl.*

(*Slater, t. c. p. 85.*)

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <i>pelzelni</i> , <i>Tacz. & Berl.</i> (p. 85.) | W. Ecuador. |
|--|-------------|

XXVIII. CÆNOTRICCUS, *Sl.*

(*Slater, t. c. p. 86.*)

- | | |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. <i>ruficeps</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>) (p. 86.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 2. <i>simplex</i> , <i>Berl.</i> , J. f. O. 1901, p. 88. | W. Bolivia. |
| 3. <i>haplopteryx</i> , <i>Berl. & Stolem.</i> , P. Z. S. 1896,
p. 361. | Peru. |

XXIX. LOPHOTRICCUS, *Berlepsch.*

(*Slater, t. c. p. 86.*)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>spicifer</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>) (p. 87.) | Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador. |
| 2. <i>sub-cristatus</i> , <i>Allen</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H.
iv. p. 53 (1892). | Venezuela. |
| 3. <i>squamicristatus</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>) (p. 87.) | Panama.
Colombia.
Venezuela.
Ecuador. Peru.
Upper Amazonia. |
| 4. <i>minor</i> , <i>Cherrie</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 337
(1891). | Costa Rica. |

5. *zeledoni*, *Cherrie*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv. p. 337 Costa Rica.
(1891).

XXX. ORCHILUS, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 88, 1888.)

- | | |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1. <i>auricularis</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 88.) | S.E. Brasil. |
| 2. <i>ecaudatus</i> (<i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i>). (p. 89.) | Venezuela.
Peru. Bolivia. |
| 3. <i>atricapillus</i> (<i>Laur.</i>). (p. 89.) | Costa Rica. |
| 4. <i>albiventris</i> , <i>Berl. & Stolz.</i> , Ibis, 1894, p. 389. | C. Peru. |

XXXI. COLOPTERYX, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 519 (1887).

[*Colopterus*, *Cab.* (*nec* *Erichson*): *Sclater*, t. c. p. 90.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>pilaris</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 90.) | Panama.
Colombia. |
| 2. <i>galeatus</i> (<i>Bodd.</i>). (p. 91.) | Venezuela.
Guiana.
Lower Amazonia. |
| 3. <i>inornatus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.
p. 519 (1889). | Lower Amazonia
(<i>Diamantina</i>). |

XXXII. HEMITRICCUS, *Cab. & Heine.*

(*Sclater*, t. c. p. 91.)

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| 1. <i>diops</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 91.) | S.E. Brasil. |
|--|--------------|

2. *flammulatus*, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 87. N. Bolivia.

XXXIII. PHYLLOSCARTES, Cab. & Heine.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 92, 1888.)

1. *ventralis* (*Temm.*). (p. 92.) S.E. Brazil.

XXXIV. HAPALOCERCUS, Cab.

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 93.)

1. *meloryphus* (*Wied.*). (p. 93.) S.E. Brazil.

2. *fulviceps* (*Sol.*). (p. 94.) W. Ecuador.
Peru.

3. *paulus*, *Bangs*, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington, xiii.
p. 96 (1899). Colombia
(Santa Marta).

4. *striaticeps*, *Salvin.*, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, vii.
p. xvi (1897). British Guiana.

5. *flaviventris* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 94.) S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay.
Uruguay.
Argentina.
Bolivia. Chile.

6. *helviventris*, *Cab.*, Arch. f. Nat. xiii. pt. i.
p. 351 (1847). ? W. Indies.

7. *acutipennis* (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 95.) Colombia.
Peru.

8. *hollandi*, *Sclater*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 317. Argentina.
9. *rufomarginatus*, *Pelz.*, *Orn. Bras.* p. 174. Amazonia.
(p. 93, note.)

XXXV. *HABRURA*, *Cab. & Heine*.(Sclater, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 96, 1888.)

1. *pectoralis* (*Vieill.*). (p. 96.) S.E. Brazil.
Uruguay.
Paraguay.
Argentina.
Guiana.

XXXVI. *CULICIVORA*, *Swains*.(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 97.)

1. *stenura* (*Temm.*). (p. 97.) S.E. Brazil.

XXXVII. *POGONOTRICCUS*, *Cab. & Heine*.(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 97.)

1. *eximius* (*Temm.*). (p. 98.) S.E. Brazil.
2. *ophthalmicus*, *Tacz.* (p. 98.) Peru.
Ecuador.
3. *cttonis*, *Berl.*, *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 89. W. Bolivia.
4. *gualaquizæ*, *Scl.* (p. 99.) W. Ecuador.
5. *plumbeiceps*, *Lawr.* (p. 99.) Colombia.

6. *zeledoni*, *Laur.*, Ann. Lyc. N. Y. ix. p. 144 Costa Rica.
(1860). (p. 98, pt.)

XXXVIII. LEPTOTRICCUS, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 99, 1888.)

1. *sylviola*, *Cab. & Heine.* (p. 99.) S.E. Brazil.
2. *flaviventris*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. v Venezuela.
(1897).
3. *superciliaris*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 100.) Panama.

XXXIX. STIGMATURA, *Scl. & Salv.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 100.)

1. *budytoides* (*d'Orb. & Laf.*). (p. 100.) Upper Amazonia.
Bolivia.
Int. Argentina.
2. *flavocinerea* (*Burm.*). (p. 101.) Argentina.
N. Patagonia.

XL. SERPHOPHAGA, *Gould.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 101.)

1. *sub-cristata* (*Vieill.*). (p. 102.) S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay.
Uruguay.
2. *munda*, *Berl.*, Orn. MB. i. p. 12 (1893). Bolivia.
N. Argentina.

3. *inornata*, *Salvad.*, *Boll. Mus. Torino*, xii. Bolivian Chaco.
no. 292, p. 13 (1897).
4. *albogrisea*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 103.) E. Ecuador.
5. *grisea*, *Lawr.* (p. 103, pt.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama.)
Santa Marta,
Colombia.
6. *cinerea* (*Strickl.*). (p. 103.) Colombia.
Venezuela.
Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia.
7. *hypoleuca*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 104.) E. Peru.
8. *nigricans* (*Vieill.*). (p. 104.) S. Brazil.
Paraguay.
Uruguay.
Argentina.
N. Patagonia.
9. *sub-flava*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 105.) Lower Amazonia.
10. *parvirostris* (*Gould*). (p. 105.) Patagonia.
Tierra del Fuego.
Chile. Bolivia.

XLI. *ANÆRETES*, *Reichenb.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 106, 1888.)

1. *parulus* (*Kittl.*). (p. 106.) Patagonia. Chile.
Argentina.
Bolivia. Peru.
Ecuador.

2. *sclateri*, *Oust.*, N. Arch. Mus. Paris (3) iv. p. 217 Chile.
(1892).

3. *fernandezianus* (*Philippi*). (p. 107.) Juan Fernandez Is.

4. *albocristatus* (*Vig.*). (p. 107.) Peru.

5. *nigricristatus*, *Tacz.*, Orn. Pérou, ii. App. p. 555 Peru.
(1884).

6. *flavirostris*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 108.) Bolivia.
N. Argentina.

7. *agilis* (*Scl.*). (p. 108.) Colombia.

XLII. CYANOTIS, *Swains.*
(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 109.)

1. *rubrigaster* (*Vieill.*). N. Patagonia.
[*azarae*, Naum. (p. 110.))] Chile. Argentina.
W. Peru.

2. *alticola*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 361. C. Peru.

XLIII. MIONECTES, *Cab.*
(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 111.)

1. *striaticollis* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 111.) Bolivia. Peru.
Colombia.

VOL. III.—*March* 14, 1901.

I

- | | |
|--|--|
| 2. <i>olivaceus</i> (<i>Lawr.</i>). (p. 112.) | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Venezuela. |
| 3. <i>oleaginus</i> (<i>Licht.</i>). (p. 112.) | Colombia. Ecuador.
Guiana. Amazonia.
Brazil. Bolivia. |
| 4. <i>assimilis</i> , <i>ScL.</i> (p. 113, pt.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer.,
Aves, ii. p. 22 (1888).] | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Costa Rica). |
| 5. <i>parcus</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , Pr. New Engl. Zool. Club, ii.
p. 20 (1900). | Panama. |
| 6. <i>semischistaceus</i> , <i>Cherrie</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.
xv. p. 27 (1892). | Costa Rica. |
| 7. <i>rufiventris</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 114.) | S.E. Brazil.
Argentina. |

XLIV. *LEPTOPOGON*, *Cab.*

(*Slater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 114, 1883.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>superciliaris</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 115.) | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia. Venezuela.
Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia. |
| 2. <i>transandinus</i> , <i>Berl. & Tacz.</i> , P. Z. S. 1883,
p. 553. | W. Ecuador. |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3. <i>minor</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 115.) | Peru. |
| 4. <i>pœcilotis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 116.) | Colombia. |
| 5. <i>godmani</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 116.) | Ecuador. |
| 6. <i>rufipectus</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 114, note.) | Peru. |
| 7. <i>pileatus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 116.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama). |
| 8. <i>amaurocephalus</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 117.) | Guiana.
Brazil. |
| 9. <i>peruvianus</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 117.) | Upper Amazonia. |
| 10. <i>tristis</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 118.) | Bolivia. |
| 11. <i>oustaleti</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 118.) | Colombia. |
| 12. <i>flavovirens</i> , <i>Lavr.</i> (p. 119.) | Panama. |
| 13. <i>erythrope</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 119, pl. x.) | Colombia.
E. Ecuador. |
| 14. <i>nigrifrons</i> , <i>Salvin & Godman.</i> (p. 119.) | British Guiana. |

XLV. MYIOPAGIS, *Salvin & Godman*.

(Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves,

ii. p. 26, 1888.)

[*Elainea*, pt., Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv.

p. 136, 1888.]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. placens , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 148.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Salvin & Godman, <i>l. s. c.</i>
? <i>viridicata</i> , Vieill., <i>cf.</i> Sclater, <i>t. c.</i> p. 148,
obs.] | O. America
(Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Venezuela.
Peru. Brazil.
Bolivian Chaco. |
| 2. jaliscensis , <i>Nelson</i> , <i>Auk</i> , 1900, p. 264. | W. Mexico. |
| 3. minimus , <i>Nelson</i> , <i>Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington</i> ,
xii. p. 9 (1898). | Tres Marias Is. |
| 4. sub-placens , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 149.) | W. Ecuador. |
| 5. cotta (<i>Gosse</i>). (p. 149.) | Jamaica. |
| 6. gaimardi (<i>d'Orb.</i>). (p. 150.) | Colombia.
Venezuela.
Guiana.
Amazonia.
Brazil. |
| 7. macilvaini (<i>Laur.</i>).
[<i>Cf.</i> Salv. & Godm., Biol. Centr.-Amer.,
Aves, ii. p. 27 (1888).] | Panama.
Venezuela? |
| 8. flavivertex (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 151.) | Upper Amazonia. |

9. *caniceps* (*Swains.*). (p. 151.) S.E. Brasil.
10. *cinerea* (*Pels.*). (p. 136, note). Amazonia.
11. *ruficeps*, *Pelz.* (p. 152.) Guiana.
Amazonia.

XLVI. CAPSIEMPIS, Cab. & Heine.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 120, 1888.)

1. *flaveola* (*Licht.*). (p. 120.) C. America
[*Elainea semiflava*, Lawr. (p. 136, note.)
Cf. Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer.,
Aves, ii. p. 28 (1888).] (Nicaragua to
Panama).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Guiana. Amazonia.
Brazil. Bolivia.
2. *caudata*, *Salvin*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xvi (1897). British Guiana.
3. *magnirostris*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 487 N.W. Ecuador.
(1898).
4. *orbitalis*, *Cab.* (p. 121.) C. Peru.

XLVII. PHYLLOMYIAS, Cab. & Heine.

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 121.)

1. *brevirostris* (*Spir.*). (p. 121.) S.E. Brasil.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 2. <i>burmeisteri</i> , Cab. & Heine. (p. 122.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 3. <i>virescens</i> , Pelz. (p. 121, note.) | S.E. Brazil.
Amazonia. |
| 4. <i>salvadorii</i> , Dubois.
[<i>berlepschi</i> , Salvad. Boll. Mus. Torino, xii.
no. 292, p. 13, 1896 (<i>nee</i> Sol.).
<i>P. brevirostris</i> , var. <i>salvadorii</i> , Dubois (nom.
emend.), Syn. Av. fasc. 4, p. 238, 1900.] | Argentina. |
| 5. <i>sclateri</i> , Berlepsch, J. f. O. 1901, p. 90. | E. & N. Bolivia. |
| 6. <i>venezuelensis</i> , Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. xi.
p. 39 (1900). | Venezuela
(Cumaná). |
| 7. <i>griseicapilla</i> , ScL. (p. 122.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 8. <i>cinereicapilla</i> (Tacz.). (p. 121, note.) | Peru. |
| 9. <i>berlepschi</i> , ScL. (p. 123.) | E. & S.E. Brazil. |
| 10. <i>griseiceps</i> (ScL. & Salv.). (p. 134.) | Ecuador.
Colombia.
Venezuela.
Guiana. |
| 11. <i>cristatus</i> , Berlepsch. (p. 121, note *.) | Colombia
(Bucaramanga). |

* Here wrongly attributed to Cabanis.

XLVIII. MYIOPATIS, Cab. & Heine.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 123, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>semifusca</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 123.) | E. Brazil. Bolivia.
Amazonia.
Guiana. Venezuela.
Colombia. |
| 2. <i>montensis</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xiii. p. 97 (1899). | Sierra Nevada,
Colombia. |
| 3. <i>tumbezana</i> (<i>Tacz.</i>). (p. 124.) | Peru.
W. Ecuador. |
| 4. <i>wagæ</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 123, note.) | Peru. |

XLIX. ORNITHION, Hartl.

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 125.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>inermis</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 125.) | Guiana.
E. Ecuador. |
| 2. <i>pusillum</i> (<i>Cab. & Heine</i>). (p. 126.) | Panama. Colombia.
Ecuador. Venezuela.
Isl. of Trinidad.
Guiana. Amazonia.
E. & S.E. Brazil. |
| 3. <i>napæum</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 520
(1887). | Lower Amazonia
(Diamantina). |

4. *sub-flavum*, *Cherrie*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. Costa Rica.
p. 28 (1892).
5. *olivaceum*, *Berl.*, J. f. O. 1889, p. 301. Upper Amazonia.
6. *imberbe* (*Scl.*). (p. 126.) Texas (Rio Grande).
C. America
(E. Mexico to
Nicaragua).
7. *sclateri*, *Berl. & Tacz.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 554. W. Ecuador.
8. *ridgwayi*, *Brewster*. (p. 126, pt.) S.E. Arizona to
[*Cf. Salv. & Godm.*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, Mexico.
ii. p. 29.]
9. *acer*, *Salvin & Godman*. (p. 133.) Guiana.
10. *brunneicapillum*, *Lawr.* (p. 129.) C. America
[*Cf. Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 487 (1898).] (Panama to
Costa Rica).
11. *cinerascens*, *Wied.* S.E. Brazil.
[*obsoletum* (*Temm.*). (p. 127.)
Cf. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. p. 248
(1889).]

L. TYRANNULUS, *Vieill.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 128, 1888.)

1. *elatus* (*Lath.*). (p. 128.) Amazonia.
Guiana. Colombia.
Panama.

2. *reguloides*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. Amazonia
p. 521 (1887). (Diamantina).

3. *semiflavus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 129.) C. America
(S. Mexico to
Guatemala and
Nicaragua).

LI. *TYRANNISCUS*, *Cab. & Heine.*
(*Sclater, t. c. p. 130.*)

1. *nigricapillus* (*Lafr.*) (p. 131.) Venezuela.
Colombia.
Ecuador.

2. *cinereiceps*, *Scl.* (p. 131, pl. xi. fig. 1.) Ecuador.
Colombia.

3. *viridiflavus* (*Tsch.*) (p. 130, note.) Peru.

4. *vilissimus* (*Scl. & Salv.*) (p. 132.) C. America
(Guatemala.
Honduras).

5. *parvus*, *Lawr.* (p. 132.) C. America
(Nicaragua to
Panama).

6. *improbis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 133.) Colombia.
Venezuela.

7. *gracilipes*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 133.) Bolivia. Amazonia.
Venezuela. Guiana.

8. *frontalis*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 390. O. Peru.
9. *bolivianus* (*Æ. Orb.*). (p. 134.) S. Peru.
Bolivia.
10. *chrysops* (*Scl.*). (p. 135.) Peru. Ecuador.
Colombia.
Venezuela.
11. *leucogonys*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 136.) Colombia.
12. *frontalis*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 390. C. Peru.

LII. *ELAINEA*, *Sundev.*

(Sclater, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 136, 1888.)

1. *pagana* (*Licht.*). (p. 137.)* C. America
(S. Mexico to Panama).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Venezuela.
Isl. of Trinidad.
Guiana. Amazonia.
Brazil. Bolivia.
2. *browni*, *Bangs*, *Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington*, xii.
p. 158 (1898). Colombia
(Santa Marta).
3. *sororia*, *Bangs*, *t. c.* p. 175 (1898). Colombia
(Santa Marta).
4. *sordidata*, *Bangs*, *Auk*, 1901, p. 28. San Miguel Isl.,
Panama.

* Mr. Outram Bangs writes to me that he considers *E. sub-pagana* to be a well-marked race.

5. *ridleyana*, *Sharpe*. (p. 139.) Fernando Noronha Isl.

6. *spectabilis*, *Pelz.* (p. 136, note.) Brazil.

7. *gigas*, *Scl.* (p. 140.) Ecuador.
Peru.

8. *martinica* (*Linn.*). (p. 141.) Lesser Antilles.
Barbados Isl.
Grand Cayman Isl.
[*cinerascens*, *Ridgw.* (p. 136, note). *Cf.* *Salv.*
& Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii.
p. 36 (1888).]

9. *barbadensis*, *Cory*, *Auk*, v. p. 47 (1888). Barbados.

10. *albiceps* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 141.) S. America from
Patagonia to Peru,
Ecuador, Guiana,
and Venezuela.

11. *griseigularis*, *Scl.* (p. 141, pt.) W. Ecuador.
[*Cf. Salvad. & Festa, Boll. Mus. Torino*, xv.
no. 362, p. 8 (1899).]

12. *albiventris*, *Chapm.*, *Auk*, xiv. p. 368 (1897). Venezuela.

13. *strepera*, *Cab.* (p. 143.) Argentina.

14. *hypospodia*, *Scl.* (p. 144.) Venezuela.

15. *cinereifrons*, *Salvad. & Festa*, Boll. Mus. W. Ecuador.
Torino, xv. no. 362, p. 8 (1899).
16. *taczanowskii*, *Berl.* (p. 144.) S.E. Brazil.
17. *leucospodia*, *Tacz.* (p. 144.) W. Peru.
18. *frantzii*, *Lawr.* (p. 145.) C. America
(Guatemala to
Panama).
Colombia.
Venezuela.
19. *olivina*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 146.) British Guiana.
20. *pallatangæ*, *Scl.* (p. 146.) Ecuador.
Peru.
21. *fallax*, *Scl.* (p. 147.) Jamaica.
22. *cherriei*, *Cory*, Auk, xii. p. 279 (1895). San Domingo.
23. *obscura* (*Lafr. & d'Orb.*). (p. 152.) S. Brazil.
Bolivia.
S. Peru.
24. *mesoleuca*, *Cab. & Heine.* (p. 153.) S.E. Brazil.

25. *incompta*, Cab. (p. 136, note.) Venezuela.

26. *affinis*, Burm. (p. 154). S.E. Brazil.

LIII. EMPIDAGRA, Cab. & Heine.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 154, 1888.)

1. *suiriri* (Vieill.). (p. 154.) Uruguay.
Paraguay.
Argentina.
Bolivia.

2. *brevirostris* (Tsch.). (p. 155.) Peru.
Guiana.

3. *gracilis* (Tacz.). (p. 136, note.) Peru.

4. *bahiaë*, Berlepsch, Orn. MB. i. p. 12 (1893). Bahia.

LIV. LEGATUS, Schl.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 155.)

1. *albicollis* (Vieill.). (p. 155.) C. America
(Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Guiana. Amazonia.
Brazil.

LV. SUBLEGATUS, Schl. & Salv.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 157.)

1. *arenarum*, Salvin. (p. 153.) Costa Rica.
[*glaber*, Schl. & Salv. (p. 157). Cf. Salv. & Godm. Colombia.
Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 37 (1888).] Venezuela.

2. **griseocularis**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 158.) S. Peru.
N.W. Argentina.
3. **platyrhynchus** (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 158.) S.E. Brazil.
Amazonia.
Colombia.
4. **frontalis**, *Salvad.*, Boll. Mus. Torino, xii. Argentina.
no. 292, p. 14 (1896).

LVI. **MYIOZETETES**, *Scl.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 159, 1888.)

1. **erythropterus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 159.) S.E. Brazil.
2. **cayennensis** (*Linn.*). (p. 160.) Panama.
Colombia. Ecuador.
Peru. Amazonia.
Venezuela. Guiana.
3. **similis** (*Spix*). (p. 161.) C. America
[*texensis*, Giraud (p. 162). Cf. Salvin & Godman, (Mexico to Panama).
Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 41 (1889). Colombia. Venezuela.
superciliosus, Bp. Cf. Nelson, Auk, 1900, p. 124.] Isl. of Trinidad.
Amazonia.
Ecuador. Peru.
4. **granadensis**, *Laur.* (p. 163.) C. America
(Nicaragua to
Panama).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Peru.
5. **virescens**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. C. Brazil
p. 149 (1889). (Matto Grosso).
6. **sulphureus** (*Spix*). (p. 164.) Guiana.
Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.

7. *luteiventris* (Sch.). (p. 164.)

Guiana.
Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.

LVII. *CONOPIAS*, Cab. & Heine.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 173.)

1. *trivirgata* (Wied). (p. 173.)

E. Brazil.

2. *inornata* (Lawr.). (p. 174.)

Venezuela.
Isl. of Trinidad.

3. *cinchoneti* (Tsch.). (p. 174.)

Colombia.
Ecuador.
Peru.

LVIII. *PITANGUS*, Swains.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 174.)

1. *derbianus* (Kaup). (p. 175.)

Texas
(Lower Rio Grande).
C. America
(Mexico to
Costa Rica).

2. *rufipennis* (Lafr.). (p. 175.)

Colombia.
Venezuela.
Trinidad.

3. *sulphuratus* (Linn.). (p. 176.)

Guiana.
Amazonia.
Ecuador.

4. *maximiliani* (Cab. & Heine). (p. 176, pt.)

Brazil.

5. *bolivianus* (Lafr.). (p. 177.)

Bolivia.
Argentina.
Uruguay.
S. Brazil.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 6. lictor (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 178.) | Panama.
Colombia. Guiana.
Amazonia. E. Ecuador.
E. Brazil. |
| 7. parvus , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 179.) | Amazonia.
Guiana. |
| 8. albovittatus , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 179.) | Panama. |
| 9. caudifasciatus (<i>d'Orb.</i>). (p. 179.) | West Indian Is.
(Cuba. Jamaica.
Grand Cayman). |
| 10. bahamensis , <i>Bryant.</i> (p. 180.) | Bahama Is. |
| 11. jamaicensis , <i>Chapm.</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. Jamaica.
iv. p. 303 (1892). | |
| 12. taylori , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 180.) | Porto Rico. |
| 13. gabbi , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 180.) | S. Domingo. |

LIX. **SIRYSTES**, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 181, 1888.)

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 1. sibilator (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 181.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|---|--------------|

2. *albocinereus*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 181, pl. xiv.) Colombia.
Ecuador.
Upper Amazonia.

3. *albogriseus* (*Lawr.*). (p. 182.) Panama.

LX. MYIODYNASTES, Bp.

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 182.*)

1. *luteiventer*, *Bp.* (p. 183.) S. Arizona.
C. America
(Mexico to
Panama).
E. Ecuador. Peru.
2. *audax* (*Gm.*). (p. 185.)
[*nobilis*, *Scl.* (p. 183): *insolens*, *Ridgw. Man.*
p. 332.
Cf. Salv. & Godm., Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves,
ii. p. 49.] Amazonia.
Guiana. Venezuela.
Is. of Trinidad &
Tobago.
Colombia. Ecuador.
C. America
(Panama to
Mexico).
3. *solitarius* (*Vieill.*). (p. 185.) S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay.
4. *bairdi* (*Gambel*). (p. 186.) W. Ecuador.
Peru.
5. *hemichrysus* (*Cab.*). (p. 188.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).

LXI. MEGARHYNCHUS, *Thunb.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 189, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>pitangua</i> (<i>Linnaeus</i>). (p. 189.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
Venezuela.
Colombia.
Ecuador. Peru.
Amazonia. Brazil. |
| 2. <i>chrysocephalus</i> (<i>Tschudi</i>). (p. 187.)
[<i>Cf.</i> <i>Salvad. & Festa</i> , <i>Boll. Mus. Torino</i> , xv.
no. 362, p. 10, 1899.] | Venezuela.
Ecuador.
Colombia.
Peru. |

LXII. ONYCHORHYNCHUS, *Fischer*.[*Muscivora*, *Cuv.*: Sclater, *t. c.* p. 191.*Cf.* *Oberholser*, *Auk*, 1901, p. 194.]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>regius</i> (<i>Gmelin</i>). (p. 192.) | Guiana.
Amazonia. |
| 2. <i>swainsoni</i> , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 192.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 3. <i>mexicanus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 193.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia. |
| 4. <i>occidentalis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 194, pl. xv.) | W. Ecuador. |

LXIII. HIRUNDINEA, *d'Orb. & Lafr.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 195.)

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>ferruginea</i> (<i>Gmelin</i>). (p. 195.) | Guiana.
Lower Amazonia. |
| 2. <i>sclateri</i> , <i>Reink.</i> (p. 195.) | Colombia.
Peru. |

3. *bellicosa* (*Vieill.*). (p. 196.)

E. & S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay.
Argentina.
Bolivia.

LXIV. CNIPODECTES, *Scl. & Salv.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 197.*)

1. *sub-brunneus* (*Scl.*). (p. 197, pl. xvi.)
[*minor*, *Scl.* (p. 197). *Cf. Salvin & Godman,*
Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, ii. p. 55 (1889).]

Panama.
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Peru.

LXV. MYIOBIUS, *Gray.*

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 198.*)

1. *barbatus* (*Gm.*). (p. 199.)
2. *xanthopygus* (*Spix.*). (p. 199, note.)
3. *ridgwayi*, *Berl.*, *Auk*, x. p. 457 (1888).
4. *atricauda*, *Lawr.* (p. 199, pt.)
5. *sulphureipygius* (*Scl.*). (p. 200.)
6. *villosus*, *Scl.* (p. 201.)
7. *cinnamomeus* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 202.)

Guiana.
Amazonia.
Ecuador.

E. Brazil.
Guiana.

Brazil (Rio).

C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).

C. America
(Mexico to
Panama).

Colombia.
Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia.

Colombia. Ecuador.
Peru. Bolivia.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 8. heinei , <i>Cab.</i>
[<i>vielbotoides</i> (!) (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 202.)] | Colombia.
Venezuela. |
| 9. assimilis , <i>Allen</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. xii.
p. 144 (1900). | Colombia
(Santa Marta). |
| 10. erythrurus , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 203.) | Guiana. |
| 11. fulvicularis , <i>Salvin & Godman</i> , Biol. Centr.-
Amer., Aves, ii. p. 58 (1889). | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Peru. Amazonia. |
| 12. rufescens , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 204.) | W. Peru. |
| 13. ornatus (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 204.) | Colombia. |
| 14. stellatus , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 204.) | W. Ecuador. |
| 15. phoenicurus (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 205.) | E. Ecuador. |
| 16. aureiventris , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 205.) | S. Peru. |
| 17. flavicans , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 205, pl. xvii.) | Ecuador.
Colombia.
Venezuela. |

18. *phœnicomitra*, *Tacz. & Berl.* (p. 206.) Ecuador.
19. *litæ*, *Hartert*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. p. 40 (1901). N.W. Ecuador.
20. *superciliosus*, *Tacz.* (p. 206.) Peru.
21. *pulcher*, *Scl.* (p. 207.) Ecuador.
Peru.
22. *bellus*, *Scl.* (p. 207.) Colombia.
23. *sub-ochraceus*, *Scl.* (p. 208.) Bolivia.
24. *roraimæ*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 208, pl. xviii.) Brit. Guiana.
25. *nævius* (*Bodd.*). (p. 209.) Panama.
Colombia.
Venezuela.
Isl. of Trinidad.
Guiana. Amazonia.
Brazil. Argentina.
Bolivia.
26. *crypterythrus*, *Scl.* (p. 210.) W. Ecuador.
27. *cryptoxanthus*, *Scl.* (p. 211.) E. Ecuador.

28. *capitalis*, *Salv.* (p. 220.)

C. America
(Nicaragua.
Costa Rica).

LXVI. *PSEUDOMYIOBIUS*, *Salvad. & Festa.*

(*Salvad. & Festa*, *Boll. Mus. Torino*, xv. no. 362,
p. 12, 1899.)

1. *annectens*, *Salvad. & Festa*, *l. c.*

Ecuador.

LXVII. *PYROCEPHALUS*, *Gould.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 211, 1888.)

1. *rubineus* (*Bodd.*) (p. 211.)

Colombia. Ecuador.
Venezuela.
Isl. of Trinidad.
Guiana. Amazonia.
Peru. Brazil.
Argentina.

2. *heterurus*, *Berl. & Stolsm.*, *P. Z. S.* 1892,
p. 381.

Peru
(Lima).

3. *mexicanus*, *Scl.* (p. 213.)

S. & C. Arizona.
S.W. Utah.
Rio Grande, Texas.
Lower California.
C. America
(Mexico to
Guatemala).

4. *nanus*, *Gould.* (p. 214.)

[*intercedens*, *Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 1897,
p. 575; *carolensis*, *Ridgw. l. c.* p. 576;
abingdoni, *Ridgw. t. c.* p. 578. *Cf. Rothsch.*
& *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* 1899, p. 172.]

Galápagos Is.

5. *dubius*, *Gould.* (p. 214, pt.)

[*minimus*, *Ridgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xii. p. 113
(1890). *Cf. Rothsch. Bull. B. O. C.* viii.
p. lvii (1899); *id. & Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.*
1899, p. 172.]

Chatham Isl.,
Galápagos.

6. *obscurus*, *Gould.* (p. 215.) W. Peru.

LXVIII. EMPIDochANES, *Scl.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 216, 1888.)

1. *fuscatus* (*Wied.*) (p. 216.) S.E. Brazil.

2. *fringillaris*, *Pelz.* (p. 216.) S.E. Brazil.

3. *cabanisi*, *Léot.* Colombia.
 [*arenaceus* (*Scl. & Salv.*) (p. 217.) Venezuela.
 Cf. Chapm. Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. vi. p. 41 Amazonia.
 (1894).]

4. *vireoninus*, *Ridgw.*, *Ibis*, 1886, p. 461. (p. 217, pt.) Isl. of Tobago.
 [*canescens*, *Chapm. t. c. p. 42* (1894).]

5. *pocilurus*, *Scl.* (p. 217.) Colombia.
 Peru.

6. *peruanus*, *Berl. & Stolzm.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 366. Peru.

7. *salvini*, *Scl.* (p. 218.) Brit. Guiana.
 ? Venezuela.

8. *pocilocercus*, *Pelz.* (p. 216, note.) C. Brazil.

LXIX. MITREPHANES, Coues.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 218, 1888.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>phæocercus</i> (Sci.). (p. 219.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Guatemala). |
| 2. <i>tenuirostis</i> , Brewst., Auk, 1888, p. 137. | W. Mexico. |
| 3. <i>aurantiiventris</i> , Lawr. (p. 219.) | C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama). |
| 4. <i>ochraceiventris</i> , Cab. (p. 220.) | C. Peru. |
| 5. <i>olivaceus</i> , Berl. & Stolz., Ibis, 1894, p. 391. | C. Peru |

LXX. SAYORNIS, Bp.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 32.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>phoebe</i> (Lath.).
[<i>Empidias fuscus</i> , Sol. Cat. p. 264.] | E. N. America.
Mexico.
Cuba. |
| 2. <i>saya</i> (Bp.).
[<i>pallida</i> , Swains. (p. 32.)] | W. N. America
to Cape S. Lucas.
C. & S. Mexico. |
| 3. <i>yukonensis</i> , Bishop, Auk, xvii. p. 115 (1900). | Alaska. |
| 4. <i>nigricans</i> (Swains.). (p. 33.)
[Cf. Nelson, Auk, 1900, p. 124.] | S.E. Arizona.
Texas. New Mexico.
Mexico. |

5. **semiatra** (*Vig.*). (p. 33, note.)
[*Cf.* Nelson, *Auk*, 1900, p. 125.]
W. U. States
(Oregon to
Arizona).
Mexico (Pacific coast
to Colima).
6. **aquatica**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 33.)
[*Cf.* Nelson, *Auk*, 1900, p. 125.]
C. America
(Guatemala to
Costa Rica).
7. **cineracea** (*Lafr.*). (p. 34.)
Venezuela.
Colombia. Ecuador.
Peru. Bolivia.
8. **angustirostris**, *Berl. & Stolem.*, P. Z. S. 1896,
p. 357. C. Peru.

LXXI. EMPIDONAX, Cab.

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 221.)

1. **fulvifrons** (*Giraud*). (p. 222.)
N.E. Mexico.
2. **pygmæus**, *Coues*. (p. 222, pt.)
W. New Mexico.
S. Arizona.
W. Mexico.
3. **rubicundus**, *Cab. & Heine*. (p. 222, pt.)
S. Mexico.
4. **albigularis**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 223.)
C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
5. **timidus**, *Nelson*, *Auk*, 1900, p. 263.
Mexico
(Durango).

6. **bimaculatus** (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 224.) Amazonia.
Brazil.
Bolivia.
Argentina.
7. **lawrencei**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii.
p. 150 (1889). Hab. ign.
[*Ochthoeca flaviventris*, *Lawr.* (*nec* Baird).]
8. **bolivianus**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii.
p. 86 (1889). Bolivia.
9. **olivus** (*Bodd.*). (p. 224.) Venezuela.
Trinidad.
Guiana.
Venezuela.
10. **griseipectus**, *Lawr.* (p. 225.) Ecuador.
11. **pusillus** (*Swains. & Richards.*). (p. 225.) Ecuador.
[*traillii* (*Audub.*). (p. 226.)
Cf. *Salv. & Godm.*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., *Aves*,
ii. p. 71 (1889).]
12. **alnorum**, *Brewst.*, Auk, xii. p. 161 (1895). E. N. America.
C. America
(*winter*).
13. **ridgwayi**, *Scl.* (p. 227.) Colombia.
14. **minimus** (*Baird.*). (p. 227.) E. N. America.
C. America
(Mexico to
Panama, *winter*).
15. **virescens**, *Vieill.*
[*acadicus* (*Gm.*). (p. 228.)
Cf. *Brewster*, Auk, xii. p. 157.] E. & C. N. America.
C. America
(Mexico to Panama,
winter).
Ecuador, Cuba (*winter*).

16. **bairdi**, *Sol.* (p. 230.) S. Mexico.
[*occidentalis*, Nelson, Auk, 1897, p. 53.
Cf. Nelson, Auk, 1900, p. 264.]

17. **cineritius**, *Brewst.*, Auk, 1888, p. 90. Lower California.

18. **insulicola**, *Oberh.*, Auk, 1897, p. 300. Santa Barbara Isl.,
California.

19. **perplexus**, *Nelson*, Auk, 1900, p. 263. Mexico
(Oaxaca).

20. **pulverius**, *Brewst.*, Auk, 1889, p. 86. Mexico
(Sonora,
Chihuahua).

21. **flaviventris** (*Baird*). (p. 230.) S, Greenland
(*casual*).
E. & C. N. America.
C. America
(Mexico to
Panama, *winter*).
[Cf. Coues, Auk, 1897, p. 218.]

22. **difficilis**, *Baird*. (p. 229.) W. N. America.

23. **salvini**, *Ridgw.* (p. 231.) C. America
(Guatemala.
? Honduras).

24. **flavescens**, *Laur.* (p. 231.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).

25. **hammondi** (*De Vesey*). (p. 232.) W. N. America,
from Alaska
to Mexico
and Guatemala.

26. **obscurus** (*Swains.*). (p. 232.) W. U. States to
[*wrightii*, Baird.] Mexico.
27. **affinis** (*Swains.*). Mexico.
[*Cf.* Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., *Aves*,
ii. p. 78 (1889)].
28. **griseus**, *Brewst.*, Auk, 1889, p. 87. Lower California
(Sonora).
29. **canescens**, *Salv. & Godm.*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Mexico.
Aves, ii. p. 79 (1889).
30. **trepidus**, *Nelson*, Auk, 1901, p. 47. Guatemala.
31. **atriceps**, *Salvin.* (p. 220.) C. America
[*Cf.* Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., *Aves*,
ii. p. 79 (1889).] (Costa Rica to
Panama).
- LXXII. LAWRENCIA**, *Ridgw.*
(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 233.)
1. **nana** (*Lawr.*). (p. 233.) S. Domingo.
- LXXIII. NUTTALLORNIS**, *Ridgw.*
(*Ridgw. Man. N. Amer. B.* 1887, p. 337.)
[*Cf.* *Oberholser*, Auk, xvi. p. 331, 1899.]
1. **borealis** (*Swains.*). (p. 234.) N. America.
C. America
(Mexico to
Panama, *winter*).
Colombia, Peru
(*winter*).

LXXIV. **HORIZOPUS**, *Oberh.*, Auk, xvi. p. 331 (1899).

[*Contopus*, Cab. (*nec* Marzeul): Sclater, Cat. B.

Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 234, 1888.]

1. **musicus** (*Swains.*). O. America
[*pertinax*, Cab. & Heine (p. 235). (Mexico and
Cf. Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves, Guatemala).
ii. p. 81 (1889).]
2. **pallidiventris** (*Chapm.*, Auk, xiv. p. 310). S. & C. Arizona.
3. **lugubris** (*Lawr.*). (p. 236.) O. America
(Costa Rica to Panama).
4. **brachyrhynchus** (*Cab.*). (p. 236.) W. Argentina
(Tucuman).
5. **ardesiacus** (*Lafr.*). (p. 237.) Guiana. Venezuela.
Panama. Colombia.
Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia.
6. **ochraceus** (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 237.) Costa Rica.
7. **plebeius** (*Cab.*). (p. 234, note.) Peru.
8. **virens** (*Linn.*). (p. 238.) E. & C. N. America.
C. America
(Mexico to
Costa Rica, *winter*).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Cuba.

9. *vicinus* (*Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 576, 1887). Swan Isl., Caribbean Sea.
10. *richardsoni* (*Swains.*). (p. 239.) C. & W. N. America.
C. America
(Mexico to
Panama, *winter*).
Ecuador, Bolivia
(*winter*).
11. *saturatus*, *Bishop*, Auk, xvii. p. 116 (1900). Alaska.
12. *peninsulæ* (*Brewst.*, Auk, viii. p. 144, 1890). Lower California.

LXXV. *BLACICUS*, *Cab.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 241, 1888.)

[*Myiochanes*, *Cab.* & *Heine*: Scl. Cat. p. 245.*Cf.* *Oberholser*, Auk, xvi. p. 334, 1899.]

1. *bahamensis* (*Bryant*). (p. 242.) Bahama Is.
2. *caribæus* (*d'Orb.*). (p. 242.) Cuba.
3. *hispaniolensis* (*Bryant*). (p. 242.) S. Domingo.
4. *pallidus* (*Gosse*). (p. 243.) Jamaica.
5. *blancoi*, *Gundl.* (p. 243.) Porto Rico.
6. *brunneicapillus*, *Laur.* (p. 243.) Lesser Antilles
(Dominica.
Guadeloupe).

7. **flaviventris**, *Lawr.*
[*Cf.* Oberholser, *t. c.* p. 335.] Lesser Antilles
Grenada).
8. **martinicensis**, *Cory.* (p. 241, note.) Lesser Antilles
(Martinique).
9. **latirostris** (*Verr.*). (p. 244.) Lesser Antilles
(Santa Lucia).
10. **brachytarsus** (*Scl.*). (p. 240.) C. America
(S.E. Mexico to
Panama).
11. **punensis** (*Lawr.*). (p. 240, pt.) Isl. of Puna,
Ecuador.
12. **andinus** (*Tacz.*). (p. 240, pt.) C. America
[*depressirostris* (*Ridgw.*) (p. 234, note).
(*Cf.* Oberholser, *Auk*, xvi. p. 336, 1899.) (S.W. Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia.
Venezuela.
Guiana. Amazonia.
Brazil. Argentina.
13. **pileatus** (*Ridgw.*). (p. 234, note.) Patr. ign.
[*Cf.* Oberh. *t. c.* p. 337.]
14. **cinereus** (*Spir.*). (p. 245.) S.E. Brazil.
[*Cf.* Oberh. *t. c.* p. 337.]
15. **nigrescens**, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 246.) Ecuador.
[*Cf.* Oberh. *t. c.* p. 337.]

LXXXVI. PLANCHESIA, Bp.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 245, note, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 1. fusca (<i>Bodd.</i>).
[<i>fuliginosa</i> , Gm.: p. 245, note.] | Guiana. |
|--|---------|

LXXXVII. MYIARCHUS, Cab.(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 246.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. crinitus (<i>Linm.</i>). (p. 247.) | E. & C. N. America.
C. America
(W. Mexico to
Panama, <i>winter</i>). |
| 2. boreus , <i>Bangs</i> , Auk, xv. p. 179 (1898) *. | E. N. America. |
| 3. inquietus , <i>Salvin & Godman</i> , Biol. Centr.-
Amer., Aves, ii. p. 88 (1889). | S.W. Mexico. |
| 4. cinerascens (<i>Laur.</i>). (p. 248.) | W. N. America.
C. America
(Mexico to
Guatemala). |
| 5. nuttingi , <i>Ridgw.</i> (p. 250.) | Arizona.
C. America
(W. Mexico to
Costa Rica). |
| 6. brachyurus , <i>Ridgw.</i> (p. 246, note.)
[<i>Cf. Salv. & Godm. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves</i> ,
ii. p. 92, note (1889).] | Nicaragua. |
| 7. mexicanus (<i>Kaup</i>). (p. 250.) | Texas.
C. America
(E. Mexico to
Honduras). |

* A doubtful species, not endorsed by the A. O. U. (*Witmer Stone in litt.*).

8. **magister**, *Ridgw.* (p. 250, pt.) S. Arizona.
W. Mexico.

 9. **tyrannulus** (*P. L. S. Mill.*). (p. 251.) Colombia.
Venezuela. Guiana.
Amazonia. Peru.
Brazil. Argentina.
Bolivia.

 10. **oberi**, *Lawr.* Lesser Antilles
[*Cf. Hartert, Ibis*, 1893, p. 298.] (Grenada, Nevis,
S. Vincent, Dominica,
Sta. Lucia).
Tobago. Margarita.

 11. **brevipennis**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xii Ia. of Aruba, Curaçao,
(1892); id. *Ibis*, 1893, p. 123. and Bonaire.

 12. **chlorepsciscus**, *Berl. & Leverk.*, Ornith. vi. p. 16 C. Brazil
(1890). (Matto Grosso).

 13. **validus**, *Cab.* (p. 252.) Jamaica.

 14. **ferox** (*Gm.*). (p. 253.) S. America generally,
from Argentina
to Guiana.
Colombia.

 15. **panamensis**, *Lawr.* (p. 253, pt.) Panama.
[*Cf. Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus.* iv. p. 347 (1892).]

 16. **cephalotes**, *Tacz.* (p. 254.) W. Peru.
Ecuador.

 17. **pelzelni**, *Berlepsch.* (p. 255.) Guiana to
S.E. Brazil.
- VOL. III.—March 20, 1901. J.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 18. <i>phæonotus</i> , <i>Salvin & Godman</i> . (p. 255.) | British Guiana. |
| 19. <i>phæocephalus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 255.) | W. Ecuador.
W. Peru. |
| 20. <i>apicalis</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 256.) | Colombia. |
| 21. <i>lawrencei</i> (<i>Giraud</i>). (p. 256.)
[<i>Cf. Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Aves</i> ,
ii. p. 94 (1889).] | E. Mexico. |
| 22. <i>olivascens</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , <i>Fr. U.S. Nat. Mus.</i> xvi.
p. 607 (1899). | Arizona.
W. Mexico. |
| 23. <i>nigricapillus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> (p. 257.) | C. America
(Nicaragua to
Panama). |
| 24. <i>nigriceps</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 258.) | Panama.
Colombia. Ecuador.
Amazonia. Guiana.
Venezuela. |
| 25. <i>atriceps</i> , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 259.) | Peru. Bolivia.
N.W. Argentina
(Tucuman). |
| 26. <i>tricolor</i> , <i>Pels.</i> (p. 259.) | E. Brazil.
Amazonia. |
| 27. <i>yucatanensis</i> , <i>Laur.</i> (p. 260.) | Yucatan. |
| 28. <i>platyrhynchus</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , <i>Proc. Biol. Soc.</i>
<i>Washington</i> , iii. p. 23 (1885). | Cozumel Isl. |

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| 29. <i>dominicensis</i> (<i>Bryant</i>). (p. 260.) | San Domingo. |
| 30. <i>stolidus</i> (<i>Gosse</i>). (p. 260.) | Jamaica. |
| 31. <i>sagræ</i> (<i>Gundl.</i>). (p. 261.) | Cuba. |
| 32. <i>lucaysiensis</i> (<i>Bryant</i>). (p. 261, pt.) | Bahama Is. |
| 33. <i>antillarum</i> (<i>Bryant</i>). (p. 262.) | Porto Rico. |
| 34. <i>barbirostris</i> (<i>Swains.</i>). (p. 244.) | Jamaica. |
| 35. <i>semirufus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 263.) | W. Peru. |

LXXVIII. *DELTARHYNCHUS*, *Ridgw.*

(*Ridgway*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 606, 1893.)

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>flammulatus</i> (<i>Lawr.</i>). (p. 263.) | Mexico
(Tehuantepec). |
|---|--------------------------|

LXXIX. *NESOTRICCUS*, *O. H. Townsend.*

(*C. H. Townsend*, Bull. Mus. Harvard Coll.
xxvii. p. 124, pl. ii., 1895.)

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1. <i>ridgwayi</i> , <i>Towns., l. c.</i> | Cocos Isl. |
|---|------------|

LXXX. ERIBATES, Ridgw.

(Bidgw. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 606, 1893.)

- 1.
- magnirostris**
- (
- Gray*
-). (p. 262).

Galápagos
Archipelago.**LXXXI. EMPIDONOMUS, Cab. & Heine.**

(Sc Slater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 265, 1888.)

- 1.
- varius**
- (
- Vieill.*
-). (p. 265.)

Guiana. Colombia.
Amazonia. Brazil.
Paraguay. Bolivia.

- 2.
- inca**
- (
- Scl.*
-).

[*aurantio-atro-cristatus*!!, d'Orb. & Lafr.
(p. 266.)]Brazil.
Amazonia. Bolivia.
E. Peru.**LXXXII. TYRANNUS, Cuv.**(Sc Slater, *t. c.* p. 267.)

- 1.
- tyrannus**
- (
- Linn.*
-)

[*pipiri*, Vieill. (p. 267.)]N. America.
C. America
(Mexico to
Panama, *winter*).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Amazonia.
Cuba, Bahamas
(*winter*).

- 2.
- vexator**
- ,
- Bangs*
- ,
- Auk*
- , xv. p. 178 (1898).

Florida.

- 3.
- verticalis**
- ,
- Say*
- . (p. 269.)

W. N. America.
C. America
(Mexico to
Guatemala).

4. *vociferans*, *Swains.* (p. 269.) W. N. America.
C. America
(Mexico to
Costa Rica).

5. *niveigularis*, *Scl.* (p. 270.) W. Ecuador.

6. *crassirostris*, *Swains.* (p. 271.) C. America
(W. Mexico
to Guatemala).

7. *dominicensis* (*Gm.*).
[*griseus*, *Vieill.* (p. 272.)] S. United States.
Florida.
E. C. America.
Colombia.
Bahamas.
Greater Antilles.

8. *rostratus*, *Scl.* (p. 273.) Lesser Antilles
(Dominica. Sta. Lucia.
St. Vincent. Grenada).

9. *cubensis*, *Richm.*, Auk, xv. p. 330 (1898).
[*magnirostris*, d'Orb. (*nec Swains.*). (p. 273.)] Cuba. Bahamas (*acc.*).
Mugeres Is., Yucatan.

10. *melancholicus*, *Vieill.* (p. 273.) Texas.
C. America
(Mexico to Panama).
S. America generally,
S. to Argentina.

11. *apolites* (*Cab. & Heine*). (p. 276.) S.E. Brazil.

12. *albigularis*, *Burm.* (p. 276.) Brazil.

LXXXIII. MUSCIVORA, Cuv.

[*Milvulus*, Swains.: *Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv.
p. 277, 1888.]

[*Cf.* *Oberholser*, *Auk*, 1901, p. 194.]

1. tyrannus (Linn.). (p. 277.)

United States (*accid.*).

C. America

(S. Mexico to
Panama).

S. America, S. to
Argentina.

2. forficatus (Gm.). (p. 279.)

S. United States.

C. America

(S. Mexico
to Panama).

S. America
generally, from
Colombia to
Argentina.

Family II. OXYRHAMPHIDÆ.

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 280, 1888.)

I. OXYRHAMPHUS, Strickl.

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 280.)

1. flammiceps (Temm.). (p. 281.)

S.E. Brazil.

2. frater, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 281.)

C. America

(Costa Rica to
Panama).

3. hypoglaucus, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 282.)

British Guiana
(Roraima).

Family III. **PIPRIDÆ.**

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 282, 1888.)

Sub-Family I. *PIPRINÆ.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 282.)

I. **PIPRITES**, *Cab.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 283.)

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. pileatus (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 284.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 2. chloris (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 284.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 3. tschudii (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 284.) | Colombia.
Ecuador.
Amazonia. |
| 4. chlorion (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 285.) | British Guiana. |
| 5. griseiceps , <i>Salvin.</i> (p. 285.) | Costa Rica. |

II. **CHLOROPIPO**, *Cab. & Heine.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 286.)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. flavicapilla (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 286.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. |
|---|-----------------------|

2. *uniformis*, *Salvin & Godman*. (p. 286.) British Guiana.

3. *holochlora*, *Scl.* (p. 287.) Colombia.
[*cornuta*, *Scl. & Salv. (nec Spix).*] Amazonia.

III. *XENOPIPO*, *Cab.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 287, 1888.)

1. *atronitens*, *Cab.* (p. 287.) Guiana.
Amazonia.
2. *subalaris*, *Godman*, *Bull. B. O. C.* x. p. xxvii N. Peru.
(1899).

IV. *CERATOPIPRA*, *Bp.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 288.)

1. *cornuta* (*Spix*). (p. 288.) Guiana.
Amazonia.
2. *iracunda* (*Salvin & Godman*). (p. 288, pl. xix.) Guiana.
Amazonia.
Ecuador.

V. *CIRRHOPIPRA*, *Bp.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 289.)

1. *filicauda* (*Spix*). (p. 289.) Venezuela.
Colombia. Ecuador.
Amazonia.
2. *heterocerca* (*Scl.*). (p. 289.) Amazonia.

VI. **ANTILOPHIA**, *Reichenb.*

[*Cf.* Oberholser, Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 209.]

[*Metopia*, Swains. (*nec* Meigen) : Sclater, Cat. B. xiv. p. 290.]

- | | |
|--|---------------------|
| 1. <i>galeata</i> (<i>Licht.</i>). (p. 290.) | Brazil.
Bolivia. |
|--|---------------------|

VII. **MASIUS**, *Bp.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 290.)

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>chrysopterus</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>). (p. 291.) | Colombia.
E. Ecuador. |
|--|--------------------------|

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 2. <i>coronulatus</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 291.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. |
|---|-----------------------|

VIII. **METOPOTHRIX**, *Scl. & Salv.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 292.)

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. <i>aurantiacus</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 292.) | Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador. |
|---|--------------------------------|

IX. **PIPRA**, *Linn.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 292.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>aureola</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (p. 293.) | Guiana.
Venezuela.
Isl. of Trinidad. |
|--|--|

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 2. <i>flavicollis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 294.) | Amazonia. |
|---|-----------|

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 3. <i>fasciata</i> , <i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i> (p. 294.) | Amazonia.
C. Brazil.
Bolivia. |
|--|-------------------------------------|

- | | |
|---|--|
| 4. <i>rubricapilla</i> , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 295.) | Brazil.
Upper Amazonia. |
| 5. <i>chloromerus</i> , <i>Tsch.</i> (p. 295.) | Peru.
Bolivia. |
| 6. <i>mentalis</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 295.) | O. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama). |
| 7. <i>minor</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> v. p. 489 (1898). | W. Ecuador.
Colombia. |
| 8. <i>auricapilla</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (p. 296.) | Guiana.
Venezuela.
Trinidad.
Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.
Colombia.
Panama. |
| 9. <i>leucocilla</i> , <i>Linn.</i> (p. 297.) | Guiana.
Brazil.
Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.
Colombia.
Panama. |
| 10. <i>isidori</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 298.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. |
| 11. <i>comata</i> , <i>Berl. & Stolz.</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1894, p. 392. | O. Peru. |
| 12. <i>velutina</i> , <i>Berlepsch.</i> (p. 299.) | Panama.
Colombia. |
| 13. <i>cyanecapilla</i> , <i>Hahn & Küster.</i> (p. 299.) | Amazonia.
E. Ecuador. |

14. *cæruleicapilla*, *Tsch.* (p. 300.) Peru.

15. *serena*, *Linn.* (p. 300.) Guiana.

16. *suaavissima*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 300.) British Guiana.

17. *gutturalis*, *Linn.* (p. 301.) Guiana.

18. *leucorrhœa*, *Scl.* (p. 301.) C. America
(Nicaragua to
Panama).
Colombia.

19. *nattereri*, *Scl.* (p. 302.) Amazonia.

20. *virescens*, *Pels.* (p. 302.) Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.

21. *brachyura* (*Scl. & Salv.*) (p. 302.) Guiana.

22. *dubia*, *v. Madar.*, *Zeitschr. ges. Orn.* iii. p. 270,
Taf. ix. (1886), Hab. ign.

23. *opalizans*, *Pels.* (p. 292, note.) Lower Amazonia
(Pará).
[*Cf.* Berlepsch, *Bull. B. O. C.* vii. p. iii;
id. *Ibis*, 1898, p. 60, pl. ii.]

X. NEOPIPO, *Scl. & Salv.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 303, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|----------------------|
| 1. <i>cinnamomea</i> (<i>Lawr.</i>). (p. 303.) | Amazonia.
Guiana. |
|--|----------------------|

XI. MACHÆROPTERUS, *Bp.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 303.)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>regulus</i> (<i>Hahn & Küster</i>). (p. 304.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 2. <i>striolatus</i> (<i>Bp.</i>). (p. 304.) | Colombia.
Amazonia.
E. Ecuador. |
| 3. <i>pyrocephalus</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 305.) | C. Brazil.
Upper Amazonia. |
| 4. <i>deliciosus</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 305.) | W. Ecuador. |

XII. CHIROXIPHIA, *Cab.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 307.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>pareola</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 307.) | Ecuador.
Guiana.
Amazonia.
Brazil. Bolivia. |
| 2. <i>atlantica</i> , <i>Dalmas</i> , Mém. Soc. Zool. France,
xiii. p. 139 (1900). | Isl. of Tobago. |
| 3. <i>boliviana</i> , <i>Allen</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii.
p. 87 (1889). | Bolivia
(Yungas). |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 4. <i>regina</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 308.) | Amazonia. |
| 5. <i>lanceolata</i> (<i>Wagl.</i>) (p. 309.) | Venezuela.
Trinidad.
Colombia.
Panama. |
| 6. <i>linearis</i> (<i>Bp.</i>) (p. 309.) | C. America
(S.W. Mexico to
Costa Rica). |
| 7. <i>caudata</i> (<i>Shaw</i>). (p. 310.) | S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay.
N. Argentina. |

XIII. *HELICURA*, *Scl.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 311.)

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| 1. <i>militaris</i> (<i>Shaw</i>). (p. 311.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|--|--------------|

XIV. *MANACUS*, *Briss.*

[*Chiromachæris*, *Cab.*: *Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv.
p. 312, 1888.

Cf. *Bangs*, *Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club*, i. p. 33, 1899.]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>manacus</i> (<i>Linn.</i>) (p. 313.) | Guiana.
Venezuela.
Trinidad.
Ecuador. Peru. |
| 2. <i>abditivus</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 35. | Colombia.
N.W. Venezuela. |

- | | |
|--|---|
| 3. <i>purus</i> , <i>Bangs</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 36. | Amazonia
(Santarem). |
| 4. <i>gutturatus</i> (<i>Desm.</i>). (p. 313.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 5. <i>candæi</i> (<i>Parzud.</i>). (p. 314.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Costa Rica). |
| 6. <i>flaveolus</i> (<i>Cass.</i>). (p. 315.) | Colombia. |
| 7. <i>vitellinus</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 315.) | Panama.
N. Colombia. |
| 8. <i>aurantiacus</i> , <i>Salvin.</i> (p. 316.) | Panama. |
| 9. <i>coronatus</i> , <i>Boucard.</i> (p. 316.) | Colombia. |

Sub-Family II. *PTILOCHLORINÆ*.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 316, 1888.)

XV. *PTILOCHLORIS*, *Swains.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 317.)

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| 1. <i>squamata</i> (<i>Wied</i>). (p. 317.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 2. <i>buckleyi</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 318.) | Ecuador. |

XVI. **SCOTOTHORUS**, *Oberh.*

(Oberholser, Proc. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 208.)

[*Heteropelma*, Bp. (*nec* Wesmael): Sclater, *t. c.* p. 318.]

1. **turdinus** (*Wied.*). (p. 319.) S.E. Brazil.
2. **wallacei** (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 319, pl. xx.) Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.
3. **amazonum** (*Scl.*). (p. 320.) Upper Amazonia.
Peru. Ecuador.
Colombia.
4. **rosenbergi** (*Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 489, 1898). W. Ecuador.
5. **stenorhynchus** (*Scl. & Salv.*). (p. 320.) Venezuela.
Panama.
6. **vers-pacis** (*Scl.*). (p. 320.) Central America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia
(Santa Marta).
7. **virescens** (*Wied.*). (p. 321.) S.E. Brazil.
8. **flavicapillus** (*Scl.*). (p. 321, pl. xxi.) S. Brazil.
9. **chrysocephalus** (*Pelz.*). (p. 322.) C. Brazil.
10. **igniceps** (*Scl.*). (p. 322, pl. xxii.) Guiana.

XVII. SCHIFFORNIS, Bp.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 322, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|----------------------|
| 1. major , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 323.) | Guiana.
Amazonia. |
|--|----------------------|

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 2. rufa (<i>Pelz.</i>) (p. 323.) | Amazonia. |
|---|-----------|

XVIII. NEOPELMA, ScL.(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 323.)

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 1. aurifrons (<i>Wied.</i>) (p. 323.) | Brazil. |
|--|---------|

XIX. HETEROCERCUS, ScL.(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 324.)

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| 1. lineatus (<i>Strickl.</i>) (p. 324.) | Amazonia. |
|--|-----------|

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| 2. flavivertex , <i>Pelz.</i> (p. 325.) | Guiana.
Upper Amazonia. |
|--|----------------------------|

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 3. aurantiivertex , <i>ScL. & Salv.</i> (p. 325, pl. xxiii.) | E. Ecuador. |
|---|-------------|

- | | |
|--|------------|
| 4. angosturae , <i>Berl. & Leverk.</i> , <i>Ornis</i> , vi. p. 18
(1890) | Venezuela. |
|--|------------|

Family IV. **COTINGIDÆ.**

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 326, 1888.)

Sub-Family I. **TITYRINÆ.**

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 327.)

I. **TITYRA**, *Vieill.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 328.)

[*Cf.* Allen, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. p. 73, 1889.]

1. **cayana** (*Linn.*). (p. 328.)

Guiana.
Amazonia.
Ecuador.
Colombia.
Venezuela.
Isl. of Trinidad.

2. **brasiliensis** (*Swains.*). (p. 329.)

Brazil.
Paraguay.
Bolivia.

3. **semifasciata** (*Spir.*). (p. 330.)

O. America
(Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia.
Venezuela.
Ecuador.
Amazonia.

4. **nigriceps**, *Allen*, Auk, 1888, p. 287.

Ecuador.

5. **griseiceps**, *Ridgw.*, Auk, 1888, p. 263.

W. Mexico.

VOL. III. — *March* 21, 1901.

M

6. *fortis*, *Berl. & Stolz.*, P. Z. S. 1896, p. 369. C. Peru.
Bolivia.
7. *inquisitor* (*Licht.*). (p. 331.) Guiana.
Brazil.
? Colombia.
8. *albitorques*, *Du Bus.* (p. 332.) C. America
(Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia.
Peru.
Upper Amazonia.
9. *pelzelni*, *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer., C. Brazil
Aves, ii. p. 120 (1890). (Matto Grosso).
[*albitorques*, pt., *Scl.* (p. 332).]
10. *buckleyi*, *Salvin & Godman*, *ut suprâ.* Ecuador.
[*inquisitor*, pt., *Scl.* (p. 331).]
11. *leucura*, *Pele.* (p. 328, note.) Amazonia.
12. *albinucha*, *Cab. & Heine.* (p. 328, note.) Brazil.

II. **PLATYPSARIS**, *Scl.*, 1857.

[*Hadrostomus*, Cab. & Heine, 1859 : Sclater,

Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 333, 1888.

Cf. A. O. U. Check-l. 2nd ed. p. 179, 1895.]

1. **atricapillus** (*Vieill.*). (p. 333.) S.E. Brazil.
2. **audax**, *Cab.* (p. 333, note.) Peru.
3. **niger** (*Gm.*). (p. 334.) Jamaica.
4. **homochrous** (*Scl.*). (p. 334, pl. xxiv.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador. Peru.
5. **albiventris**, *Lawr.* (p. 335.) W. & S. Mexico.
N. to S. Arizona.
6. **aglaiae** (*Lafr.*). (p. 335.) C. America
[*Cf.* Salvin & Godman, Biol. Centr.-Amer.,
Aves, ii. p. 122.] (Mexico to
Costa Rica).
7. **sumichrasti**, *Nelson*, *Auk*, 1897, p. 52. Mexico.
8. **hypophæus**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv.
p. 467 (1891). Honduras.
9. **obscurus**, *Ridgw.*, *t. c.* p. 475. Costa Rica.

M 2

10. *insularis*, *Ridgw.*, *Man. N. Amer. B.* p. 382. Tres Marias Is.

11. *minor* (*Less.*). (p. 337.) Cayenne.
Amazonia
Ecuador.
Colombia.

III. *PACHYRHAMPHUS*, *Gray.*

(*Sclater*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 337, 1888.)

1. *viridis* (*Vieill.*). (p. 338.) S.E. Brazil.

2. *griseigularis*, *Salvin & Godman.* (p. 339.) British Guiana.

3. *versicolor* (*Hartl.*). (p. 339.) Costa Rica.
Colombia.
Ecuador.

4. *xanthogenys*, *Salvad. & Festa*, *Boll. Mus.* E. Ecuador.
Torino, xiii. no. 330, p. 1 (1898).

5. *surinamus* (*Linn.*). (p. 340.) Guiana.

6. *cinereus* (*Bodd.*). (p. 341.) Panama.
Colombia.
Venezuela.
Trinidad.
Guiana.
Lower Amazonia.

7. *spodiurus*, *Scl.* (p. 341, pl. xxv.) W. Ecuador.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 8. <i>cinnamomeus</i> , <i>Lawr.</i> (p. 342.) | C. America
(Brit. Honduras
to Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Upper Amazonia. |
| 9. <i>ornatus</i> , <i>Cherrie</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv.
p. 338 (1891). | Costa Rica. |
| 10. <i>rufus</i> (<i>Bodd.</i>). (p. 343.) | Brazil.
Amazonia.
E. Ecuador.
Venezuela. |
| 11. <i>niger</i> , <i>Spix.</i> (p. 343.) | Colombia.
Ecuador.
Amazonia.
Guiana.
Venezuela.
Trinidad. |
| 12. <i>cinereiventris</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 344). | C. America
(Guatemala to
Panama).
Colombia. |
| 13. <i>similis</i> , <i>Cherrie</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv.
p. 343 (1891). | Nicaragua. |
| 14. <i>polychropterus</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 345.) | Amazonia.
Brazil. |
| 15. <i>notius</i> , <i>Brewster & Bangs</i> , Proc. N. Engl. Zool.
Club, ii. p. 53 (1901). | Argentina.
Lower Uruguay. |
| 16. <i>major</i> (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 346.) | C. America
(Mexico to
Nicaragua). |
| 17. <i>uropygialis</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Auk, xvi. p. 28 (1899). | N.W. Mexico. |

18. *albogriseus*, *Scl.* (p. 347.) C. America
(Nicaragua to
Panama).
Colombia.
19. *salvini*, *Richm.*, Auk, 1899, p. 186. Peru.
[*similis*, *Salvin (nec Cherrie)*, Nov. Zool. W. Ecuador.
ii. p. 13 (1895).
salvini, *Dubois*, Syn. Av. p. 212 (1900).]
20. *atricapillus* (*Gm.*). (p. 347.) Venezuela.
Guiana.
Amazonia.
Brazil.

Sub-Family II. *LIPAUGINÆ*.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 348, 1888.)

IV. *CHIROXILLA*, *Scl. & Salv.*

(Sclater, t. c. p. 349.)

1. *uropygialis*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 350.) Ecuador.
Bolivia.

V. *LATHRIA*, *Swains.*

(Sclater, t. c. p. 350.)

1. *fuscocinerea* (*Lafr.*). (p. 350.) Colombia.
E. Ecuador.
2. *virussu* (*Pelz.*). (p. 351.) S.E. Brazil.
3. *vociferans* (*Wied.*). Brazil.
[*plumbea* (*Licht.*). (p. 351.) Cf. Allen, Bull. Bolivia.
Amer. Mus. N. H. ii. p. 239 (1889).]

- | | |
|--|---|
| 4. <i>cinerea</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 352.) | Guiana.
Amazonia.
Ecuador. |
| 5. <i>streptophora</i> , <i>Salvin & Godman.</i> (p. 352.) | British Guiana. |
| 6. <i>unirufa</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 353.) | C. America
(S. Mexico
to Panama).
N. Colombia. |
| 7. <i>subalaris</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 353.) | Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador. |
| 8. <i>cryptolopha</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 354.) | E. Ecuador. |

VI. *AULIA*, *Bp.*

(*Sclater*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 354, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>hypopyrrha</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 354.) | Guiana.
Amazonia.
Ecuador.
Brasil. |
| 2. <i>rufescens</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 355.) | C. America
(Guatemala
to Panama).
N. Colombia. |

VII. *LIPAUGUS*, *Boie.*

(*Sclater*, *t. c.* p. 356.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>simplex</i> (<i>Licht.</i>). (p. 356.) | Guiana.
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Amazonia.
Brasil. |
|--|--|

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2. <i>immundus</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 357.) | Guiana
(Cayenne). |
| 3. <i>holerythrus</i> , <i>Scl. & Salv.</i> (p. 357.) | C. America
(S. Mexico to
Panama).
N. Colombia. |

Sub-Family III. *ATTILINÆ*.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 358, 1888.)

VIII. *ATTILA*, *Less.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 358.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>brasiliensis</i> , <i>Less.</i> (p. 359.) | Brasil. |
| 2. <i>parambae</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 39 (1901). | N. Ecuador. |
| 3. <i>uropygialis</i> (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 360.) | British Guiana. |
| 4. <i>spodiostethus</i> , <i>Salvin & Godman.</i> (p. 360.) | British Guiana. |
| 5. <i>sclateri</i> , <i>Laur.</i> (p. 361.) | C. America
(Nicaragua
to Panama).
E. Ecuador. |
| 6. <i>parvirostris</i> , <i>Allen</i> , Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H.
xiii. p. 153 (1900). | Colombia
(Santa Marta). |
| 7. <i>viridescens</i> , <i>Ridgw.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x.
p. 522 (1887). | Amazonia
(Diamantina). |
| 8. <i>citreopygius</i> (<i>Bp.</i>). (p. 361.) | C. America
(S. Mexico
to Panama). |

9. **cinnamomeus**, *Laur.* (p. 358, note.) C. & S. Mexico.

10. **gaumeri**, *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-Amer.,
Aves, ii. p. 134 (1891). Islands of Bay
of Honduras.

11. **cozumelæ**, *Ridgw.* (p. 362.) Cozumel Isl.

12. **hypoxanthus**, *Salvin & Godman*, Biol. Centr.-
Amer., Aves, ii. p. 135 (1891). W. Mexico
to Guatemala.

13. **spadiceus** (*Gm.*). (p. 362.) Brazil.
Amazonia,
Guiana.

14. **bolivianus**, *Lafr.* (p. 358, note.) Bolivia.

15. **rufipectus**, *Allen*, Bull. Amer. Mus. N. H.
xiii. p. 153 (1900). Colombia
(Santa Marta).

16. **cinereus** (*Gm.*). (p. 363.) Brazil.

17. **phoenicurus**, *Pels.*, Orn. Bras. pp. 96, 177
(1871). (p. 358, note.) Brazil.

18. **flammulatus**, *Lafr.* (p. 358, note.) Colombia.

19. *griseigularis*, *Berlepsch*, *Ibis*, 1885, p. 290. S.E. Brazil.
(p. 358, note.)
20. *citriniventris*, *Scl.* (p. 363.) Upper Amazonia.
21. *validus*, *Pelz.* (p. 364.) C. Brazil.
Bolivia.
22. *thamnophiloides* (*Spix*). (p. 364.) Guiana.
mazonia.
Brazil.
23. *rufigularis*, *Pelz.*, *Orn. Bras.* pp. 96, 170. Amazonia
(p. 358, note.) (Rio Madeira).
24. *torridus*, *Scl.* (p. 365.) W. Ecuador.

IX. *CASIORNIS*, *Des Murs*.(Sclater, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* xiv. p. 365, 1888.)

1. *rubra* (*Vieill.*). (p. 365.) S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay.
Argentina.
2. *fusca*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 366.) E. Brazil.

X. *XENOPSARIS*, *Ridgw.*(Ridgway, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* xiv. p. 479, 1891.)[*Prosprietus*, *Cab.*, *Ber. Allgem. deutsch. orn. Ges.* ix. p. 4 (1891).]

1. *albinucha* (*Burm.*).* Argentina.
[*Cf. Sclater*, *P. Z. S.* 1893, p. 166, pl. vii.]

* Omitted in the 'Catalogue of Birds.'

Sub-Family IV. *RUPICOLINÆ*.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 366, 1888.)

XI. *PHÆNICOCERCUS*, *Swains.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 367.)

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>carnifex</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 367.) | Guiana.
Amazonia. |
| 2. <i>nigricollis</i> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 368.) | Upper Amazonia.
Ecuador. |

XII. *RUPICOLA*, *Briss.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 369.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>rupicola</i> (<i>Linn.</i>).
[<i>crocea</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 369.)] | Guiana.
Amazonia. |
| 2. <i>peruviana</i> (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 370.) | Venezuela.
Colombia.
E. Ecuador. Peru.
Upper Amazonia.
Bolivia. |
| 3. <i>sanguinolenta</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 371.) | Colombia.
W. Ecuador. |

Sub-Family V. *COTINGINÆ*.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 371, 1888.)

XIII. *PHIBALURA*, *Vieill.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 372.)

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <i>flavirostris</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 372.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|---|--------------|

XIV. TIJUCA, *Less.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 373, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| 1. <i>nigra</i> , <i>Less.</i> (p. 373.) | S.E. Brazil. |
|--|--------------|

XV. AMPELION, *Cab.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 373.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>cucullatus</i> (<i>Swains.</i>) (p. 374.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 2. <i>melanocephalus</i> (<i>Swains.</i>) (p. 374.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 3. <i>arcuatus</i> (<i>Lafr.</i>)* (p. 375.) | Venezuela.
Colombia.
Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia. |
| 4. <i>cinctus</i> (<i>Tsch.</i>) (p. 375.) | Colombia.
Ecuador. Peru. |

XVI. PIPREOLA, *Swains.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 376.)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>riefferi</i> (<i>Boiss.</i>) (p. 377.) | Colombia.
E. Ecuador. |
| 2. <i>melanolæma</i> , <i>Scl.</i> (p. 377.) | Venezuela.
W. Ecuador. Peru. |
| 3. <i>viridis</i> (<i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i>) (p. 378.) | S. Peru.
Bolivia. |
| 4. <i>formosa</i> (<i>Hartl.</i>) (p. 378.) | Venezuela.
Ecuador. |

* Is a *Pipreola*—Salvad. *in litt.*

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 5. <i>chlorolepidota</i> , Swains. (p. 376, note.) | Patr. ign. |
| 6. <i>frontalis</i> (Sel.). (p. 379.) | Bolivia.
Ecuador. |
| 7. <i>sclateri</i> (Cornalia). (p. 379.) | E. Ecuador. |
| 8. <i>aureipectus</i> (Lafr.). (p. 380.) | Venezuela.
Colombia. |
| 9. <i>decora</i> , Bangs, Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xiii. p. 98 (1899). | Santa Marta,
Colombia. |
| 10. <i>lubomirskii</i> , Tacz. (p. 380.) | Peru. |
| 11. <i>jucunda</i> , Sel. (p. 381.) | Ecuador. |
| 12. <i>elegans</i> (Tsch.). (p. 381.) | C. Peru. |
| 13. <i>whitelyi</i> , Salvin & Godman. (p. 381.) | British Guiana. |

XVII. COTINGA, Briss.

(Sclater, t. c. p. 382.)

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>cotinga</i> (Linn.).
[<i>cærulea</i> (Vieill.). (p. 382.)] | Guiana.
Amazonia
(Rio Negro). |
| 2. <i>cincta</i> (Kuhl). (p. 383.) | S.E. Brazil. |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3. <i>amabilis</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 384.) | C. America
(Mexico to
Panama). |
| 4. <i>ridgwayi</i> , <i>Zeledon.</i> (p. 384.) | C. America
(W. Costa Rica
to Panama). |
| 5. <i>cayana</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 385.) | Guiana.
Amazonia.
E. Ecuador. |
| 6. <i>nattereri</i> (<i>Boiss.</i>). (p. 385.) | Colombia. |
| 7. <i>maynana</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 386.) | Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador. |
| 8. <i>porphyrolæma</i> , <i>Scl. & Dev.</i> (p. 386.) | Upper Amazonia.
E. Ecuador. |

XVIII. *XIPHOLENA*, *Gloger.*

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 387, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| 1. <i>pompadora</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 387.) | Guiana. |
| 2. <i>atropurpurea</i> (<i>Wied.</i>). (p. 388.) | Brazil. |
| 3. <i>lamellipennis</i> (<i>Laftr.</i>). (p. 389.) | Lower Amazonia. |

XIX. *CARPODECTES*, *Salvin.*

(Sclater, t. c. p. 389.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>nitidus</i> , <i>Salvin.</i> (p. 389.) | C. America
(E. Nicaragua.
E. Costa Rica). |
|--|---|

2. *antonise*, *Ridgw.* (p. 389.) W. Costa Rica.

3. *hopkei*, *Berlepsch*, *Orn. MB.* v. p. 174 (1897). W. Colombia.

XX. DOLIORNIS, Tacz.

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 390.*)

1. *sclateri*, *Tacz.* (p. 390.) C. Peru.

XXI. HELIOCHERA, de Filippi.

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 390.*)

1. *rubricristata* (*d'Orb. & Lafr.*). (p. 390.) Venezuela.
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Peru. Bolivia.

2. *rufaxilla* (*Tsch.*). (p. 391.) Colombia.
Peru.

XXII. IODOPLEURA, Less.

(*Sclater, t. c. p. 392.*)

1. *pipra* (*Less.*). (p. 392.) S.E. Brazil.

2. *leucopygia*, *Salvin.* (p. 393, pl. xvi.) British Guiana.

3. *isabellæ*, *Parsud.* (p. 393.) Amazonia.
Peru. Ecuador.

4. *fusca* (*Vieill.*). (p. 393.) Guiana.

XXIII. CALYPTURA, Swains.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 394, 1888.)

1. *cristata* (*Vieill.*). (p. 394.) S.E. Brazil.

Sub-Family VI. *GYMNODERINÆ*.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 394, 1888.)

XXIV. HÆMATODERUS, Bp.(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 395.)

1. *militaris* (*Lath.*). (p. 395.) Guiana.
Amazonia.

XXV. QUERULA, Vieill.(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 396.)

1. *cruenta* (*Bodd.*). (p. 396.) O. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador.
Amazonia.
Guiana.

XXVI. PYRODERUS, Gray.(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 397.)

1. *scutatus* (*Shaw*). (p. 397.) S.E. Brazil.
Paraguay.
2. *granadensis* (*Lafr.*). (p. 398.) Colombia.

3. *orenocensis* (*Lafr.*). (p. 398.) Venezuela.
Colombia.

4. *masoni*, *Ridgw.*, Auk, iii. p. 333. (p. 397, note.) Venezuela.

XXVII. CEPHALOPTERUS, Geoffr.
(*Sclater, t. c. p. 398.*)

1. *ornatus*, *Geoffr.* (p. 399.) Guiana.
Amazonia.
C. Brazil.
E. Ecuador.
Bolivia.
2. *penduliger*, *Scl.* (p. 400.) W. Ecuador.
3. *glabricollis*, *Gould.* (p. 400.) C. America
(Costa Rica
to Panama).

XXVIII. CALVIFRONS, Daud., Ann. Mus. H. N. iii. p. 146
(1804)*.

[*Gymnocephalus*, *Geoffr. (nec Bloch & Schneider)*;
Sclater, Cat. B. xiv. p. 401.
Perissocephalus, *Oberh., P. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 209.*]

1. *calvus* (*Gm.*). (p. 401.) Guiana.

XXIX. GYMNODERUS, Geoffr.
(*Sclater, t. c. p. 402.*)

1. *foetidus* (*Linn.*). (p. 402.) Guiana.
Amazonia.
Brazil.
Ecuador.

* Mr. Richmond has pointed out to me that *Calvifrons* is the oldest generic name for *Corvus calvus*, Gm.

XXX. CHASMORHYNCHUS, Temm.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 403, 1888.)

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>niveus</i> (<i>Bodd.</i>). (p. 403.) | Guiana.
Venezuela. |
| 2. <i>nudicollis</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 404.) | S.E. Brazil. |
| 3. <i>variegatus</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 405.) | Guiana.
Venezuela.
Trinidad. |
| 4. <i>tricarunculatus</i> , <i>J. & E. Verr.</i> (p. 405.) | O. America
(Costa Rica to Panama). |

Family V. **PHYTOTOMIDÆ.**

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 406, 1888.)

I. PHYTOTOMA, Molina.(Sclater, *l. c.* p. 406.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>rara</i> , <i>Mol.</i> (p. 406.) | Chile. |
| 2. <i>angustirostris</i> , <i>d'Orb. & Lafr.</i> (p. 407.) | Bolivia. |
| 3. <i>rutila</i> , <i>Vieill.</i> (p. 407.) | Argentina.
Patagonia
(Rio Negro). |
| 4. <i>raimondii</i> , <i>Tacz.</i> (p. 408.) | W. Peru. |

Family VI. **PITTIDÆ.**

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 412, 1888.)

I. **ANTHOCICHLA**, *Blyth.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 412.)

1. **phayrei**, *Blyth.* (p. 413.)

Burma.
Tenasserim.

II. **HYDRORNIS**, *Blyth.*

(*Pitta*, pt., Sclater, *t. c.* p. 413.)

1. **nipalensis** (*Hodgs.*). (p. 414.)

E. Himalayas.
(Nepal to Assam.)
Karen Hills, Burma.

2. **scror**, *Wardlaw Ramsay.* (p. 415.)

Siam.

3. **oatesi**, *Hume.* (p. 416.)

Burma.
Tenasserim.

4. **annamensis**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1896,
p. 313.

Annam.

III. **PITTA**, *Vieill.*

(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 413.)

1. **cærulea** (*Raffles*). (p. 416.)

S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo.

2. **cyanea**, *Blyth.* (p. 417.)

E. Himalayas
to Burma.
Tenasserim.
Siam.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3. <i>maxima</i> , Müll. & Schl. (p. 419.) | Molucca Is.
(Halmahéra). |
| 4. <i>cyanoptera</i> , Temm. (p. 420.) | Burma.
Siam. Cambodia.
S. China.
Malay Peninsula.
Borneo. |
| 5. <i>megarhyncha</i> , Schl. (p. 421.) | Burma.
Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula. |
| 6. <i>angolensis</i> , Vieill. (p. 422.) | Forest regions of
Tropical Africa. |
| 7. <i>brachyura</i> (Linn.). (p. 423.) | Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon.
Assam. |
| 8. <i>nympha</i> , Temm. & Schl. (p. 425.)
[<i>bertæ</i> , Salvad. (p. 425.)] | China.
Formosa.
Borneo. |
| 9. <i>vigorsi</i> , Gould. (p. 426.) | Banda Isl.
Tenimber Is.
Dammer Isl. |
| 10. <i>concinna</i> , Gould. (p. 426.) | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Lombok ; Flores). |
| 11. <i>everetti</i> , Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 459 (1898). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Alor). |
| 12. <i>irena</i> , Temm. (p. 427.) | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor). |

13. *crassirostris*, *Wall.* (p. 427.) Sula Is.

14. *virginalis*, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* iii. p. 174 (1896). Djampea Isl.,
Celebean Sea.

15. *maria*, *Hartert*, *Bull. B. O. C.* v. p. xlvii (1896). Sumba Isl.

16. *strepitans*, *Temm.* (p. 428.) S. & E. Australia.
S. New Guinea.

17. *venusta*, *S. Müll.* (p. 429.) Sumatra.
Borneo.

18. *ussheri*, *Sharpe.* (p. 430.) N. Borneo.

19. *granatina*, *Temm.* (p. 430.) Borneo.

20. *borneensis*, *Elliot*, *Auk*, ix. p. 221 (1892). Borneo.

21. *coccinea*, *Eyton.* (p. 431.) Malay Peninsula.

22. *arcuata*, *Gould.* (p. 431.) N. Borneo.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 23. <i>erythrogaster</i> , <i>Temm.</i> (p. 432.) | Philippine Is.
(Luzon. Mindanao.
Basilan). |
| 24. <i>propinqua</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 433.) | Philippine Is.
(Palawan). |
| 25. <i>cæruleitorques</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 433.) | Sangi Is. |
| 26. <i>kochi</i> , <i>Brüggem.</i> (p. 433.) | Philippine Is.
(Luzon). |
| 27. <i>rufiventris</i> (<i>Cab. & Heine</i>). (p. 434.) | Molucca Is.
(Batchian.
Halmahéra.
Obi Is.
Dammer Is.). |
| 28. <i>cyanonota</i> , <i>Gray.</i> (p. 435.) | Molucca Is.
(Ternate; Guebé). |
| 29. <i>rubrinucha</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (p. 435.) | Molucca Is.
(Buru). |
| 30. <i>celebensis</i> , <i>Westerm.</i> (p. 436.) | Celebes. |
| 31. <i>inspeculata</i> , <i>Meyer & Wieglesw.</i> , J. f. O. 1894,
p. 245, pl. iii. | Talaut Is. |
| 32. <i>pallidiceps</i> , <i>Brüggem.</i> (p. 436.) | Sangi Is. |

33. **mackloti**, *Temm.* (p. 436.)
New Guinea.
Papuan Is.
(Mysol, Salawati, etc.).
New Britain.
34. **aruensis**, *Rothsch. & Hartert*, Nov. Zool. viii.
p. 63 (1901).
Aru Is.
35. **ainschi**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. ix.
p. 864 (1884).
D'Entrecasteaux Is.
36. **kühni**, *Rothschild*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. iii
(1899).
Molucca Is.
(Key Is. ; Khoor Isl.).
37. **loriae**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov. (2) ix.
p. 579 (1890). Cf. *Rothsch.* Bull.
B. O. C. x. p. iv.
S.E. New Guinea.
38. **novæ-hiberniæ**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc.
N. S. W. n. s. iii. p. 73 (1888).
Bismarck Archipelago
(New Ireland).
39. **dohertyi**, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. xxxiii
(1898).
Sula Is.
(Sula Mangoli).
40. **meekei**, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. vi (1898).
Louisiade Archipelago
(Rossel Isl.).
41. **atricapilla**, *Less.* (p. 438.)
Philippine Is.
(Luzon).
42. **mülleri**, *Bp.* (p. 439.)
Borneo.
Sumatra.
Banka.
43. **sangirana**, *Schl.* (p. 440.)
Sangi Is.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 44. <i>novae-guineae</i> , Müll. & Schl. (p. 440.) | New Guinea.
Papuan Is.
(Mysol, Waigiou,
etc.).
Aru Is. |
| 45. <i>mafoorana</i> , Schl. (p. 441.) | Mafoor Is.,
N.W. New Guinea. |
| 46. <i>rosenbergi</i> , Schl. (p. 441.) | Misori and Soek Is.,
N.W. New Guinea. |
| 47. <i>forsteni</i> , Müll. & Schl. (p. 442.) | Celebes. |
| 48. <i>steerei</i> , Sharpe. (p. 442.) | Philippine Is.
(Mindanao). |
| 49. <i>cucullata</i> , Harth. (p. 442.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal and Assam).
Burma. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula. |
| 50. <i>iris</i> , Gould. (p. 444.) | N. Australia. |
| 51. <i>bandi</i> Müll. & Schl. (p. 444.) | Borneo. |

IV. *EUCICHLA*, Cab. & Heine.

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 445, 1888.)

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 1. <i>cyanura</i> (Bodd.). (p. 445.) | Java. |
| 2. <i>schwaneri</i> , Bp. (p. 446.) | Borneo. |

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 3. <i>boschi</i> , Müll. & Schl. (p. 447.) | Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. |
| 4. <i>elliotti</i> , Oust. (p. 448.) | Cochin China.
Cambodia. |
| 5. <i>gurneyi</i> , Hume. (p. 448.) | Tenasserim.
N. Malay Peninsula. |

V. *MELLOPITTA*, Stejn., Stand. Nat. Hist. iv., Birds, p. 465
(1885)*.

[*Coracocichla*, Sharpe, Cat. B. xvii. p. 7, note (1892).
Melanopitta, Schl. *nec* Bp.
Coracopitta, Sclater (*nec* Bp.), Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv.
p. 449 (1888).]

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>lugubris</i> , Schl. (p. 449.) | N.W. New Guinea
(Mt. Arfak). |
| 2. <i>gigantea</i> , Rothsch., Orn. MB. vii. p. 137 (1899). | N. New Guinea
(Mt. Maori). |

Family VII. **PHILEPITTIDÆ.**

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 409, 1888.)

I. *PHILEPITTA*, Geoffr.

(Sclater, *l. c.* p. 409.)

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| 1. <i>jala</i> (Bodd.). (p. 410.) | Madagascar. |
| 2. <i>schlegeli</i> , Grandid. (p. 411.) | N.E. Madagascar. |

* Count Salvadori tells me that, in his opinion, this genus belongs rather to the *Timeliidæ* than to the *Pittidæ*.

Family VIII. **XENICIDÆ.**

(Sclater, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiv. p. 450, 1888.)

I. **ACANTHIDOSITTA**, *Lafr.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 451.)

- 1.
- chloris**
- (
- Sparrm.*
-). (p. 451.)

New Zealand
(N. & S. Islands).II. **XENICUS**, *Gray.*(Sclater, *t. c.* p. 452.)

- 1.
- longipes**
- (
- Gm.*
-). (p. 452.)

New Zealand
(South Isl.).

- 2.
- gilviventris**
- (
- Pelz.*
-). (p. 453.)

New Zealand
(South Isl.).III. **TRAVERSIA**, *Rothschild.*

(Bull. B. O. C. iv. p. x, 1894.)

- 1.
- lyalli**
- ,
- Rothschild, l. c.*

[*Xenicus insularis*, Buller, *Ibis*, 1895, p. 237,
pl. vii.]New Zealand
(Stephens' Isl.).

Sub-Order II. *ACROMYODI*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 3, 1877.)

A. PASSERES ABNORMALES.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. xiii. p. 659, 1890.)

Family I. *ATRICHORNITHIDÆ*.

[*Atrichiidæ*, Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 659.]

I. *ATRICHORNIS*, *Stejneger*.

(Stejn. Standard Nat. Hist. iv. Birds, p. 462, 1885.)

[*Atrichia*, Gould (*nec* Schrank); Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 659.]

1. *clamosa*, *Gould*. (p. 659.)

W. & S.W. Australia.

2. *rufescens*, *Ramsay*. (p. 660.)

E. Australia.

B. PASSERES NORMALES.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 3, 1877.)

Family I. *HIRUNDINIDÆ*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 85, 1885.)

Sub-Family I. *HIRUNDININÆ*.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 85.)

I. *CHELIDONARIA*, *Reichenow*.

(Reichenow, J. f. O. 1889, p. 187.)

[*Chelidon*, Boie (*nec* Forst.), Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 86.]

1. *urbica* (*Linn.*). (p. 87.)

Europe. C. Asia.
Indian Peninsula
(*winter*).
Africa (*winter*).

2. **orientalis** (*Somow*, Orn. Faun. Gouv. Charkow, C. Russia.
p. 650, 1897).

3. **cashmiriensis** (*Gould*). (p. 90.)

Himalayas
(Kashmir
to Sikkim).
Mongolia
(Ala-shan. Kansu).
China. N. Fokien.
Plains of India
(winter).

4. **dasypus** (*Bp.*). (p. 91.)

Japan.
Borneo
(winter).

5. **lagopus** (*Pall.*). (p. 93.)

Siberia
(Yenesen Valley
to Kamtchatka).
Mongolia. China.
Turkestan.
Upper Burma
(winter).

6. **albigena** (*Heugl.*). (p. 94.)

N.E. Africa.

7. **nipalensis** (*Moore*). (p. 95.)

Himalayas
(Naini Tal
to Sikkim).
Naga Hills.
Dafia Hills.
Manipur.

II. **CLIVICOLA**, *T. Forster*.

[*Cotile*, Boie; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 96.]

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. riparia (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 96.) | N. America.
C. & S. America
(<i>winter</i>).
Europe. N. Asia.
China.
Africa (<i>winter</i>).
Indian Peninsula
(<i>winter</i>).
Indo-Burmese
countries (<i>winter</i>). |
| 2. diluta (<i>Sharpe & Wyatt</i> , Monogr. Hirund. i.
p. 63, 1893). | C. Asia
(Tashkend). |
| 3. shelleyi (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 100.) | N.E. Africa
(Upper Egypt.
Red Sea coast). |
| 4. cincta (<i>Bodd.</i>). (p. 101.) | Tropical
Africa. |
| 5. congica (<i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1887, p. 300). | W. Africa
(R. Congo). |
| 6. paludicola (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 102.) | S. Africa. |
| 7. minor (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 103.) | N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia.
Somali Land).
Equatorial Africa. |
| 8. cowani (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 104.) | Madagascar. |

9. sinensis (*J. E. Gray*). (p. 104.)

S. China.
Formosa.
Philippine Is.
(Luzon)
(winter).
Indo-Chinese
countries
(winter).
Indian Peninsula
(winter).

III. PTYONOPROGNE, *Reichenb.*

[*Biblis*, Less. (*nec* Faber, 1808).

Cf. Sharpe & Wyatt, Monogr. Hirund. i. p. 97.

Cotile, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 95, 1885.]

1. rupestris (*Scop.*). (p. 109.)

Mediterranean
countries.
Persia.
Himalayas.
Nilghiri Hills,
S. India.
Mongolia.
N. China.

2. obsoleta (*Cab.*). (p. 111.)

N.E. Africa.
Arabia.
Palestine.
Persia.
N.W. India
(Sind).

3. fuligula (*Licht.*). (p. 106.)

S. Africa.

4. anderssoni, *Sharpe & Wyatt*, Monogr. Hirund.
i. p. 119 (1887). (p. 106, pt.)

S.W. Africa
(Dainara Land).

5. *rufigula*, *Fischer & Reichen.* (p. 107.)

N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia.
Shoa).
Equatorial Africa.

6. *concolor* (*Sykes*). (p. 108.)

Indian Peninsula.

IV. *TACHYCINETA*, *Cab.*

(*Sharpe, t. c. p. 112.*)

1. *albiventris* (*Bodd.*). (p. 113.)

Brazil. Amazonia.
Ecuador. Colombia.
Guiana.

2. *leucorrhous* (*Vieill.*). (p. 114.)

S. Brazil.
Paraguay. Uruguay.
Argentina.
Patagonia.
C. Peru.

3. *albilinea* (*Laur.*). (p. 115.)

C. America
(Mexico to
Panama).
Ecuador. Peru.

4. *meyeni* (*Cab.*). (p. 116.)

Argentina.
Bolivia.
Chile.
Patagonia.

5. *bicolor* (*Vieill.*). (p. 117.)

N. America.
C. America
(Mexico and
(Guatemala,
winter).
Bermuda (*winter*).
Bahamas (*winter*).
Cuba (*winter*).

6. **thalassinus** (*Swains.*). (p. 119.) C. & W. North
America from
Brit. Columbia.
Lower California
(*winter*).
O. America
(Mexico to
Guatemala,
winter).
7. **cyaneiviridis** (*Bryant*). (p. 121.) Bahama Is.

V. **PHEDINA**, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 122, 1885.)

1. **borbonica** (*Gm.*). (p. 122.) Mascarene Is.
(Mauritius.
Bourbon).
2. **madagascariensis**, *Hartl.* (p. 123.) Madagascar.
3. **brazzæ**, *Oust.*, Le Nat. 1886, p. 300. W. Africa
(Upper Congo).

VI. **HIRUNDO**, *Schaeffer* (ex *Linn.*).(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 123; id. & Wyatt, Monogr.
Hirund. i. p. 209.)

1. **rustica**, *Linn.* (p. 128.) Europe. N. Asia.
Manchuria. China.
Africa (*winter*).
Indian Peninsula,
China, Indo-
Chinese Provinces,
Malay Peninsula
(*winter*).

2. *gutturalis*, Scop. (p. 134.)

C. & E. Siberia.
Kamtschatka.
China. Japan.
S. China (*winter*).
Indo-Chinese
Provinces,
Philippine Is.,
Malay Peninsula,
Malay Archipelago,
New Guinea,
N. Australia
(*winter*).

3. *savignii*, Steph. (p. 133)

N.E. Africa
(Egypt,
Nile Valley).

4. *erythrogaster*, Bodd. (p. 137.)

E. Siberia.
Burma (*winter*).
Greenland.
N. America.
C. & S. America
(*winter*). West
India Is. (*winter*).

5. *tytleri*, Jord. (p. 140.)

E. Siberia.
Kamtschatka.
N. China.
Burma (*winter*).
C. & S. America
(Para. Guatemala),
winter.

6. *tahitica*, Gm. (p. 141.)

Society Is.
(Tahiti).
Tonga Is.
Fiji Is.
New Hebrides.
Solomon Is.
Bismarck Archipelago
(New Britain).

- | | |
|--|---|
| 7. <i>javanica</i> , <i>Sparrm.</i> (p. 142.) | Southern India.
Ceylon.
Malay Peninsula.
Java. Sumatra.
Borneo.
Philippine Is.
Molucca Is.
New Guinea.
Is. of Torres Straits. |
| 8. <i>namiyei</i> (<i>Stejn.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. ix.
p. 646, 1886). | Liu-Kiu Is. |
| 9. <i>neoxena</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 144.) | Australia.
Tasmania. |
| 10. <i>angolensis</i> , <i>Bocage.</i> (p. 145.) | S.W. Africa
(Angola).
Mossamedes. |
| 11. <i>arcticincta</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Ibis, 1891, p. 119. | Equatorial Africa. |
| 12. <i>lucida</i> , <i>J. Verr.</i> (p. 145.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia). |
| 13. <i>albigularis</i> , <i>Strickl.</i> (p. 146.) | S. Africa.
E. Africa
(Malindi).
S.W. Africa
(Angola). |
| 14. <i>æthiopica</i> , <i>Blanf.</i> (p. 146.) | N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia,
Bogos, White
Nile districts,
Shoa).
E. Africa
(Zanzibar).
W. Africa
(R. Niger to
Senegambia). |

15. *leucosoma*, *Swains.* (p. 147.) W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Gaboon).
16. *dimidiata*, *Sundev.* (p. 148.) S. Africa.
17. *nigrita*, *Gray.* (p. 148.) W. Africa
(Liberia to
the Congo).
18. *atrocærulea*, *Sundev.* (p. 149.) S.E. Africa.
Equatorial Africa.
19. *nigrorufa*, *Bocage.* (p. 150.) S.W. Africa
(Benguela).
20. *smithi*, *Leach.* (p. 150.) N.E. & E. Africa
(Abyssinia to
the Zambesi ;
Equatorial Africa).
S.W. Africa
(Benguela to
the Congo).
Baluchistan.
Indian Peninsula.
Burmese Provinces.
21. *griseopyga*, *Sundev.* (p. 152.) S.E. Africa.
W. Africa
(R. Niger
to Benguela).
N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia).
Equatorial Africa,
o 2

22. *cucullata*, *Bodd.* (p. 152.) S. & S.W. Africa.
23. *puella*, *Temm. & Schl.* (p. 154.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Angola).
N.E. & E. Africa.
S. Africa.
24. *rufula*, *Temm.* (p. 156.) Mediterranean
[*scullyi*, *Seebohm.* (p. 158.) *Cf.* Oates, Faun.
Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 284, 1890.] Countries.
N.E. Africa
(Egypt to
Abyssinia).
Persia.
C. Asia.
Afghanistan.
Himalayas
(Gilgit to Nepal).
25. *daurica*, *Linn.* (p. 159.) Siberia,
[*intermedia* (Hume, Str. F. v. p. 263, 1877);
substriolata (Hume, t. c. p. 264, 1877).] from the Irtisch
to the Altai Mts.
Dauria. Amur Land.
Mongolia.
Assam (*winter*).
26. *nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* (p. 160.) China. Japan.
[*japonica*, *Temm. & Schl.* (p. 162.)] Himalayas.
(Simla to Bhutan).
Assam.
Plains of India (*winter*).
27. *striolata*, *Boie.* (p. 161.) S. China.
Formosa.
Burmese Provinces.
Assam. Cachar.
Java.
Philippine Is.
(Masbate, Luzon).
Lesser Sunda Is.
(Flores).
28. *erythropygia*, *Sykes.* (p. 164.) Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon.

29. *melanocrissa* (*Rüpp.*). (p. 165.) N.E. Africa.
Int. of Senegambia.

30. *domicella*, *Finsch & Hartl.* (p. 165.) W. Africa
[*togoensis*, *Reichen.* J. f. O. 1891, p. 382.] (Senegambia to
the R. Niger).
Equatorial Africa
(Gazelle River).

31. *emini*, *Reichenow*, *Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn.* E. Africa
Ges. xi. p. 2 (1892). (Victoria Nyanza to
[*astigma*, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1893, p. 19.] Nyasa Land).

32. *badia*, *Cass.* (p. 166.) Malay Peninsula.

33. *hyperythra*, *Blyth.* (p. 167.) Ceylon.

34. *semirufa*, *Sundev.* (p. 167.) S. Africa.
W. Africa
(R. Congo).
Lake Tanganyika.

35. *neumanni*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 283. E. Africa
(Masai Land).

36. *gordoni*, *Jard.* (p. 168.) W. Africa
(Senegambia to
Angola).

37. *senegalensis*, *Linn.* (p. 168.) W. Africa
(Senegambia to
the Congo).
N.E. Africa.
Equatorial Africa.

38. *monteiri*, *Hartl.* (p. 169.) S.W. Africa.
E. Africa
(Zambesi River to
Masai Land).
Equatorial Africa.

39. *euchrysea*, *Gosse*. (p. 170.) Jamaica.
40. *sclateri*, *Cory*. (p. 171.) S. Domingo.

VII. *CHERAMOECA*, *Cab*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 171, 1885.)

1. *leucosternum* (*Gould*). (p. 171.) Int. of Australia.
S. & S.W. Australia.

VIII. *PROGNE*, *Boie*.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 172.)

1. *purpurea* (*Linn.*). (p. 173.) N. America.
C. America (*winter*).
Cuba (*winter*).
Brazil,
Amazonia (*winter*).
2. *hesperia*, *Brewst.*, *Auk*, vi. p. 92 (1889). Pacific Coast of
N. America.
3. *cryptoleuca*, *Baird*. (p. 173, pt.) Florida.
Cuba.
4. *furcata*, *Baird*. (p. 175.) Chile.
Patagonia.
Argentina.
Paraguay.
5. *concolor* (*Gould*). (p. 176.) Galápagos
Archipelago.
6. *dominicensis* (*Gm.*). (p. 176.) Greater and
Lesser Antilles.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 7. <i>sinaloa</i> , <i>Nelson</i> , Pr. Biol. Soc. Washington,
xii. p. 59 (1898). | N.W. Mexico
(Sinaloa). |
| 8. <i>domestica</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 177.) | S. Brazil.
Paraguay.
Argentina. |
| 9. <i>chalybea</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 178.) | O. America.
(Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Venezuela. Trinidad.
Guiana. Amazonia.
Brazil. Bolivia. |
| 10. <i>tapera</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 180.) | Argentina. Brazil.
Bolivia. Peru.
Amazonia.
Guiana. Venezuela.
Colombia. |

IX. *ATTICORA*, *Boie*.
(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 182.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>fasciata</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 183.) | Guiana.
Amazonia.
Ecuador. Peru.
Bolivia. |
| 2. <i>cinerea</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 184.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Berl. & Stolz. P. Z. S. 1896, p. 333.] | Tarapacá, Chile.
Andes of
Peru, Ecuador
and Colombia. |
| 3. <i>tibialis</i> (<i>Cass.</i>). (p. 185.) | Peru.
Colombia.
Panama. |
| 4. <i>melanoleuca</i> , <i>Wied.</i> (p. 185.) | Brazil.
Guiana. |

5. *cyanoleuca* (*Vieill.*). (p. 186.)

C. America
 (Costa Rica to
 Panama).
 Colombia. Ecuador.
 Peru. Amazonia.
 Guiana. Brazil.
 Paraguay. Argentina.
 Bolivia. Chile.
 Patagonia.

6. *pileata*, *Gould.* (p. 188.)

C. America
 (Guatemala).

7. *fucata* (*Temm.*). (p. 188.)

Argentina.
 Brazil.
 Guiana.
 Venezuela.

X. *LECYTHOPLASTES*, *Reichenow.*

(*Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vi. p. 115, 1898.)

1. *preussi*, *Reichenow*, *l. c.*

W. Africa
 (Cameroons).

XI. *PETROCHELIDON*, *Cab.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 189, 1885.)

1. *nigricans* (*Vieill.*). (p. 190.)

Australia.
 New Zealand (*occ.*).
 New Guinea.
 Papuan Is.
 Aru Is.
 Molucca Is.
 (Key group).

2. *timoriensis*, *Sharpe.* (p. 192.)

Lesser Sunda Is.
 (Timor).

3. **pyrrhonota** (*Vieill.*). (p. 193.)
 N. America.
 C. America (*winter*).
 S. America
 (*winter*. Brazil.
 Argentina).

4. **swainsoni**, *Scl.* (p. 194.)
 C. America
 (Mexico to
 Guatemala).

5. **fulva** (*Vieill.*). (p. 195.)
 C. America
 (Yucatan.
 Panama).
 Greater Antilles.
 Dry Tortugas,
 Florida.

6. **ruficollaris** (*Peale*). (p. 196.)
 Peru.

7. **rufigula** (*Bocage*). (p. 197.)
 S.W. Africa
 (Benguela).
 W. Africa
 (Gold Coast
 Hinterland).

8. **spilodera** (*Sundev.*). (p. 198.)
 S.E. Africa.

9. **ariel** (*Gould*). (p. 199.)
 E. & S. Australia.

10. **fluvicola** (*Blyth*). (p. 200.)
 Indian Peninsula.

Sub-Family II. *PSALIDOPROCINÆ*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 201, 1885.)

XII. *PSALIDOPROCNE*, *Cab.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 202.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>holomelæna</i> (<i>Sundev.</i>). (p. 202.) | S. Africa.
E. Africa to
Zanzibar. |
| 2. <i>obscura</i> (<i>Hartl.</i>). (p. 203.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast to
Portuguese Gambia). |
| 3. <i>chalybea</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn.
Ges. 1892, p. 6. | W. Africa
(Cameroons). |
| 4. <i>nitens</i> (<i>Cass.</i>). (p. 204.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast to
the Congo). |
| 5. <i>orientalis</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1889, p. 277. | E. Africa.
Equatorial Africa. |
| 6. <i>petiti</i> , <i>Sharpe & Bouvier</i> . (p. 204.) | W. Africa
(Gaboon to
the Congo). |
| 7. <i>fuliginosa</i> , <i>Shelley</i> , P. Z. S. 1887, p. 123. | W. Africa
(Cameroons). |
| 8. <i>antinorii</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 205.) | N.E. Africa
(Shoa). |

9. **percivali**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. viii.
p. lv (1899). E. Africa
(Nyasa Land to
Mozambique).

10. **pristoptera** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 205.) N.E. Africa
(Bogos Land to
Shoa).

11. **blanfordi**, *Blundell & Lovat*, Bull. B. O. C.
x. p. xx (1899). N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia).

12. **albiceps**, *Scf.* (p. 206.) Equatorial Africa.
Nyasa Land.

XIII. STELGIDOPTERYX, *Baird*.
(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 206.)

1. **serripennis** (*Audub.*). (p. 206.) Temperate N. America.
C. America
(winter. Mexico to
Panama).

2. **ruficollis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 208.) Brazil. Bolivia.
Amazonia.
Guiana. Venezuela.
E. Ecuador.

3. **uropygialis** (*Laur.*). (p. 209.) C. America
(Costa Rica to
Panama).
Colombia. Ecuador.
Venezuela. Guiana.
Brazil. W. Peru.

Family II. **MUSCICAPIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 111, 1879.)

I. **HEMICHELIDON**, *Hodgs.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 120.)1. **sibirica** (*Gm.*). (p. 120.)Altai Mts. E. Siberia.
Japan. China (*winter*).2. **fuliginosa**, *Hodgs.* (p. 120, pt.)*[*Cf.* Berez. & Bianchi, *Aves Exp. Potan.*
Kan-su, p. 70.]Afghanistan.
Himalayas
(Kashmir to Sikkim).
Assam, Manipur (*winter*).
W. China (Kan-su).
Indo-Chinese Provinces
(*winter*).
Malay Peninsula (*winter*).
Borneo, Palawan (*winter*).3. **griseisticta** (*Swinh.*). (p. 153.)Ussuri Land (Sidemi).
Japan. China.
Philippine Is.
(*winter*: Palawan,
Siquijor, Negros,
Panay, Mindoro,
Luzon, Catanduanes,
Tawi-tawi).
Celebes (*winter*).
Molucca Is.
(*winter*: Batchian,
Halmahéra, Morotai,
Ceram).
New Guinea.4. **pallens**, *Stejn.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1887, p. 143. Bering Isl.5. **ferruginea**, *Hodgs.* (p. 132.)[*cinereiceps*, Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 441: *cf.* Sharpe,
Ibis, 1894, p. 541.]E. Himalayas.
(Nepal, Sikkim).
Assam. Khasi Hills:
Burmese Provinces.
S. China.
Sumatra. N. Borneo.
Palawan.

* Dr. Bianchi writes to me:—"In *H. sibirica* the first primary is always shorter than the primary-coverts, whereas in *H. fuliginosa* it is equal to, or longer than, the latter. *H. fuliginosa* is also a darker bird."

II. **MICRÆCA**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 122, 1879.)

1. **fascinans** (*Lath.*). (p. 123.) Australia.
2. **assimilis**, *Gould*. (p. 124.) W. Australia.
3. **oscillans**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 170 (1897). Lesser Sunda Is.
(Flores).
4. **addita**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 234 (1900). Molucca Is.
(Mt. Mada, Buru).
5. **flavovirescens**, *Gray*. (p. 125.) New Guinea.
Papuan Is.
(Mysol. Waigiou.
Batanta. Jobi).
Aru Is.
6. **flaviventris**, *Salvad.*
[*flavigastra*, *Gould*. (p. 126).]
[*Cf. Salvad. Orn. Papuaasia*, ii. p. 93, 1881.] N. Australia.
S.E. New Guinea.
7. **læta**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xii. p. 323 (1878). New Guinea
(Wandammen).
8. **papuana**, *A. B. Meyer*. (p. 247.) New Guinea.
[*viridiflava*, *Bothsch. & Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C.
xi. pp. 26, 44, 1900.]
9. **hemixantha**, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 55. Tenimber Is.
(Larat; Loetoe).

10. *griseiceps*, *De Vis*, Rep. Orn. Coll. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea
1894, p. 3. (Mt. Maneao).

11. *punctata*, *De Vis*, *t. c.* p. 3. S.E. New Guinea
(Mt. Maneao).

III. *HUMBLLOTIA*, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*

(*Milne-Edwards & Oustalet*, C. R. ci. p. 221, 1885.)

1. *flavirostris*, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*, *l. c.* Comoro Is.
(Grand Comoro).

IV. *ALSEONAX*, *Cab.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 126, 1879.)

1. *latirostris* (*Raffles*). (p. 127). E. Siberia (Sakalin).
Japan. China.
Burmese Provinces.
Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon.
Greater Sunda Is.
Philippine Is.
(Negros. Sulu.
Bongao).
Molucca Is.
(Buru).
2. *adusta* (*Boie*). (p. 129.) S. Africa.
3. *sub-adusta*, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 542. Nyasa Land.
4. *minima* (*Heugl.*). (p. 129, note.) Abyssinia.
[*Cf. Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 230.] Equat. Africa.
5. *murina*, *Fischer & Reichen.*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 54. E. Africa.
Mt. Kilimanjaro.

6. **pumila**, *Reichenow*, Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn. Ges. 1892, p. 3. Equatorial Africa
(Victoria Nyanza).

7. **obscura**, *Sjöstedt*, Orn. MB. i. p. 43 (1893). W. Africa
(Cameroons).

8. **comitata** (*Cass.*). (p. 130.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Gaboon).

9. **epulata** (*Cass.*). (p. 131.) W. Africa
(Gaboon).

10. **fantisiensis**, *Sharpe*. (p. 131.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Gaboon).

11. **muttui** (*Layard*). (p. 132.) E. Himalayas.
[*mandellii* (*Hume*). (p. 453 note, p. 472.)] Assam. Manipur.
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 36, E. Bengal.
1890.] Travancore (*winter*).
Ceylon (*winter*).

12. **ruficauda** (*Swains.*). (p. 457.) Turkestan.
[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 36, Afghanistan.
1890.] N.W. Himalayas.
Indian Peninsula
(*winter*).

- V. **MELÆNORNIS**, *Gray*.
(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 315, 1877.)

1. **edoloides** (*Swains.*). (iii. p. 315.) W. Africa
(Senegambia
to the Gold Coast).
N.E. Africa.
Equatorial Africa
(Nandi).

2. *pammelsæna* (*Stanley*, in *Salt's Trav. Abyss.*, N.E. Africa.
App. p. 320, 1814).
3. *schistacea*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 481. Somali Land.
4. *atra* (*Sunder.*). (iii. p. 314.) S. & E. Africa.
5. *diabolica* (*Sharpe*). (iii. p. 314.) S.W. Africa.
[=no. 2, teste *Finsch in litt.*] N.E. Africa.

VI. *BRADYORNIS*, *Smith*.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 308, 1877.)

1. *infuscatus* (*Smith*). S. Africa.
[*Saxicola infuscata*, Seeb. Cat. B. Brit. Mus. v.
p. 406 (1881).]
2. *mariquensis*, *Smith*. (Cat. B. iii. p. 308.) S. Africa.
3. *murina*, *Finsch & Hartl*. (Cat. B. iii. p. 310, S.W. Africa
note.) (Benguela).
[*oatesi*, *Sharpe*, App. Oates' Matabele-Land, S. & E. Africa
p. 314, 1881.] (Zulu-land
to Uganda).
4. *grisea*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1882, p. 11. C. Equat. Africa.

* *B. woodwardi*, *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iii. p. 311, pl. xiv. = *Sylvia simplex*.
Cf. *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. v. p. iii (1895).

5. *chocolatina*, Rüpp. (iii. p. 311.) N.E. Africa
[*traversi*, Gigl., Ann. Mus. Genov. xxvi. p. 45 (1888). Cf. Salvad. t. c. p. 181.] (Abyssinia, Shoa).
6. *pallida* (V. Müll.). (iii. p. 310.) N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia).
E. Africa
(Witu to Kikuyu).
7. *modesta*, Shelley, Ibis, 1873, p. 140. W. Africa
[Cf. Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xx. p. 761 (1901).] (Gold Coast to Portuguese Gambia).
8. *subalaris*, Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1873, p. 713, pl. lviii. E. Africa
fig. 1. (Mombasa).
Equatorial Africa
(Elgeyu).
9. *muscapina*, Hartl., Abh. nat. Ver. Bremen, xii. E. Africa.
p. 9 (1891).
10. *pumila*, Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 480. Somali Land.
11. *minor*, Heugl. (iii. p. 309, note.) Equatorial Africa
(Bari Country).
12. *silens* (Shaw). (iii. p. 312). S. Africa.
13. *senegalensis* (Hartl.). (iii. p. 313.) Senegambia.
[= *Dryoscopus affinis*, Gray : teste Finsch in litt.]

VII. **STIZORHINA**, Oberh., Pr. Philad. Acad. 1899, p. 213.
[*Cassinia*, Hartl. (*nec* Rafin.), Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit.
Mus. iv. p. 466 (1879).
Bradyornis, pt., Shelley, B. Africa, i. p. 93 (1896).]

1. *fraseri* (Strickl.). (iv. p. 466.) W. Africa
(Fernando Po.
Gaboon to
the Congo).

VOL. III.—April 12, 1901.

P

2. *finschi*, Sharpe. (iv. p. 467.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast).

3. *zenkeri*, Reichenow, Orn. MB. iii. p. 113 (1895). W. Africa
(Cameroons).

VIII. *EMPIDORNIS*, Reichenow.

(Reichenow, J. f. O. 1901, p. 285.)

1. *semipartita* (Rüpp.). (iv. p. 468.) N.E. Africa.
2. *kavirondensis* (Oscar Neumann, J. f. O. 1900, p. 257). Equatorial Africa
(Kavirondo).

IX. *NEWTONIA*, Schl. & Poll.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 148, 1879.)

1. *brunneicauda* (A. Newton). (p. 148.) Madagascar.
2. *amphichroa*, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 210. Madagascar.
3. *olivacea*, Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. xviii. p. 199 (1896). Madagascar.

X. *DIOPTRORNIS*, Fischer & Reichen., J. f. O. 1884, p. 53.

[*Muscicapa*, pt., Shelley, B. Africa, i. p. 93 (1896).]

1. *fischeri*, Reichenow, l. c. E. Africa
[*johnstoni*, Shelley, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 555. (Mt. Kilimanjaro).
Cf. Sharpe, Ibis, 1892, p. 300.] Equatorial Africa.

2. *brothae*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5 (1900). E. Africa
(Rovuma Valley).

3. *brunnea*, *Cab.*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 92, 1886, pl. i. W. Africa
fig. 1. (Angola).

XI. MUSCICAPA, *Linn.**

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 149.)

1. *grisola*, *Linn.* (p. 151.) Europe.
W. & S. Africa (*winter*).

2. *sibirica*, *O. Neum.*, J. f. O. 1900, p. 359. Siberia.
O. Asia.
N.W. India.
E. Africa (*winter*).

3. *finschi*, *Bocage*, Journ. Lisb. 1879, p. 4. S.W. Africa
(Benguela).

4. *aquatica*, *Hougl.* (p. 154.) Equat. Africa.
Senegambia.

5. *fülleborni*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 122 N. Nyasa Land.
(1900).

6. *cærulescens* (*Hartl.*) (p. 154.) S.E. Africa.

7. *toruensis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 37 (1890). Equatorial Africa
(Toru).

* *M. ussheri*, Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1882, p. 591 = *Sylvia simplex*.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 8. <i>infulata</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> , P. Z. S. 1880, p. 626. | Equatorial Africa. |
| 9. <i>cinerascens</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 155.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast). |
| 10. <i>lugens</i> (<i>Hartl.</i>). (p. 155.) | W. Africa
(Gaboon to
Angola). |
| 11. <i>nyikensis</i> , <i>Shelley</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxv
(1899). | Nyasa Land. |
| 12. <i>modesta</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> . (p. 156.) | W. Africa
(Gaboon). |
| 13. <i>cassini</i> , <i>Heine</i> . (p. 156, note.) | W. Africa
(Gaboon). |
| 14. <i>riisi</i> (<i>Hartl.</i>). (p. 149, note.) | Gold Coast
(Aguapim). |

XII. *PEDILORHYNCHUS*, *Reichenow*.

(Reichenow, Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn. Ges. ix. p. 4, 1891.)
[*Muscicapa*, pt., Shelley, B. Africa, i. p. 93 (1896).]

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. <i>stuhlmanni</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , l. c. | Equatorial Africa
(Uganda). |
| 2. <i>cameroonensis</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1892, p. 183. | W. Africa
(Cameroons). |

XIII. HEDYMELA, *Sundev.*, Gefv. K. Vet. Förh. Stockh. 1846, p. 225.

[*Ficedula*, *Sundev.* Av. Meth. Tent. p. 23 (1872, *ex Boie*).]

[*Muscicapa*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 150.]

1. *atricapilla* (*Linn.*). (p. 157.) Europe.
W. & N.E. Africa
(*winter*).
2. *speculigera*, *Bp.* (p. 157, pt.) N. Africa
[*Cf. Erlanger*, J. f. O. 1899, p. 506.] (Tunis).
3. *semitorquata*, *Homeyer*, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. Caucasus.
1885, p. 185, pl. x.
4. *collaris* (*Bechst.*). (p. 160.) C. & S. Europe.
Mediterranean
Countries.

XIV. SIPHIA, *Hodgs.*

[*Muscicapa*, pt., *Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 161, 1879.]

1. *parva* (*Bechst.*). (p. 161.) C. & S. Europe.
[*Rubecula tytleri*, *Jameson*. *Cf. Eagle Clarke*,
Ibis, 1892, p. 558.] O. Asia.
N.W. India to
Bhutan Doars and
S. India (*winter*).
2. *albicilla* (*Pall.*). (p. 162.) E. Siberia.
China.
Burmese Provinces
(*winter*).
E. Himalayas
(Nepal, *winter*).
E. Bengal
(Dinapur, *winter*).

3. *hyperythra*, *Cab.* (p. 163.) N.W. India
(Kashmir).
Ceylon (*winter*).
4. *strophhiata*, *Hodgs.* (p. 455.) Himalayas
[*rufigularis*, *Scully*, *Str. F.* viii. p. 279, 1879.] (Kashmir to
Bhutan).
Assam. Dafia, Khasi,
& Naga Hills.
Manipur.
Burma. W. China.

XV. *CYORNIS*, *Blyth*.(Siphia, pt., Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iv. p. 441, 1879.)[*Cf. Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, ii. p. 11 (1890).]

1. *hyacinthina* (*Temm.*). (p. 443.) Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor).
2. *vivida*, *Swinh.* (p. 463.) Formosa.
3. *oatesi* (*Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) v. p. 514, 1887). Manipur to
Tenasserim.
4. *concreta* (*S. Müll.*). (p. 437.) Tenasserim.
[*Pachycephala* (!) *cyanea* (*Hume*) (*cf. Gadow*,
Cat. B. viii. p. 224). Malay Peninsula
Cf. Büttik. *Notes Leyden Mus.* xviii. p. 221
(1897); *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, ii.
p. 13 (1890).] (Mts. of Perak).
Mts. of Sumatra.
5. *everetti*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1890, p. 366. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
6. *ruecki*, *Oust.*, *Bull. Soc. Philom.* (7) v. p. 78 Malay Peninsula.
(1881).

7. *pallidipes* (*Jerd.*). (p. 444.) S. India.

8. *herioti*, *Wardlaw Ramsay*, *Ibis*, 1886, p. 159 (♀). Philippine Is.
 [*enganensis*, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Bull. B. O. C.* iv. p. ii (Luzon).
 (1895). *Cf. Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. p. 60
 (1901).]

9. *hainana*, *Ogilvie Grant*, *P. Z. S.* 1900, p. 480. Hainan.

10. *unicolor*, *Blyth*. (p. 444.) E. Himalayas
 [*Cf. Finch*, *Notes Leyden Mus.* xxii. p. 206, (Sikkim).
 1900.] Dacca, Khasi, and
 Naga Hills.
 Manipur. Karen Hills.
 Burma.
 Malay Peninsula.
 Java. Borneo.

11. *styani*, *Hartl.*, *Abh. nat. Ver. Bremen*, xvi. p. 248 Hainan.
 (1899).

12. *rubeculoides* (*Vig.*). (p. 445.) Himalayas
 (Kashmir to Sikkim).
 Indian Peninsula (*winter*).
 Ceylon (*winter*).
 Manipur.

13. *dialilæma*, *Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) vii. Burmese Provinces.
 p. 387 (1889). *Cf. Oates*, *Faun. Brit.*
 Ind., *Birds*, ii. p. 23 (1890).

14. *elegans* (*Temm.*). (p. 447.) Malay Peninsula.
 Java. Sumatra.
 Borneo.

15. *tickellæ*, *Blyth*. (p. 447.) Indian Peninsula.
 Ceylon. Manipur.
 Indo-Chinese Provinces.
 Malay Peninsula.

16. *brevirostris*, *Bingham*, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) v. S. Shan States, Burma.
 p. 359 (1890).

17. *frenata*, *Hume*, *Str. F.* viii. p. 114 (1880). Malay Peninsula.
18. *banyumas* (*Horsf.*). (p. 449.) Java.
19. *omissa*, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* 1896, p. 71. Celebes.
20. *erythrogaster*. Sumatra.
 [Nom. emend. pro *rufigaster*, *Raffl.* (p. 449, pt.),
 which is distinct, teste *Finsch in litt.*] Malay Peninsula.
 Lingga Is.
21. *nigrigularis*, *Everett*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 45 (1891). Lowlands of
 N.W. Borneo.
 Sumatra.
22. *philippinensis*, *Sharpe*. (p. 450.) Philippine Is.
 [= *simplex*, *Blyth*, *Ibis*, 1870, p. 165, teste *Finsch*
in litt.]
23. *djampeana*, *Hartert*, *Nov. Zool.* 1896, p. 172. Djampea Isl.,
 Celebean Sea.
24. *kalacensis*, *Hartert*, *l. c.* p. 172. Kalao Isl.,
 Celebean Sea.
25. *sumatrensis*, *Sharpe*. (p. 451.) Sumatra.
26. *lemprieri*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1884, p. 319. Philippine Is.
 [*ramsayi*, *W. Blasius*, *Ornis*, 1888, p. 308. (Palawan. Balabac.
Cf. Everett, *Ibis*, 1895, p. 25.) Calamianes.)
27. *rufifrons*, *Wall.* Borneo.
ceruleata (nec *Bp.*). (p. 451.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 28. <i>beccariana</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 452.) | Borneo. |
| 29. <i>turtosa</i> , <i>Brüggem.</i> (p. 453.)
[= <i>elegans</i> ♀ (no. 14), teste <i>Finsch in litt.</i>] | Malay Peninsula.
Borneo. |
| 30. <i>magnirostris</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 453.) | E. Himalayas
(Sikkim).
Cachar. Khasi Hills.
Tenasserini. |
| 31. <i>rufigula</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (p. 454.) | Celebes
(Lowlands). |
| 32. <i>bonthaina</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> 1896, p. 157. | Celebes
(Mt. Bonthain). |
| 33. <i>erythaca</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1888, p. 199.
[<i>platena</i> , <i>Blasius</i> , <i>Ornis</i> , 1888, p. 308.] | Philippine Is.
(Palawan). |
| 34. <i>elopurensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1890, p. 206. | N.E. Borneo
(Sandakan). |

XVI. SCHWANERIA, *Bp.**

[*Siphia*, pt., *Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* iv. p. 441 (1879).]

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 1. <i>cæruleata</i> , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 441.) | Borneo. |
|--|---------|

XVII. NITIDULA, *Jerd. & Blyth.*

(*Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, ii. p. 27, 1890.)

[*Tarsiger*, pt., *Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* iv. p. 254.]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>hodgsoni</i> (<i>Moore</i>). (p. 258.) | E. Himalayas.
Hills of Assam.
Naga Hills. Perak Mts.
Mts. of N.W. Borneo. |
|--|--|

* Dr. Finsch writes to me that he considers *Schwaneria* to be a perfectly good and distinct genus from *Cyornis*. My own opinion was that it was identical with the latter genus (see *Cat. B.* iv. p. 461, note).

XVIII. DIGENEA, *Hodgs.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 458, 1879.)

[*Cyornis*, pt., Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind. Birds, ii. p. 11 (1890).]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>leucomelanura</i> , <i>Hodgs.</i> (p. 459.) | Himalayas
(Kashmir to Sikkim). |
| 2. <i>cerviniventris</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 460.) | Assam.
Khasi Hills.
Manipur.
Karen-nee. |

XIX. ANTHIPES, *Blyth.*(*Digena*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 458.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>moniliger</i> (<i>Hodgs.</i>) (p. 460.) | E. Himalayas
(Sikkim). |
| 2. <i>malayana</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 247. | Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak). |
| 3. <i>leucops</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 246.
[<i>A. albifrons</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 247 (<i>nom. nudum</i>).] | Khasi Hills.
Manipur.
Karen-nee. |
| 4. <i>submoniliger</i> , <i>Hume.</i> (p. 461.) | Tenasserim. |
| 5. <i>solitaria</i> (<i>S. Müll.</i>) (p. 461.) | Sumatra. |
| 6. <i>poliogenys</i> , <i>Brooks</i> , Str. F. viii. p. 469 (1879).
[<i>cachariensis</i> , v. <i>Madarász</i> , Zeitschr. ges. Orn.
1884, p. 52, pl. i. fig. 2. Cf. <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S.
1886, p. 354.] | Foothills of
E. Himalayas.
Sikkim Terai.
Bhutan Doars.
Assam. Cachar.
Tippera. Manipur. |

7. *olivacea* (*Hume*). (p. 457.)
 [Cf. *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1886, p. 354.]
 Tenasserim.
 Java.
 N. Borneo.
8. *bruneata* (*H. H. Slater*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 175).
 China
 (N.W. Fokien).
9. *obscura* (*Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1881, p. 789).
 Borneo.

XX. *NILTAVA*, *Hodgs.*

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 462, 1879.)

1. *grandis* (*Blyth*). (p. 464.)
 Himalayas
 (Nepal to Bhutan).
 Dafia, Khasi, and
 Naga Hills.
 Manipur.
 Mt. Muleyit
 in Tenasserim.
 Hills of Perak.
 Malay Peninsula.
2. *decepiens*, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov.
 (2) xii. p. 49 (1891).
 Sumatra.
3. *sundara*, *Hodgs.* (p. 463.)
 Himalayas
 (Simla to Bhutan).
 Assam. Khasi Hills.
 Arakan. Karen-nee.
 Tenasserim.
 W. China.
4. *sumatrana*, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv.
 p. 201 (1879).
 Sumatra
 (Mt. Singalan).

5. *macgrigorlae* (*Burton*). (p. 465.)

Himalayas
(Garwhal to Sikkim).
Assam. Khasi Hills.
N. Cachar. Manipur.
Karen-nee.
N. Tenasserim.

XXI. *MUSCITREA*, *Blyth*.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 30, 1890.)

1. *cinerea*, *Blyth*.

[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 31
(1890).]

Burmese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.
Andaman Is.

XXII. *PETRŒCA*, *Swains*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 164, 1879.)

1. *leggei*, *Sharpe*. (p. 165.)

E. & S. Australia.
Tasmania.

2. *campbelli*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxii
(1898).

W. Australia.

3. *phoenicea*, *Gould*. (p. 166.)

E. & S. Australia.
Tasmania.

4. *multicolor* (*Gm.*). (p. 168.)

Norfolk Isl.

5. *pusilla*, *Peale*. (p. 168.)

Samoa Ia.
Fiji Is.
(Vitu Levu.
Vanua Levu.
Kandavu).

6. *similis*, Gray. (p. 169.) New Hebrides
(Anseiteum. Tanna.
Erromanga).

7. *ambrynensis*, Sharpe, Ibis, 1900, p. 341. New Hebrides
(Ambryn Isl.).

8. *rhodinogastra* (Drap.). (p. 170.) S. Australia.
Tasmania.

9. *rosea*, Gould. (p. 170.) E. & S. Australia.

10. *goodenovii* (Vig. & Horsf.). (p. 171.) E. & S. Australia.

11. *ramsayi*, Sharpe. (p. 172.) W. Australia.

12. *bicolor* (Vig. & Horsf.). (p. 173.) E. & S. Australia.
W. Australia.

13. *picata* (Gould). (p. 174.) N. & N.W. Australia.

14. *bivittata*, De Vis, Ibis, 1897, p. 376. S.E. New Guinea.

15. *toittoi* (Garn.). (p. 174.) New Zealand
(North Isl.).
Chatham Is.

16. *macrocephala* (*Gm.*). (p. 176.) New Zealand
(S. Island).
Chatham Is.
Auckland Is.
17. *vittata* (*Q. & G.*). (p. 177.) Tasmania,
Victoria
& S. Australia.

XXIII. *ERYTHROMYIAS*, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 199, 1879.)

1. *dumetoria* (*Wall.*). (p. 199.) Java.
[♀ = *Siphia vordermani*, Sharpe, Ibis, 1890, Lesser Sunda Is.
p. 206, teste Finsch in litt.]* (Lombok).
2. *muelleri* (*Blyth*). (p. 200.) Greater Sunda Is.
(Sumatra.
Borneo.)
3. *buruensis*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxi Molucca Is.
(1899); id. Nov. Zool. vii. p. 234, pl. iv. (Buru).
fig. 3 (1900).
4. *riedeli*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. viii. p. 62, Tenimber Is.
pl. iii. fig. 1 (1886).
5. *pyrrhonota* (*Müll. & Schl.*). (p. 200.) Lesser Sunda Is.
[Fig., Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. viii. p. 63, (Timor).
pl. iii. fig. 2 (1886).]

* On re-examining the type of *S. vordermani* I consider Dr. Finsch to be right.

XXIV. POLIOMYIAS, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 201.)

1. *luteola* (*Pall.*). (p. 201.)

E. Siberia.
Japan. China.
Malay Peninsula.
Borneo.
Java. Sumatra.
Molucca Is.
(Ternate).

2. *hodgsoni* (*Verr.*). (p. 203.)

[*Muscicapa sordida* (Godw.-Aust.). (p. 156.)

Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 14
(1890).]

E. Himalayas.
Assam.
Burmese Prov.
W. China.

XXV. DAMMERIA, Hartert.

(Hartert, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. lvii, 1899.)

1. *henrici*, *Hartert*, *l. c.*; *id.* Nov. Zool. vii. p. 14
(1900).

Molucca Is.
(Dammer Isl.).

XXVI. MUSCICAPULA, Blyth.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 203, 1879.)

[*Dendrobiastes*, Sharpe, Tr. Linn. Soc. (2) i. p. 332 (1876).]

1. *superciliaris* (*Jerd.*). (p. 204.)

Himalayas
(Kashmir to Sikkim).
Indian Peninsula
(winter).

2. *astigma* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 205.)

E. Himalayas.
(Nepal to Assam,
Manipur,
Karen-nee.)
E. Bengal (winter).

3. *samarensis*, *Bourns & Worcester*, Occ. Papers
Minn. Acad. i. p. 24 (1894). Philippine Is.
(Samar).
4. *luzoniensis*, *Ogilvie Grant*, Ibis, 1894, p. 505. Philippine Is.
(Luzon. Mindoro).
5. *nigrorum*, *Whitehead*, Bull. B. O. C. vi. p. xliii
(1897). Philippine Is.
(Negros).
6. *basilanica*, *Sharpe*, Tr. Linn. Soc., 2nd ser. i.
p. 332 (1876). Philippine Is.
(Basilan.
Mindanao).
[*mindanensis*, W. Blasius, J. f. O. 1890, p. 147.
Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 60 (1901).]
7. *hyperythra* (*Blyth*). (p. 206.) Himalayas
[*tricolor*, ♂, Temm. MSS. ; Blyth, Ibis, 1865,
p. 44. Cf. Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii.
p. 199 (1900).] (Garwhal to Sikkim).
Khasi & Naga Hills.
Manipur.
Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak).
Java.
Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
Mts. of Celebes.
8. *melanoleuca*, *Hodgs.*
[*maculata*, Tick. nec Gm. (p. 207.)] E. Himalayas and
Assam.
Plains of C. & N.E.
India (*winter*).
Tenasserim.
9. *westermanni*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 270.
[=No. 8, *teste* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus.
xx. p. 93 (1898).] Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak).
Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
Philippine Is.
(Negros. Luzon).
Mts. of Celebes.
10. *sapphira*, *Blyth*. (p. 206.) E. Himalayas.
[*Cyornis sapphira*, Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind.,
Birds, ii. p. 20 (1890).] Garo & Naga Hills.
N. Burma (E. of
Bhamo) and
W. China.

XXVII. MUSCIPARUS, Reichenow.

(Reichenow, Orn. MB. v. p. 25, 1897.)

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1. <i>tappenbecki</i> , <i>Reichenow, l. c.</i> | German New Guinea. |
|---|--------------------|

XXVIII. SMICROCNIS, Gould.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 209, 1879.)

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>brevirostris</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 209.) | E. & S. Australia.
W. Australia. |
|--|-------------------------------------|

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| 2. <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 210.) | N. Australia. |
|---|---------------|

XXIX. GERYGONE, Gould.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 211.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>albigularis</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 212.) | N.E. & E. Australia,
to New South Wales. |
|---|---|

- | | |
|---|--|
| 2. <i>cinerascens</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 212.) | N.W. Australia.
S. & E. New Guinea. |
|---|--|

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| 3. <i>thorpi</i> , <i>Ramsay</i> , Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. ii.
p. 677 (1888). | Lord Howe Isl. |
|--|----------------|

- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| 4. <i>inornata</i> , <i>Wall</i> . (p. 213.) | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor). |
|--|------------------------------|

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 5. <i>tenkatei</i> (<i>Büttik.</i> , No Leyden Mus. xiv.
p. 195, 1892).
[<i>Cf. Finsch, op. cit.</i> xxii. p. 199 (1900).] | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Flores). |
|--|-------------------------------|

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 6. <i>pallida</i> , <i>Finsch</i> , Notes Leyden Mus. xx. p. 134
(1898). | W. New Guinea
(Lobo). |
|---|--------------------------|

VOL. III.—April 16, 1901.

Q

- | | |
|---|---|
| 7. robusta , <i>De Vis</i> , Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1896-97, p. 84 (1898). | S.E. New Guinea
(Wharton Range). |
| 8. kühni , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. vii. p. 15 (1900). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Dammer). |
| 9. wetterensis , <i>Finsch</i> , Notes Leyd. Mus. xx. p. 132 (1898); <i>id. op. cit.</i> xxii. pl. 4. fig. 2 (1901). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Wetter). |
| 10. kisserensis , <i>Finsch</i> , <i>t. c.</i> p. 133; <i>id.</i> Notes Leyd. Mus. xxii. pl. 4. fig. 1 (1901). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Kisser). |
| 11. everetti , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. iv. p. 267 (1897). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Savu Isl.). |
| 12. placida , <i>Madarász</i> , Orn. MB. viii. p. 3 (1900). | German New Guinea. |
| 13. simplex , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 214.) | Philippine Is.
(Luzon. Sulu.
Bongao.) |
| 14. insperata , <i>De Vis</i> , Ann. Rep. New Guinea, 1892, p. 94. | S.E. New Guinea
(Mt. Suckling). |
| 15. flaveola , <i>Cab.</i> (p. 214.) | Celebes. |
| 16. sulphurea , <i>Wall.</i> (p. 214.) | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Solor). |

17. **salvadorii**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. S. Borneo.
p. 175 (1893).

18. **modiglianii**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xii. Sumatra.
p. 71 (1891). Malay Peninsula.
[*pectoralis*, Davison, Ibis, 1892, p. 99.
Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. i. p. vii (1892).]

19. **hypoxantha**, *Salvad.* (p. 215.) Papuan Is.
(Misori).

20. **dorsalis**, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 55. Tenimber Is.
(Larat. Loetoe.
Moloe.)

21. **fulvescens**, *A. B. Meyer*, SB. Ges. Isis, Molucca Is.
Dresden, 1884, p. 27. (Babbar Isl.).

XXX. PSEUDOGERYGONE, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 215, 1879.)

[*Leptotodus*, A. B. Meyer, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. 1884, p. 197.

Microlestes, A. B. Meyer, t. c. p. 198.]

1. **igata** (*Q. & G.*). (p. 218.) New Zealand.

2. **sylvestris** (*Potts*). (p. 218, note.) Middle Isl.,
[=*P. igata*, teste Finsch in litt.] New Zealand.

3. **modesta** (*Pelz.*). (p. 219.) Norfolk Isl.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 4. <i>ruficollis</i> (<i>Salvad.</i>). (p. 219.) | N.W. New Guinea
(Mt. Arfak). |
| 5. <i>bimaculata</i> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , <i>Zeitschr. ges. Orn.</i>
1884, p. 198. | N.W. New Guinea
(Mt. Arfak). |
| 6. <i>culicivora</i> (<i>Gould.</i>). (p. 220.) | W. Australia. |
| 7. <i>cinerea</i> (<i>Salvad.</i>). (p. 220.) | N.W. New Guinea
(Mt. Arfak). |
| 8. <i>brunnea</i> (<i>De Vis</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1897, p. 378). | S.E. New Guinea. |
| 9. <i>rosseliana</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> vi. p. 79 (1899). | Louisiade Archipelago
(Rossel Isl.). |
| 10. <i>onerosa</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> vi. p. 209 (1892). | Louisiade Archipelago
(St. Aignan). |
| 11. <i>brunneipectus</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 212.) | S.E. New Guinea.
Aru Isl. |
| 12. <i>keyensis</i> , <i>Büttik.</i> , <i>Notes Leyden Mus.</i> xv.
p. 258 (1893). | Molucca Is.
(Little Key Isl.). |

13. **conspicillata** (*Gray*). (p. 221.)
 [*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. vi. p. 425, 1899.]
 [*Zosterops fusca*, Bernst.; Sharpe, Cat. B. ix.
 p. 146, note (1884), teste O. Finsch *in litt.*]
 New Guinea.
 Jobi Isl.
 Cape York.

14. **magnirostris** (*Gould*). (p. 222.)
 N. & N.E. Australia.

15. **murina** (*De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 377).
 S.E. New Guinea.

16. **flavilateralis** (*Gray*). (p. 222.)
 New Caledonia.

17. **insularis**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iii.
 p. 117 (1878).
 Lord Howe Isl.

18. **cinereiceps**, *Sharpe*, Nature, xxxiv. 1886,
 p. 3
 S.E. New Guinea.

19. **fusca** (*Gould*). (p. 223.)
 E. & S. Australia.

20. **lævigastrea** (*Gould*). (p. 223.)
 N. Australia.

21. **mastersi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 224.)
 N. Australia.

22. **albifrontata** (*Gray*). (p. 224.)
 Chatham Is.

23. **rufescens** (*Salvad.*). (p. 225.)
 N.W. New Guinea
 (Mt. Arfak).

24. **ramuensis**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1897, p. 26. German New Guinea.
25. **chrysogaster** (*Gray*). (p. 226.) Aru Is.
S. New Guinea.
Mysol.
26. **aruensis**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. Aru Is.
p. 259 (1893).
27. **arfakiana** (*Salvad.*). (p. 226.) N.W. New Guinea
[*Microlestes arfakianus*, A. B. Meyer, Zeitschr. (Mt. Arfak).
ges. Orn. i. p. 198 (1884).]
28. **notata** (*Salvad.*). (p. 227.) New Guinea.
[*Leptotodus tenuis*, Meyer, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. Mysol Isl.
i. 1884, p. 197, pl. ix. fig. 2. Cf. Sharpe, in
Gould's B. New Guinea, ii. pl. 12 (1886).]
29. **virescens**, *S. Müll.* W. New Guinea
[Cf. Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xx. p. 135 (Lobo Bay).
(1898).]
30. **neglecta** (*Wall.*). (p. 227.) Papuan Is.
(Waigiou).
31. **trochiloides** (*Salvad.*). (p. 228.) Papuan Is.
(Misori).

32. **maforensis** (*Meyer*). (p. 228.) Papuan Is.
(Mafoor).
33. **chloronota** (*Gould*). (p. 229.) N. Australia.
34. **inconspicua**, *Ramsay*, Proc. Linn. Soc. S.E. New Guinea.
N. S. W. iii. p. 116 (1878).
35. **poliocephala** (*Salvad.*). (p. 229.) N.W. New Guinea
(Mt. Arfak).
36. **giulianetti**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) S.E. New Guinea
xvi. p. 81 (1896). (Moroka).
37. **personata** (*Gould*). (p. 229.) N.E. Australia.
S. New Guinea.
38. **palpebrosa** (*Wall.*). (p. 230.) Aru Is.
N.W. New Guinea
(Arfak Mts.).
39. **wahnesi**, *A. B. Meyer*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 144 E. New Guinea
(1899). (Bongu).

XXXI. EUGERYGONE, *Finsch*.

(Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 200, 1900.)

1. **rubra** (*Sharpe*). (p. 225.) N.W. New Guinea
[*Cf. Finsch, l. c.*] (Arfak Mts.).

XXXII. CHASIEMPIS, Cab.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 231, 1879.)

[*Cf.* Stejn. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1887, p. 143.]

1. **sandwicensis** (*Gm.*). (p. 232.) Sandwich Is.
[*ridgwayi*, Stejn. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. 1887, (Hawaii).
p. 88; *ibidis*, Stejn. t. c. p. 88. *Cf.* Rothsch.
Avif. Laysan, p. 71; Wilson & Evans, Aves
Hawai. p. 125.]
2. **gayi**, *Scott Wilson*, P. Z. S. 1891, p. 165. Sandwich Is.
[*Cf.* Rothsch. Avif. Laysan, p. 75; Wilson & (Oahu).
Evans, Aves Hawai. p. 129.]
3. **sclateri**, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1882, Sandwich Is.
p. 337. (Kauai).
[*dolei*, Stejn. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. x. p. 90 (1887).
Cf. Rothsch. t. c. p. 77; Wilson & Evans,
t. c. p. 131.]
4. **dimidiata** (*Hartl. & Finsch*). (p. 232.) * Cook's Is.
(Rarotonga Isl.).

XXXIII. MUSCYLVA, Lesson.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 233.)

1. **lessoni**, *Jacq. & Puch.* (p. 233.) Fiji Is.

XXXIV. MIRO, Less.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 234.)

1. **albifrons** (*Gm.*). (p. 235.) New Zealand
(South Island).

* Not a *Chasiempis*, teste Finsch in litt.

2. **australis** (*Sparrm.*). (p. 235.) New Zealand
(North Island).

3. **dannefordi**, *Rothsch.*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 688 (1894). Snares Is.

4. **traversi**, *Buller.* (p. 236.) Chatham Isl.

XXXV. LANIOTURDUS, *Waterh.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 237.)

1. **torquatus**, *Waterh.* (p. 237.) S.W. Africa
(Damara Land and
Benguela).

XXXVI. METABOLUS, *Bp.**

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 238.)

1. **rugensis**, *Hombr. & Jacq.* (p. 238.) Caroline Is.
[*Cf.* Hartert, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 4 (1900).] (Ruk Isl.).

XXXVII. HETEROMYIAS, *Sharpe.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 239.)

1. **cinereifrons** (*Ramsay.*) (p. 239.) N.E. Australia.
2. **armiti** (*De Vis*, Rep. Orn. Spec. N. Guinea, 1894, p. 3). S.E. New Guinea.
[*Pachycephalopsis armiti*, *Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2) xvi. p. 89 (1896). *Cf.* Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 60 (1901).]

* Dr. Finsch (*in litt.*) suggests that this genus should be placed with the *Laniide*.

XXXVIII. **MONACHELLA**, *Salvad.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 240, 1879.)

1. **muelleriana** (*Schl.*). (p. 240.) New Guinea.
 [*saricolina*, *Salvad.* *Micræa albofrontata*,
 Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iii. p. 304
 (1879).]
2. **viridis**, *De Vis*, Rep. Orn. Spec. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea
 1894, p. 3. (Mt. Manao).

XXXIX. **PŒCILODRYAS**, *Gould.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 240.)

1. **cerviniventris** (*Gould*). (p. 241.) N.W. Australia.
2. **superciliosa** (*Gould*). (p. 241.) N.E. Australia.
3. **pulverulenta** (*S. Müll.*). New Guinea.
 [*cinerea*, Sharpe. (p. 242.) *Cf.* *Salvad. Orn.* Aru Is.
 Pap. ii. p. 88 (1881).] N.E. Australia.
4. **cyana**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. vi. p. 84 N.W. New Guinea
 (1874). (Mt. Arfak).
 [*Cf.* *Salvad. Orn. Papuasia*, ii. p. 89 (1881).] S.E. New Guinea.
5. **sub-cyana**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 377. S.E. New Guinea.

6. **cyanopsis**. S.E. New Guinea.
[nom. emend. pro *P. salvadorii*, Rothsch. & Hartert
(*nec Madarász*), Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 26 (1900).]

7. **pachydemas**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. 1901, p. 5. S.E. New Guinea.

8. **brachyura** (*Sol.*). (p. 243.) New Guinea.
Jobi Isl.

9. **hermani**, *Madarász*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. xlvii New Guinea
(1894). (Finisterre Mts.).

10. **æthiops**, *Sol.*, P. Z. S. 1880, p. 66. Bismarck Archipelago
(New Britain).

11. **sigillata**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea
p. 59 (1890). (Mt. Victoria).

12. **hypoleuca** (*Gray*). (p. 244.) New Guinea,
Papuan Is.
(Mysol; Waigiou).
Salawati.

13. **minor**, *A. B. Meyer*, SB. Ges. Isis, 1884, p. 27. W. New Guinea.
[=No. 11, teste Finsch *in litt.*] Salawati Isl.

14. **loralis**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 377. S.E. New Guinea.

15. **bimaculata** (*Salvad.*). (p. 244.) New Guinea.
[*sylvia*, Ramsay, Fr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. viii.
p. 19 (1883).]

16. **vicaria**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea.
1892, App. p. 94.

17. **modesta**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. Guinea, 1894, p. 101. S.E. New Guinea (Mt. Maneao).
18. **leucops** (*Salvad.*). (p. 245.) N.W. New Guinea.
19. **salvadorii**, *Madarász*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 1 (1900). German New Guinea.
20. **albifacies**, *Sharpe*, Journ. Linn. Soc., Zool. xvi. pp. 318, 432 (1882). S.E. New Guinea. Cape York.
21. **melanogenys**, *A. B. Meyer*, Abh. Zool. Mus. Dresden, 1892-93, no. 3, p. 12 (1893). E. New Guinea (Saddle Mt. range).
22. **capito** (*Gould*). (p. 245.) E. & S.E. Australia.
23. **nitida**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 376. S.E. New Guinea.
24. **nana** (*Ramsay*). (p. 246.) N.E. Australia.
25. **caniceps**, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 377. S.E. New Guinea.
26. **placens**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iii. p. 272 (1879). S.E. New Guinea.
[*flavicincta*, *Sharpe*, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) iii. p. 113 (1879).]

XL. MEGALESTES, *Salvad.*

(*Salvad. Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov. vii. p. 770, 1875.*)

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>albonotatus, Salvad.</i> (p. 245.) | N.W. New Guinea
(Mt. Arfak). |
|--|---------------------------------|

XLI. PHOLIA, *Reichenow.*

(*Reichenow, Orn. MB. viii. p. 99, 1900.*)

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>hirundinea, Reichenow, l. c.</i> | Runge,
N. Nyasa Land. |
|--|--------------------------|

XLII. HYLIOTA, *Swains.*

(*Sharpe, t. c. p. 247.*)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>flavigastra, Swains.</i> (p. 248.)
[<i>violacea, J. & E. Verr.</i> (p. 248.)] | W. Africa
(Senegambia).
N.E. Africa. |
|---|--|

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 2. <i>australis, Shelley, Ibis, 1882, p. 258, pl. vii.</i>
fig. 1. | S.E. Africa. |
|---|--------------|

- | | |
|--|--|
| 3. <i>barbozas, Harth., J. f. O. 1883, p. 329.</i>
[<i>marginalis, Reichenow, Orn. MB. viii. p. 6</i>
(1900); teste <i>Reichenow in litt.</i>] | S.W. Africa
(Benguela).
S.E. Africa
(Nyasa Land). |
|--|--|

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| 4. <i>nehrkorni, Harth., Ibis, 1892, p. 373, pl. viii.</i> | W. Africa
(Gold Coast). |
|--|----------------------------|

XLIII. XANTHOPYGIA, Blyth.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 249, 1879.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>narcissina</i> (Temm.). (p. 249.) | Japan.
China.
N. Borneo (<i>winter</i>).
Philippine Is.
(Mindanao, <i>winter</i>). |
| 2. <i>xanthopygia</i> (A. Hay).
[<i>tricolor</i> , Hartl. (p. 250.)] | Japan.
China.
Malay Peninsula
(<i>winter</i>). |

XLIV. CYANOPTILA, Blyth.(*Xanthopygia*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 249.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>bella</i> (A. Hay).
[<i>M. cyanomelæna</i> , Temm., nec <i>M. cyanomelas</i> ,
Vieill.]
[Cf. Stejn. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 328
(1892).] | Japan
China.
Indo-Chinese Countries,
N.W. Borneo,
Palawan (<i>winter</i>). |
|---|--|

XLV. OCHROMELA, Blyth.(*Siphia*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 455.)

[Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii. p. 7 (1890).]

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>nigrrirufa</i> (Jerd.) (p. 455.). | Hills of S. India.
? Ceylon. |
|---|---------------------------------|

XLVI. TARSIGER, Hodgs.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 254.)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>chrysæus</i> , Hodgs. (p. 260.) | Himalayas.
Hills of W. China. |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|

XLVII. POGONOCICHLA, Cab.

(*Tarsiger*, pt., Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 254.)

1. *stellata* (*Vieill.*). (p. 261.) S. Africa.
2. *orientalis*, *Fischer & Reichen.*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 57. E. Africa.
[*guttifer*, *Reichen. & Neum. Orn. MB.* iii. p. 76 (1895).]
3. *olivacea*, *Reichenow*, *Orn. MB.* 1900, p. 100. Ukinga,
N. Nyasa Land.
4. *johnstoni*, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1893, p. 18. Nyasa Land.
5. *intensa*, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* xi. p. 67 (1901). Uganda.

XLVIII. LIOPTILUS, Cab.

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iv. p. 262, 1879.)

[= *Alcippe*, *Shelley*, *B. Afr.* ii. p. 208.]

1. *nigricapillus* (*Vieill.*). (p. 262.) S. Africa.
2. *olivascens*, *Cass.* (p. 263.) W. Africa
(Gaboon to the Gold Coast).
3. *abyssinicus* (*Rüpp.*). N.E. & E. Africa
[*Cf. Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1884, p. 231 ; *Ogilvie Grant*,
Ibis, 1900, p. 173 ; *Shelley*, *B. Africa*, ii.
p. 210. *Alcippe kilimensis*, *Shelley*, *P. Z. S.*
1889, p. 364.] (Abyssinia to Kilimanjaro).

4. *galinieri*, *Güérin*.

N.E. Africa

[*Cf.* Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 232.

(Abyssinia; Shoa).]

Aloippe galinieri, Shelley, B. Afr. ii. p. 211
(1900).]XLIX. *STENOSTIRA*, *Oab.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 267, 1879.)

1. *scita* (*Vieill.*). (p. 267.)

S. Africa.

L. *POLIOPTILA*, *Slater*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. x. p. 440, 1885).

[*Cf.* Hellmayr, Nov. Zool. vii. pp. 536-538, 1900.]1. *cærulea* (*Linn.*). (p. 442.)

N. America.

C. America (*winter*).Cuba, Bahamas
(*winter*).2. *obscura*, *Ridgw.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. v. p. 535,
note (1883).

Arizona.

California,

Lower California.

W. Mexico.

3. *mexicana*, *Bp.*

S. Mexico.

[*Cf.* Nelson, Auk, 1898, p. 160; Hellmayr,
Nov. Zool. vii. p. 535 (1900).]

? Yucatan.

4. *cæsiogaster*, *Ridgw.*, Man. N. Amer. B. p. 569
(1887).

Bahama Is.

5. *lembeyi*, *Gundl.* (p. 444.)

Cuba.

6. *dumicola* (*Vieill.*). (p. 444.)
[*Cf. Hellmayr, t. c. p. 536.*] Argentina.
Uruguay.
Cuyabá.

 7. *boliviana*, *Sol.* (p. 444, pt.) Bolivia.
[*Cf. Leverk. J. f. O. 1889, p. 109.*]

 8. *leucogastra* (*Wied.*). (p. 446.) Brazil.

 9. *nigriceps*, *Baird.* (p. 447.) C. America
(Mexico. Salvador).

 10. *restricta*, *Brewst., Auk, vi. p. 97 (1889).* C. America
(S. Sonora ; ? to
Costa Rica).

 11. *plumbeiceps*, *Laur.* Venezuela.
[*Cf. Richmond, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xviii. p. 681*
(1895).]

 12. *parvirostris*, *Sharpe.* (p. 448.) Upper Amazonia.

 13. *sclateri*, *Sharpe.* (p. 449.) Venezuela.
Colombia
(Sierra of
Santa Marta).

 14. *anteocularis*, *Hellmayr, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 537*
(1900). Colombia
(Bogotá).

 15. *major*, *Hellmayr, t. c. p. 538.* Peru.

 16. *buffoni*, *Sol.* (p. 449.) Guiana.
- VOL. III.—April 16, 1901. R

17. *plumbea* (*Baird*). (p. 451.) W. Texas to
East coast of
Lower California.
18. *californica*, *Brewst.*, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, vi.
p. 103 (1881). (p. 451.) S. California.
Pacific coast of
Lower California.
19. *bilineata* (*Bp.*). (p. 452.) C. America
[*Cf. Hellmayr, t. c. p. 536.*] (Mexico to
Panama).
Colombia.
Ecuador.
20. *lactea*, *Sharpe*. (p. 453.) Patr. ign.
21. *albiloris*, *Scl. & Salv.* (p. 454.) C. America
(W. Mexico to
Guatemala).
22. *schistaceigula*, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. vii.
p. xxx (1898). N. Ecuador.

LI. *PARISOMA*, *Swains.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 268, 1879.)

1. *subcæruleum* (*Vieill.*). (p. 268.) S. Africa.
2. *plumbeum* (*Hartl.*). (p. 269.) W. Africa
(Senegambia to
the Congo).
S.W. Africa
(Benguela).
S.E. Africa
(Natal to
Nyasa Land).
3. *catoleucum*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 5
(1900). N. Nyasa Land.
4. *orientale*, *Reichen. & Neum.*, Orn. MB. iii.
p. 74 (1895). E. Africa
(Ukamba).

5. *layardi*, *Hartl.* (p. 270.) S.W. Africa
(Cape Colony to
Damara Land).
6. *lugens* (*Rüpp.*, *Neue Wirb.*, *Vög.* p. 113, pl. 44.
fig. 2, 1835). Abyssinia.
7. *jacksoni*, *Sharpe*, *Bull. B. O. C.* x. p. xxviii (1899). Equatorial Africa
[*lugens* (nec *Rüpp.*), *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 302.] (Mt. Elgon).
8. *blanfordi* (*Seeböhm*), *Ogilvie Grant*, *Nov. Zool.*
vii. p. 253 (1900). Abyssinia.
Somali Land.

LII. *MYOPORNIS*, *Reichenow*.

(*Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1901, p. 285.)

1. *böhmi* (*Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1882, p. 209). E. Africa
(Ugogo).
Somali Land.
2. *sharpes* (*Bocage*, *Bull. B. O. C.* iii. p. xliii, 1894). W. Africa
(Angola).

LIII. *AETHOMYIAS*, *Sharpe*.

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iv. p. 271, 1877.)

1. *spilodera* (*Gray*). (p. 271.) N.W. New Guinea.
2. *guttata*, *Sharpe*, *Journ. Linn. Soc., Zool.* xvi.
p. 432 (1882). S.E. New Guinea.

LIV. *CHLOROPETA*, *Smith*.

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 272.)

1. *natalensis*, *Smith*. (p. 272.) S. Africa.

2. *massaica*, *Fischer & Reichen.*, J. f. O. 1884, p. 54. E. Africa
(Masai Land to
S. Abyssinia).

3. *icterina*, *Sundev.* (p. 273.) Int. of S. Africa.
E. Africa
(Mt. Kenya).

4. *similis*, *Richm.*, Auk, 1897, p. 163. E. Africa
(Kilimanjaro).

V. *BATIS*, *Boie.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 133, 1879.)

[*Pachyprora*, *Sundev.* Av. Meth. Tent. p. 24 (1872;
nec Linn. 1759).]

1. *capensis* (*Linn.*). (p. 133.) S. Africa.
2. *senegalensis* (*Linn.*). (p. 134.) W. Africa
(Senegambia
to the Congo).
N.E. & E. Africa.
3. *orientalis* (*Heugl.*). (p. 136.) N.E. Africa.
4. *puella*, *Reichenow*, JB. Hamb. Wiss. Anst. x.
p. 18 (1893). Somali Land.
5. *minulla* (*Bocage*). (p. 137.) S.W. Africa (Angola
to the Congo).
6. *molitor* (*Hahn & Küst.*). (p. 137.) S. Africa
to the Zambesi
and Damara Land.
E. Africa.
Equatorial Africa.

7. *pririt* (*Viell.*). (p. 138.) South Africa.
8. *bella*, *Elliot*, Field Columb. Mus. Orn. no. 2, p. 47 (1897). Somali Land.
9. *minima* (*J. & E. Verr.*). (p. 139.) W. Africa (Gaboon).
10. *mixta*, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1889, p. 359. E. Africa (Kilimanjaro).
11. *dimorpha*, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1893, p. 18. Nyasa Land.
12. *fratrum*, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1900, p. 522. Zulu Land.

LVI. DIAPHOROPHYIA, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 140.)

1. *castanea* (*Fraser*). (p. 140.) W. Africa (Gold Coast to Angola).
2. *hormophora*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 288. W. Africa (Liberia to Togo Land).
3. *blissetti*, *Sharpe*. (p. 141.) W. Africa (Gold Coast to Liberia).
4. *jamesoni*, *Sharpe*, App. Jameson, Story Rear Column, p. 414 (1890). W. Africa (Upper Congo R.).
5. *chalybea*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. v. p. 46 (1897). W. Africa (Cameroons).
6. *concreta* (*Hartl.*). (p. 142.) W. Africa (Ashanti).

LVII. **PLATYSTIRA**, *Jard. & Selby.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 145, 1879.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. cyanea (<i>P. L. S. Müll.</i>). (p. 145.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia to
Cameroons). |
| 2. albifrons , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 147.) | Equat. Africa
to Shoa.
W. Africa
(Congo to
Angola). |
| 3. peltata , <i>Sundev.</i> (p. 147.) | E. & S.E. Africa
(Nyasa Land
to Zulu Land). |
| 4. mentalis , <i>Bocage.</i> (p. 472.) | Angola. |
| 5. jacksoni , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1891, p. 445. | Equatorial Africa. |

LVIII. **BIAS**, *Less.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 142.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. musicus (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 142). | W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to the Congo).
Equatorial Africa.
E. Africa. |
|---|--|

LIX. **PSEUDOBIAS**, *Sharpe.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 386.)

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. wardi , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 386.) | Madagascar. |
|--|-------------|

LX. MEGABIAS, J. & E. Verr.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 387, 1879.)

1. **atrialatus** (*Cass.*)*

[*flammulatus*, J. & E. Verr. (p. 387.)]

W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Gaboon).

LXI. SMITHORNIS, Bp.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 388.)

1. **capensis** (*Smith*). (p. 388.)

S.E. Africa.

2. **ruflateralis**, *Gray*. (p. 389.)

W. Africa
(Gold Coast).

LXII. ARTOMYIAS, J. & E. Verr.†

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 144.)

1. **fuliginosa**, J. & E. Verr. (p. 144.)

W. Africa
(Gaboon to
the Congo).

2. **ussheri**, *Sharpe*. (p. 144.)

W. Africa
(Gold Coast).

* Mr. Witmer Stone informs me that he has recently examined the type of Cassin's *Dryoscopus atrialatus* at the request of Prof. Reichenow, who suggested that it might be the male of *M. flammulatus*. This Mr. Stone has found to be the case.

† Shelley in his List of the 'Birds of Africa' includes two more species of *Artomyias*:—*Artomyias stuhlmanni* (Shelley, t. c. p. 95, no. 1330)=*Muscicapa stuhlmanni*, Shelley, *op. cit.* p. 94, no. 1319=*Pedilorchynchus stuhlmanni*, Reichenow. (*Cf.* p. 212 of the present 'Hand-list.') *Artomyias diabolica* (Reichen. & Neum.; Shelley, *op. cit.* p. 95), is not a Flycatcher but a Weaver-Finch of the genus *Nigrita*.

LXIII. HYPOTHYMIS, Boie.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 273, 1879.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>azurea</i> (Bodd.). (p. 274.) | Indian Peninsula.
Indo-Chinese Countries.
Tenasserim. |
| 2. <i>ceylonensis</i> , Sharpe. (p. 277.)
[= <i>H. azurea</i> , Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds,
ii. p. 49 (1890).] | Ceylon. |
| 3. <i>occipitalis</i> (Vig.). (p. 275.) | Formosa.
Hainan.
Nicobar Is.
Malay Peninsula.
Java. Sumatra.
Borneo.
Philippine Is.
Lombok. Flores. |
| 4. <i>tytleri</i> (Beavan). (p. 275, pt.) | Andaman Is.
Great and Little
Cocos Is. |
| 5. <i>puella</i> (Wall.). (p. 277.) | Celebes.
Peling & Banggai Is. |
| 6. <i>blasii</i> , Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 131 (1898). | Sula Is.,
Celebean Sea. |
| 7. <i>rowleyi</i> (A. B. Meyer). (p. 278.) | Sangi Is.
(Great Sangi Isl.). |
| 8. <i>superciliaris</i> , Sharpe. (p. 278.) | Philippine Is.
(Mindanao.
Basilan.) |

9. *samarensis*, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Philipp. Philippine Is.
 Exped. p. 16 (1890). (Samar. Leyte.)

LXIV. CYANOMYIAS, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 278, 1879.)

1. *coelestis* (*Tweedd.*). (p. 278.) Philippine Is.
 (Sibuyan. Dinagat.
 Mindanao. Basilan.)
2. *helense*, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Philipp. Philippine Is.
 Exped. p. 16 (1890). (Samar.)

LXV. TODOPSIS, Bp.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 280.)

1. *cyanocephala* (*Q. & G.*). (p. 280.) N.W. New Guinea.
 Salawati Isl.
2. *bonapartei*, *Gray*. (p. 281.) Aru Is.
 S.E. New Guinea.
3. *mysoriensis*, *A. B. Meyer*. (p. 282.) Papuan Is.
 (Misor).
4. *wallacei*, *Gray*. (p. 283.) N.W. & S. New Guinea.
 Papuan Is.
 (Mysol).
5. *coronata*, *Gould*. (p. 284.) Aru Is.
6. *kowaldi*, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea.
 1890, App. p. 59. (Owen Stanley Mts.).

LXVI. CHENORHAMPHUS, Oust.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 284, 1879.)

- 1.
- grayi**
- (
- Wall.*
-). (p. 284.)

N.W. New Guinea
(Amberno River).
Salawati Isl.**LXVII. CLYTOMYIAS, Sharpe.**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 285.) *

- 1.
- insignis**
- ,
- Sharpe.*
- (p. 285.)

N.W. New Guinea
(Mt. Arfak).**LXVIII. CHELIDORHYNX, Hodgs.**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 279.)

- 1.
- hypoxantha**
- (
- Blyth*
-). (p. 279.)

Himalayas
(Simla to Bhutan).
Assam. Khasi Hills.
Manipur.
Toungchoo Hills, Pegu.**LXIX. ERYTHROCERCUS, Hartl.**(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 298.)

- 1.
- maccalli**
- (
- Cass.*
-). (p. 298.)

W. Africa
(Gaboon to
the Congo).

- 2.
- livingstonei**
- ,
- Finsch & Hartl.*
- (p. 298.)

Zambesi.

- 3.
- thomsoni**
- ,
- Shelley*
- , P. Z. S. 1882, p. 303, pl. xvi.
-
- fig. 2.

E. Africa
(Rovuma River).* *Chloromyias*, Oust. 1880 = *Oreocharis*, A. B. Meyer.

4. **francisci**, *W. L. Slater*, Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. lx (1898). Mozambique (Inhambane).

LXX. TROCHOCERCUS, *Cab.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 299, 1879.)

1. **cyanomelas** (*Vieill.*). (p. 299.) S. Africa.
2. **nitens**, *Cass.* (p. 300.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast to the Congo).
3. **nigromitratus**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1874, p. 110. W. Africa
[*Cf. Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 118.] (Cameroons).
4. **albonotatus**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1891, p. 121. Equatorial Africa
(Mt. Elgon).
Nyasa Land.
5. **bivittatus**, *Reichenow*, Orn. Centralbl. 1879, p. 108. E. Africa.
6. **albiventris**, *Sjöstedt*, Orn. MB. i. p. 43 (1893). W. Africa
(Cameroons).
7. **bourbonnensis** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). Mascarene Is.
[*borbonicus* (Gm.). (p. 302.)] (Mauritius.
Réunion.)

LXXI. RHIPIDURA, Vig. & Horsf.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 303, 1879.)

[Cf. Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xv. p. 65 (1893).]

1. *flabellifera* (Gm.). (p. 308.) New Zealand.

2. *bulgeri*, *Layard*. (p. 309.) New Caledonia.
Loyalty Is.
(Lifu).

3. *devisi*, *North*, Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. xxii. S.E. New Guinea.
 p. 444 (1898).
 [*albicauda* (nec North, 1893), De Vis, Ibis,
 1897, p. 375; id. Rep. Brit. New Guinea,
 1896-97, p. 83 (1898); Dubois, Syn. Av.
 p. 276 (1900).]

4. *albiscapa*, *Gould*. (p. 310.) E. & S. Australia.

5. *albicauda*, *North*, Ibis, 1895, p. 340. O. Australia.

6. *diemenensis*, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1879, p. 368. Tasmania.
 [*saturata*, Sharpe (nec Salvad.). (Cat. p. 311.)
 sharpei, Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iii.
 p. 318, 1879.]

7. *preissi*, *Cab*. (p. 310, note.) W. Australia.

8. *brenchleyi*, *Sharpe*. (p. 311.) New Hebrides
(Aneiteum.
Tanna).

9. *erromangæ*, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1900, p. 340. New Hebrides
(Erromanga).

10. *pelzelni*, *Gray*. (p. 312.) Norfolk Isl.

11. *cervina*, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iii. Lord Howe Isl.
 p. 340 (1879).
 [*macgillivrayi*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1881, p. 789,
 pl. lxvii.]

12. *verreauxi*, *Marie*. (p. 312.) New Caledonia.
 Loyalty Is.

13. *sancta*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxix (1899). New Hebrides
 (Espiritu Santo).

14. *spilodera*, *Gray*. (p. 313.) Banks Is.
 (Vanua Lavu).

15. *melanolæma*, *Sharpe*. (p. 313.) Santa Cruz Isl.
 (Vanikoro Is.).

16. *nigrifrons*, *De Vis*, Ibis, 1897, p. 374. S.E. New Guinea.

17. *kubaryi*, *Finsch*. (p. 314.) Caroline Is.
 (Ponapé Isl.).

18. *personata*, *Ramsay*. (p. 314.) Fiji Is.
 (Kandavu).

19. *albolimbata*, *Salvad*. (p. 315.) N.W. New Guinea
 (Mt. Arfak).

20. *concinna*, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea
1892, App. p. 94. (Mt. Suckling).
21. *nebulosa*, *Peale*. (p. 315.) Samoa Is.
(Upolu. Savai).
22. *fuliginosa* (*Sparrm.*). (p. 316.) New Zealand
(N. & S. Islands).
23. *atra*, *Salvad.* N.W. New Guinea.
[*brachyrhyncha* (nec Schl.), Sharpe, Cat. iv.
p. 316. Cf. Büttik., Notes Leyd. Mus. xv.
p. 73.]
24. *albicollis* (*Vieill.*). (p. 317.) Indian Peninsula.
Himalayas
(Murri to Bhutan).
Assam.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula
(Hills of Perak).
N.W. Borneo.
25. *atrata*, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. p. 203 Sumatra
(1879). (Mt. Singalan).
[*schlegeli*, Sharpe, Zool. Rec. 1883, Aves, p. 21,
vidua, Schl. (nec Salvad.) in Veth's Midden-
Sumatra, Aves, pl. ii. (1882).
Cf. Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xv. p. 74.]
26. *squamata*, *Müll. & Schl.* (p. 318.) New Guinea.
Banda. Waigiu.
27. *elegantula*, *Sharpe*. (p. 319.) Molucca Is.
(Lettie. Dammer).
28. *reichenowi*, *Finsch*, Notes Leyd. Mus. xxii. Molucca Is.
p. 257, pl. 4. fig. 3 (1901). (Babber).

29. **rufifrons** (*Lath.*). (p. 319.) S. & E. Australia.
Is. of Torres Straits.
S. New Guinea.
30. **torrida**, *Wall.* (p. 319, pt.) Molucca Is.
(Ternate).
31. **superflua**, *Hartert*, Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xxxii (1899). Molucca Is.
(Buru).
32. **rubrofrontata**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. iv. p. 82 (1879). Solomon Is.
(Guadalcanar).
33. **russata**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 440. Solomon Is.
(San Christoval).
34. **lætiscapa**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, 1896-97, App. p. 83 (1898). S.E. New Guinea
(Wharton Range).
35. **dahli**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. v. p. 7 (1897); id. Bismarck Archipelago
MT. Zool. Samml. Berlin, i. p. 88, Taf. 2. (New Pomerania).
fig. 2.
36. **versicolor**, *Hartl. & Finsch.* (p. 320.) Mackenzie Is.
(Uap Isl.).
37. **urania**, *Oust.*, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) v. p. 75 (1881). Marianne Is.
(Guam).
[*atrigrularis*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1885, p. 110.]
38. **saipanensis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 54 (1898). Marianne Is.
(Saipan Isl.).

39. *astrolabei*, *Oust.*, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) v. p. 75 Santa Cruz Is.
(1881). (Vanikoro Isl.).
40. *semirubra*, *Scl.* (p. 321.) Admiralty Is.
41. *louisidensis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 78 Louisiade Archipelago
(1899). (Rossel Isl.).
42. *semicollaris*, *Müll. & Schl.* (p. 321.) Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor).
43. *celebensis*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. S. Celebes
p. 79 (1892). (Djampea
& Kalao Is.).
44. *sumbensis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 585 (1896). Lesser Sunda Is.
(Sumba. Savu).
45. *dryas*, *Gould.* (p. 322.) N. Australia.
46. *teysmanni*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. Celebes
p. 80 (1892). (Makassar;
Mt. Bonthain).
47. *rufidorsa*, *A. B. Meyer.* (p. 322.) Is. of Geelvink Bay
(Jobi).
N. New Guinea
(Rubi).
48. *lepida*, *Hartl. & Finsch.* (p. 322.) Pelew Is.

49. **hamadryas**, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 54. Tenimber Is.
50. **brachyrhyncha**, *Schl.* N.W. New Guinea
[*rufa*, Salvad. (p. 323.)]
[*Cf.* Büttik. Notes Leyden Mus. xv. p. 81 (1892).]
(Arfak Mts.).
51. **meyeri**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyden Mus. xv. p. 115 N.W. New Guinea
(1892). (Arfak Mts.).
[=*R. atra*, teste Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov. (2)
xvi. p. 78, 1896.]
52. **fallax**, *Ramsay*, P. Z. S. 1885, p. 580. S.E. New Guinea.
[=*R. atra*, teste Salvad. *l. c.*]
53. **cinnamomea**, *A. B. Meyer*, Zeitschr. ges. Orn. S.E. New Guinea.
iii. p. 17, pl. iii. fig. 3 (1886).
[=*R. atra*, teste Salvad. *l. c.*]
54. **cyaniceps** (*Cass.*). (p. 323.) Philippine Is.
(Luzon. ? Mindanao.)
55. **sauli**, *Bourne & Worcester*, Occ. Papers Minn. Philippine Is.
Acad. i. p. 26 (1894). (Tablas).
56. **albiventris**, *Sharpe*. (p. 324.) Philippine Is.
(Masbate. Negros.
Guimaras. Panay.)
57. **phoenicura**, *Müll. & Schl.* (p. 324.) Java.
? Borneo.
58. **opistherythra**, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 198. Tenimber Is.

59. *threnothorax*, Müll. & Schl. (p. 325.) W., N.W. & S.E. New
[*ambusta*, Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iii. Guinea.
p. 270 (1879). Cf. *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* iii. Salawati Isl.
App. p. 531, 1882.]
60. *fumosa*, Schl., N. T. D. ix. p. 42 (1871). Papuan Is.
[=50, teste Finsch *in litt.*] (Jobi).
61. *rosenbergi*, Büttik., Notes Leyden Mus. xv. Aru Is.
p. 88 (1892).
62. *maculipectus*, Gray. (p. 326.) Aru Is.
Batanta Is.
New Guinea.
63. *oreas*, De Vis, Ibis, 1897, p. 375. S.E. New Guinea.
64. *saturata*, *Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov.* xiv. p. 497 New Guinea
(1879). (p. 326, pt.) (Salawati Isl.).
[=62, teste Finsch *in litt.*]
65. *tenebrosa*, Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. vi. Solomon Is.
p. 835 (1881).
66. *leucothorax*, *Salvad.* (p. 327.) N.W. & S.E. New
[*episcopolis*, Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. Guinea.
ii. p. 371 (1878).]
67. *fusco-rufa*, *Sclater*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 197, Tenimber Is.
pl. xxvii. (Larat. Moloe.
Loetoer.) Babber Isl.
68. *buruensis*, *Wall.* (p. 327.) Molucca Is.
(Buru).

69. *tenkatei*, *Büttik.*, Notes Leydon Mus. xiv. p. 205 (1892). Lesser Sunda Is.
(Rotti Isl.).
70. *hoedti*, *Büttik.*, t. c. p. 93 (1892). Lesser Sunda Is.
[=79, teste Finsch in litt.] (Lettie).
71. *cinerea*, *Wall.* (p. 328.) Molucca Is.
[*lenzi*, Forbes, P. Z. S. 1884, p. 431 (nec Blas.).] (Ceram.
Amboina.)
72. *lenzi*, *W. Blasius*, J. f. O. 1883, p. 145. Ceram.
[Cf. Meyer & Wieglesw. B. Celebes, i. p. 381.] Amboina.
73. *perlata*, *S. Müll.* (p. 328.) Malay Peninsula.
Java. Sumatra.
Borneo.
74. *gularis*, *S. Müll.* ? N. Australia
[*setosa* (Q. & G.). (p. 329.) New Guinea.
[Cf. Reichenow, MT. Zool. Samml. Berlin, iii. Papuan Is.
p. 88 (1899).] (Jobi. Mysol.
Waigiou.)
75. *setosa*, *Q. & G.* Bismarck Archipelago.
[*finchi*, Salvad., Orn. Papuasias, iii. p. 532
(1882).]
76. *nigrientalis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 526 Louisiade Archipelago
(1898). (Sudest Isl.
St. Aignan).
77. *gularis*, *S. Müll.* New Guinea.
[Cf. Hartert, Nov. Zool. v. p. 525 (1898).]

- | | |
|--|---|
| 78. <i>isura</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 329, pt.) | N. Australia. |
| 79. <i>büttikoferi</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. i. p. xviii
(1892). | Dammer Isl.,
Banda Sea. |
| 80. <i>assimilis</i> , <i>Gray.</i> (p. 330.) | Key Is.
Matabello Isl. |
| 81. <i>kordensis</i> , <i>A. B. Meyer.</i> (p. 330.) | Is. of Geelvink Bay
(Misori). |
| 82. <i>vidua</i> , <i>Salvad. & Turati.</i> (p. 331.) | Papuan Is.
(Koffiao). |
| 83. <i>obiensis</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 331.) | Obi Is.,
Moluccas. |
| 84. <i>rufiventris</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>) (p. 331.) | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor). |
| 85. <i>diluta</i> , <i>Wall.</i> (p. 332.) | Lesser Sunda Is
(Flores). |
| 86. <i>sumbawensis</i> , <i>Büttik.</i> , Notes Leyden Mus. xv.
p. 85 (1892). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Sumbawa). |
| 87. <i>javanica</i> (<i>Sparrm.</i>) (p. 332.) | Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.
Greater Sunda Is.
(Java. Sumatra.
Borneo.) |

88. *nigritorquis*, *Vig.*, (p. 334.) Philippine Is.
89. *auricularis*, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, p. 59 (1890). S.E. New Guinea (Mt. Musgrave).
90. *pectoralis* (*Jerd.*). (p. 335.) C. & S. Indian Peninsula.
91. *layardi*, *Salvad.* (p. 336.) Fiji Is.
(Ovalau. Wakaia.
Mokani. Viti Levu.)
92. *erythronota*, *Sharpe.* (p. 337.) Fiji Is.
(Vanua Levu).
93. *rufilateralis*, *Sharpe.* (p. 337.) Fiji Is.
(Taviuni).
94. *hyperythra*, *Gray.* (p. 338.) New Guinea.
[*castaneothorax*, Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. Aru Is.
N. S. W. iii. p. 270 (1879).]
95. *manayoensis*, *De Vis*, Rep. Brit. New Guinea, Mt. Maneao,
1894, App. p. 101. S.E. New Guinea.
96. *albifrontata*, *Frankl.* (p. 338.) Himalayas.
Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon. Assam.
Burmese Provinces.
97. *tricolor* (*Vieill.*). (p. 339.) Australia.
New Guinea.
Bismarck Archipelago.
Solomon Is.
Papuan Is.
(Waigiou. Mysol.)
Aru Is.
Molucca Is.

98. *cockerelli*, Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. , Solomon Is.
iv. p. 81 (1881). (Guadalcanar).
99. *tenebrosa*, Ramsay, Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. Solomon Is.
iv. p. 835 (1881). (San Cristoval).

LXXII. *NEOMYIAS*, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 342, 1879.)

1. *euryura* (S. Müll.). (p. 342.) Java.
Sumatra.
? Borneo.

LXXIII. *ZEOCEPHUS*, Bp.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 342.)

1. *rufus* (Gray). (p. 343.) Philippine Is.
(Cebu. Negros.
Panay. Tablas.
Romblon. Sibuyan.
Mindoro. Luzon.
Marinduque. Samar.)
2. *cinnamomeus*, Sharpe. (p. 343.) Philippine Is.
(Mindanao.
Basilan. Sulu.
Bongao.)
3. *talautensis*, A. B. Meyer & Wiglesw., J. f. O. Talaut Is.
1894, p. 243.
4. *cyanescens*, Sharpe. (p. 343.) Philippine Is.
(Palawan.
Catanduanes.)

LXXIV. CALLAEOPS, *Ogilvie Grant*.

(*Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. Q. C. iv. pp. xviii,
xxii, 1895.)

- | | |
|--|--------|
| 1. <i>periophthalmica</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , l. c. | Luzon. |
|--|--------|

LXXV. TERPSIPHONE, *Gloger*.

(*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 344.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>paradisi</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 346.) | C. Asia
(Turkestan).
Afghanistan.
Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon. |
| 2. <i>affinis</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 349.) | E. Himalayas.
Assam.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.
Greater Sunda Is.
(Java. Sumatra.
Bornéo.)
Philippine Is.
(Luzon). |
| 3. <i>insularis</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) iv.
p. 540 (1887). | Nias Isl. |
| 4. <i>floris</i> , <i>Büttik.</i> , in Max Weber's Reis. Nederl.
Ind. p. 293, Taf. xviii, figs. 1-3 (1894). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Flores. Sumbawa.
Alor.) |
| 5. <i>sumbaensis</i> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , J. f. O. 1894, p. 90. | Sumba Isl. |
| 6. <i>nicobarica</i> , <i>Oates</i> , Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, ii.
p. 48 (1890). | Nicobar Is.
Andaman Is. |
| 7. <i>incei</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 350.) | China.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. |

- | | |
|--|--|
| 8. <i>mutata</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 351.) | Madagascar.
Mayotte Isl. |
| 9. <i>comorensis</i> , <i>Milne-Edw. & Oust.</i> , O. R. ci.
p. 222 (1883). | Comoro Is.
(Grand Comoro). |
| 10. <i>vulpina</i> (<i>E. Newt.</i>). (p. 353.) | Comoro Is.
(Joanna Isl.
Anjuan). |
| 11. <i>cristata</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 354.) | N.E. Africa.
Equat. Africa.
W. Africa
(Senegambia to
the Congo). |
| 12. <i>erythroptera</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 357.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia). |
| 13. <i>perspicillata</i> , <i>Swains.</i> (p. 357.) | S. & S.W. Africa. |
| 14. <i>suahelica</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , in Werther, Mittl. Hochl.
deutsch. Ost-Afr. p. 275 (1899). | E. Africa. |
| 15. <i>plumbeiceps</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , l. c. | S.W. Africa. |
| 16. <i>tricolor</i> (<i>Fraser</i>). (p. 359.) | W. Africa
(Cameroons.
Gaboon.
Fernando Po). |
| 17. <i>smithii</i> (<i>Fraser</i> , P. Z. S. 1843, p. 34).
[<i>Cf. Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1881, p. 788.] | West Africa. |

18. **nigriceps** (*Hartl.*). (p. 359.) West Africa
(Senegambia
to Gold Coast).

19. **ignea**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 285. W. Africa
(Angola).

20. **rufiventris** (*Swains.*). (p. 360.) W. Africa
(Senegambia).

21. **emini**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. i. p. 31 (1893). Equatorial Africa
(Bukoba).

22. **newtoni**, *Bocage*, J. Sci. Lisb. (2) ix. p. 17
(1893). W. Africa
(Isl. of Anno Bom).

23. **melanura**, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1901, p. 285. Equatorial Africa
(Duki).

24. **princeps** (*Temm.*). (p. 361.) Japan. China.
Malay Peninsula.

25. **atrachalybea** (*Thomson*). (p. 362.) W. Africa
(Fernando Po.
S. Thomas Isl.
R. Congo).

26. **corvina** (*E. Newt.*). (p. 362.) Seychelles Is.

LXXVI. **ELMINIA**, *Bp.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 363, 1879.)

1. **longicauda** (*Swains.*). (p. 363.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to the Congo).

2. *teresita*, *Antinori*. (p. 364.) Equat. Africa.
3. *schwebischi*, *Oust.*, N. Arch. Mus. Paris (3) W. Africa
iv. p. 216 (1892). (Congo).
4. *albicauda*, *Bocage*. (p. 364.) S.W. Africa
(Benguela).

LXXVII. *PHILENTOMA*, *Eyton*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 365, 1879.)

1. *velatum* (*Temm.*). (p. 365.) S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo.
2. *pyrrhopterum* (*Temm.*). (p. 366.) Cochin China.
S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo.
3. *dubium*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 477 (1894). Natuna Is.
4. *maxwelli*, *Bartlett*, J. Str. Br. Asiat. Soc. no. 28, Borneo
p. 96 (1896). (Sarawak).
5. *saravacense*, *Bartlett*, Sarawak Note-book, Borneo
pt. ix. p. 80 (1896). (Sarawak).

LXXVIII. *RHINOMYIAS*, *Sharpe*.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 367.)

1. *pectoralis* (*Salvad.*). (p. 368.) Malay Peninsula.
[*Cyornis albo-olivacea*, Hume, Str. F. 1877, Sumatra.
p. 488. Cf. Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1886, p. 354. Borneo.
Muscicapa infusca, Blyth, Ibis, 1870, p. 165
(ex S. Müll. MSS.). Cf. Finsch, Notes
Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 202, 1900.]

2. **baliensis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 549 (1896). Isl. of Bali.
[*Cf.* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii. p. 203 (1900).]

3. **albigularis**, *Bourne & Worcester*, Occ. Papers
Minn. Acad. i. p. 27 (1894). Philippine Is.
(Guimaras. Negros.)

4. **ruficauda** (*Sharpe*). (p. 368.) Philippine Is.
(Samar. Leyte.
Mindanao. Basilan.)

5. **samarensis** (*Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Philipp.
p. 16, 1890). Philippine Is.
(Mindanao. Samar.)

6. **ruficrissa**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1887, p. 441. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.

7. **ocularis**, *Bourne & Worcester*, Occ. Papers
Minn. Acad. i. p. 28 (1894). Philippine Is.
(Sulu. Tawi-Tawi.)

8. **gularis**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1888, p. 385. Mts. of N.W. Borneo
(Kina Balu).

9. **colonus**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 131 (1898). Sula Is.

10. **insignis**, *Ogilvie Grant*, Bull. B. O. C. iv.
p. xl (1895); id. Ibis, 1895, p. 442,
pl. xii. fig. 2. Philippine Is.
(Luzon).

LXXIX. CULICICAPA, Swinh.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 369, 1879.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. ceylonensis (<i>Swains.</i>). (p. 369.) | Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon.
Khasi Hills.
Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak).
Java.
Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
Palawan. |
| 2. sejuncta , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. iv. p. 526 (1897). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Flores). |
| 3. helianthea (<i>Wall.</i>). (p. 370.)
[<i>panayensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 371.)] | Celebes.
Philippine Is.
(Palawan. Cebu.
Negros. Panay.
Luzon. Leyte.
Tawi-Tawi. Bongao.
Celebes.
Banggai and
Saleyer Is.,
Celebean Sea. |

LXXX. MYIAGRA, Vig. & Horsf.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 371.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. rubecula (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 373.)
[<i>plumbea</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> Orn. Papuasia, ii. p. 74,
1881.] | Australia.
Tasmania.
S.E. New Guinea. |
| 2. concinna , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 374.) | N. & N.W. Australia. |
| 3. nitida , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 375.)
[<i>nupta</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. v. p. 526 (1898).] * | Australia.
Tasmania.
Louisade Archipelago
(Sudest Isl.). |

* Tests *Hartert in litt.*

4. **novæ-pomeraniae**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vii. Bismarck Archipelago
p. 8 (1899). (New Pomerania).

5. **ferrocyanea**, *Ramsay*, Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. Solomon Is.
iv. p. 78 (1879). (Guadalcanar).
[*M. pallida*, *Ramsay*, t. c. p. 79.]

6. **vanicorensis** (*Q. & G.*). Fiji Is.
[*rufiventris*, *Elliot*. (p. 376.) Samoa Is.
Cf. Wilesw. Av. Polyn. p. 22 (1891).] (Upolu).
Santa Cruz Is.
(Vanikoro).

7. **albiventris** (*Peale*). (p. 377.) Samoa Is.

8. **modesta**, *Gray*. (p. 378.) Bismarck Archipelago
(New Ireland).

9. **caledonica**, *Bp.* (p. 378.) New Caledonia.

10. **viridinitens**, *Gray*. (p. 378, pt.) Loyalty Is.

11. **cervinicauda**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 439. Solomon Is.
(Rendova. Ugi.)

12. **melanura**, *Gray*. (p. 379.) New Hebrides.
Banks' Is.
(Vanua Lavu).

13. **perspicillata**, *Gray*. (p. 378, pt.) New Caledonia.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 14. luguieri , <i>Tristr.</i> , Ibis, 1879, p. 188. | Loyalty Is.
(Lifu Isl.). |
| 15. intermedia , <i>Tristr.</i> , Ibis, 1879, p. 189. | Loyalty Is.
(Lifu Isl.). |
| 16. tannaensis , <i>Tristr.</i> , Ibis, 1879, p. 192. | New Hebrides.
(Tanna.
Aneiteum. Epi.
Erromanga.) |
| 17. pluto , <i>Finsch.</i> (p. 330.) | Caroline Is.
(Ponapé). |
| 18. atra , <i>A. B. Meyer.</i> (p. 380.) | Papuan Is.
(Mafor. Misori.) |
| 19. latirostris , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 381.)
[<i>ruficollis</i> , Vieill.
Cf. <i>Salvad. Orn. Pap.</i> p. 77 (1881).] | N. Australia.
S.E. New Guinea.
Aru Is. |
| 20. ruficollis (<i>Vieill.</i> , N. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. xxvii.
p. 21, 1817).
[<i>rufigula</i> , Wall. (p. 382)
Cf. <i>Oust. Bull. Soc. Philom.</i> (7) v. p. 71 (1881).] | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor. Sumba Isl.)
Bonerate, Djampea,
and Kalao Is.,
Celebean Sea. |
| 21. colonus , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. iv. p. 266 (1897). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Savu Isl.).
Djampea and
Kalao Is. |

22. *oceanica*, *Jacq. & Pucher.* (p. 383.) Caroline Is.
(Ruk Is.).
23. *erythrope*, *Hartl. & Finsch.* (p. 383.) Pelew Is.
24. *fulviventeris*, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 54. Tenimber Is.
(Larat. Loetoer.)
25. *freycineti*, *Oust.*, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) v. p. 73 Marianne Is.
(1881).
26. *azureicapilla*, *Layard.* (p. 383.) Fiji Is.
(Taviuni).
27. *castaneigularis*, *Layard.* (p. 384.) Fiji Is.
(Viti Levu.
Vanua Levu.
Kandi.)
28. *galeata*, *Gray.* (p. 385.) Molucca Is.
(Batchian.
Halmahéra.
Morotai.
Ternate.
Ceram. Buru.)
29. *goramensis*, *Sharpe.* (p. 386.) Molucca Is.
[=28, *teste* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. xxii.
p. 203 (1900)]. (Goram).

LXXXI. MACHÆRIRHYNCHUS, Gould.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 390, 1879.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>flaviventer</i> , Gould. (p. 390.) | N.E. Australia. |
| 2. <i>xanthogenys</i> , Gray. (p. 391.) | Aru Is.
S.E. New Guinea. |
| 3. <i>albifrons</i> , Gray. (p. 392.) | N. & W. New Guinea.
Papuan Is.
(Waigiou. Mysol.
Salawati.) |
| 4. <i>nigripectus</i> , Schl. (p. 392.) | N.W. New Guinea
(Mt. Arfak). |

LXXXII. CRYPTOLOPHA, Swains.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 393, 1879.)

[*Of. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 421, 1889.*]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. <i>burkei</i> (Burton). (p. 395.) | Himalayas
(Kashmir to Bhutan).
Indian Peninsula
(winter).
Assam. Cachar.
Khasi Hills. Manipur.
S. China. |
| 2. <i>ricketti</i> , Slater, Ibis, 1897, p. 174, pl. iv. fig. 2. | China
(Fokien). |
| 3. <i>intermedia</i> , La Touche, Bull. B. O. C. vii.
p. xxxvii (1898). | China
(Fokien). |

4. *trivirgata* (*Strickl.*). (p. 396). Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak).
Java. Sumatra.

5. *kinabaluensis*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 60 (1901). Mts. of N.W. Borneo.

6. *sarasinorum*, *Meyer & Wieglesw.*, Abh. Mus. Dresden, 1896-97, no. 1, p. 9. Mts. of Celebes.

7. *cantatrix* (*Tick.*). (p. 397.) E. Himalayas
(Sikkim).
Assam.
Manipur.
Karen Hills. Burma.

8. *affinis* (*Horsf. & Moore*). (p. 398.) E. Himalayas.
Khasi and Naga Hills.
Manipur.

9. *tephrocephala* (*Anders.*). (p. 398, pt.) Western China,
[*Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 423*
(1889).] from Kan-su,
to Moupin
and Yun-nan.
Burmese Hills
(Karen-nee).

10. *burmanica*, *Berez. & Bianchi*, Aves Exped. Burmese Countries
Potan. p. 75 (1891). (Pegu. Tenasserim).*

11. *xanthoschista* (*Hodgs.*). (p. 398.) Himalayas
(Kashmir to Nepal).

12. *jerdoni* (*Brooks*). (p. 398, pt.) Himalayas
(Nepal to
Bhutan).
Assam.
Khasi Hills.
Manipur.

* Teste Bianchi *in litt.*

- | | |
|---|---|
| 13. ruficapilla (<i>Sundev.</i>). (p. 400.) | S. Africa. |
| 14. umbrivirens (<i>Rüpp.</i>). (p. 401.) | N.E. Africa
(Abyssinia). |
| 15. mackenziana , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1892, p. 153. | Equatorial Africa
(Kikuyu). |
| 16. dorcadichroa [<i>Reichenow & Neum.</i>], <i>Orn. MB.</i>
1895, p. 76. | E. Africa
(Mt. Kilimanjaro). |
| 17. cebuensis , <i>Du Bois</i> , <i>Syn. Av.</i> p. 286 (1900).
[<i>flavicularis</i> , <i>Bourne & Worcester</i> , <i>Occ. Pap.</i>
<i>Minn. Acad. i.</i> p. 23 (1894, nec <i>Godw.-Aust.</i>).] | Philippine Is.
(Cebu). |
| 18. poliogenys (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 403.) | E. Himalayas.
Assam.
Khasi Hills. |
| 19. castaneiceps (<i>Hodgs.</i>). (p. 404.) | E. Himalayas
(Nepal. Sikkim).
Assam (Shillong).
Dafu and Naga Hills.
Manipur. |
| 20. sinensis , <i>Rickett</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> vii. p. xxxvi
(1898). | China
(Fokien). |
| 21. dejeani , <i>Oust.</i> , <i>Bull. Mus. Paris</i> , 1896, p. 316. | W. China
(Ta-tzien-lu). |
| 22. butleri , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Bull. B. O. C.</i> vii. p. 50 (1898). | Malay Peninsula
(Perak). |

23. **davisoni**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1838, p. 271. Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak).
24. **montis**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1887, p. 442. Sumatra.
Mts. of N.W. Borneo.
Philippine Is.
(Palawan).
25. **floris**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iv. p. 171 (1897). Lesser Sunda Is.
(Flores).
26. **xanthopygia**, *Whitehead*, Bull. B. O. C. i.
p. xxxi (1893); id. Exped. Kina Balu,
pl. 16. fig. 2 (1893). Philippine Is.
(Palawan).
27. **grammiceps** (*Strickl.*). (p. 404.) Java.

LXXXIII. **ABRORNIS**, *Hodgs.*

[*Cryptolopha*, pt., *Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv.
p. 393, 1879.]

1. **schisticeps**, *Hodgs.* (p. 400.) Himalayas
(Garwhal to
Sikhim).
2. **flavigularis**, *Godw.-Aust.*, J. A. S. Beng. xlvii.
p. 19 (1878). (p. 474.) Upper Assam
(Sadiya).
3. **superciliaris**, *Tick.* (p. 402.) E. Himalayas.
Assam. Garo Hills.
Manipur.
Hills of Burma and
Tenasserim.

4. **nigrorum** (*Mosseley*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 47, pl. ii. fig. 1). Philippine Is.
(Negros. Luzon.
Mindoro).
5. **olivacea** (*Mosseley*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 47, pl. ii. fig. 2). Philippine Is.
(Negros. Luzon.
Samar. Leyte).
6. **schwaneri**, *Blyth*. (p. 403.) Mts. of Borneo.
7. **vordermani**, *Büttik.*, *Notes Leyden Mus.* xv. p. 260 (1893). E. Java.
[*schwaneri*, *Finsch (nec Blyth)*, *N. T. Nederl.*
Ind. lx. p. 62 (1900).]
8. **albigularis**, *Moore*. (p. 405.) E. Himalayas
(Nepal. Sikkim).
Garo Hills.
Manipur.
9. **fulvifacies**, *Swinh.* (p. 406.) W. China
(Szechuen.
Foochow).
Hainan Isl.

LXXXIV. **TICKELLIA**, *Jerd. & Blyth*.

[*Cryptolopha*, pt., *Sharpe*, *Cat. B.* iv.
p. 393, 1879.]

1. **hodgsoni**, *Moore*. (p. 406.) E. Himalayas
(Sikkim).

LXXXV. SISURA, Vig. & Horsf.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 407, 1879.)

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| 1. <i>inquieta</i> (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 407.) | Australia. |
| 2. <i>nana</i> , <i>Gould.</i> (p. 408.) | N. Australia. |

LXXXVI. ARSES, Less.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 408.)

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>telescopthalmus</i> (<i>Garn.</i>). (p. 409.) | New Guinea.
Mysol Isl. |
| 2. <i>henkei</i> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , <i>Zeitschr. ges. Orn.</i> ii.
1886, p. 16, pl. iii. figs. 1, 2. | S.E. New Guinea. |
| 3. <i>lauterbachii</i> , <i>Reichenow</i> , <i>Orn. MB.</i> v. p. 161
(1897). | German New Guinea. |
| 4. <i>aruensis</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 410.) | Aru Is.
S.E. New Guinea. |
| 5. <i>batantæ</i> , <i>Sharpe.</i> (p. 411.)
[= <i>telescopthalmus</i> , teste <i>Finsch</i> , <i>Notes Leyd.</i>
<i>Mus.</i> xii. p. 56 (1900).] | Papuan Is.
(Batanta.
Waigiou.) |
| 6. <i>orientalis</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , <i>Ann. Mus. Genov.</i> (2) ix.
p. 566 (1890). | S.E. New Guinea. |

7. **fenicheli**, *Madarász*, *Aquila*, i. p. 92 (1894). New Guinea
(Finisterre Mts.).
8. **kaupi**, *Gould*. (p. 411.) N.E. Australia.
[*terra reginæ*, Campbell, Pr. R. Soc. Victoria,
1894, p. 25.]
9. **lorealis**, *De Vis*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. (2) x. N.E. Australia
p. 171 (1895). (Cape York).
10. **insularis** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 412.) N. New Guinea
(Humboldt Bay).
Papuan Is.
(Jobi).

LXXXVII. **BATHMISYRMA**, *Reichenow*.

(Reichenow, Orn. MB. v. p. 161, 1897.)

1. **rufum**, *Reichenow*, l. c. German New Guinea.

LXXXVIII. **PIEZORHYNCHUS**, *Gould*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 413, 1879.)

1. **chalybeocephalus** (*Garn.*, 1826). New Guinea.
[*alecto* (Temm., 1827). (p. 415.) Cf. *Salvad.* Bismarck Archipelago
Orn. Papuasias, ii. p. 30 (1881).] (New Ireland).
Papuan Is.
Molucca Is.
2. **nitidus**, *Gould*. (p. 416.) N. & N.E. Australia.
Aru Islands.
Tenimber Is.
3. **divaga**, *De Vis*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 374. S.E. New Guinea.

4. **rubiensis** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 417.) N., N.W., and S.W.
New Guinea
(Rubi. Andai.
Lobo).

5. **bernsteini** (*Salvad.*). (p. 417.) New Guinea
(Salawati).

6. **nigrimentum** (*Gray*). (p. 418.) Molucca Is.
(Amboina. Gorau.
Matabello).

7. **trivirgatus** (*Temm.*). (p. 418.) Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor).

8. **medius**, *Sharpe*, Rep. Voy. 'Alert,' p. 14 (1884). Queensland.

9. **albiventris**, *Gould*. (p. 419, pt.) N.E. Australia.
[*Cf. Sharpe*, Rep. Voy. 'Alert,' p. 15 (1884).]

10. **gouldi** (*Gray*). (p. 419.) N.E. Australia.

11. **diadematus** (*Salvad.*). (p. 419.) Molucca Is.
(Obi Is.).

12. **bimaculatus** (*Gray*). (p. 420.) Molucca Is.
(Batochian. Halmahéra.
Morotai).

13. **melanopterus** (*Gray*). (p. 420.) Louisiade Archipelago.
S.E. New Guinea.

14. **dichrous** (*Gray*). (p. 421.) New Guinea.
15. **verticalis**, *Solater*. (p. 422.) Bismarck Archipelago
(Duke of York Is.).
16. **sericeus**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. (2) iii. p. 1293 (1888). New Hebrides
(Espiritu Santo).
17. **guttulatus** (*Garn.*). (p. 422.) New Guinea.
Papuan Is.
(Jobi, Waigiou,
Mysol, etc.).
Aru Is.
Lousiade Archipelago
(Sudest Isl.).
18. **heterurus**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xvi. p. 74 (1896). S.E. New Guinea.
19. **morotensis**, *Sharpe*. (p. 423.) Molucca Is.
[= No. 12, *teste* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. (Morotai).
xxii. p. 205 (1900).]
20. **everetti**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 173 (1896). Djampea Isl.,
Celebean Sea.
21. **brodiei** (*Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. iv. p. 80, 1879). Solomon Is.
(Guadalcanar.
Lango).
22. **vidua**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 439. Solomon Is.
[*melanocephalus*, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. (San Cristoval).
iv. p. 468 (1880).]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 23. <i>squamulatus</i> , <i>Tristr.</i> , Ibis, 1882, p. 136. | Solomon Is.
(Ugi Isl.). |
| 24. <i>browni</i> , <i>Ramsay</i> , P. Z. S. 1882, p. 711. | Solomon Is.
(Mawabo). |
| 25. <i>leucotis</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 423.) | Louisiade Archipelago.
N.E. Australia. |
| 26. <i>castus</i> (<i>Scl.</i> , P. Z. S. 1883, p. 53, pl. xii. fig. 1). | Tenimber Is. |
| 27. <i>pileatus</i> (<i>Salvad.</i>). (p. 424.) | Molucca Is.
(Halmahéra.
Buru). |
| 28. <i>buruensis</i> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , SB. Ges. Isis, Dreed.
1884, p. 24. | Molucca Is.
(Buru). |
| 29. <i>loricatus</i> (<i>Wall.</i>). (p. 425.) | Molucca Is.
(Buru). |
| 30. <i>leucurus</i> (<i>Gray</i>). (p. 425.) | Molucca Is.
(Key Is.). |
| 31. <i>infelix</i> (<i>Scl.</i>). (p. 426.) | Admiralty Is. |
| 32. <i>axillaris</i> (<i>Salvad.</i>). (p. 426.) | New Guinea
(Arfak Mts.). |

33. **reichenowi**, *Madarász*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 2 German New Guinea.
(1900).
34. **brehmi** (*Schl.*). (p. 426.) Is. of Geelvink Bay
(Misori Isl.).
35. **richardsi**, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. vi. Solomon Is.
p. 177 (1881). (Rendova.
Ugi Isl.).
36. **florenciæ**, *Sharpe*, Ibis, 1890, p. 206. Solomon Is.
(Rubiana).
37. **chrysomelas** (*Garn.*). (p. 427.) Bismarck Archipelago
(New Ireland).
New Hanover.
38. **kordensis** (*A. B. Meyer*). (p. 427.) Is. of Bay of Geelvink
(Misori).
39. **melanonotus**, *Scl.* (p. 428, pt.) New Guinea.
Salawati.
Waigiou. Mysol.
40. **aurantiacus** (*A. B. Meyer*, Abh. Zool. Mus. New Guinea
Dresden, 1890-91, p. 9). (Kafu).
41. **aruensis** (*Salvad.*). (p. 428.) Aru Is.
S. New Guinea.

LXXXIX. **HETERANAX**, *Sharpe* *.

(Sharpe, in Gould's B. New Guinea, ii.
pl. 39, 1883.)

1. **mundus** (*Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 54, pl. xii. fig. 2). Tenimber Is.
Dammer Isl.

* Belongs to the *Laniidae*, according to Dr. Finsch.

XC. MONARCHA, *Vig. & Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 429, 1879.)

1. **melanopsis** (*Vieill.*). (p. 430.) Australia.
S. New Guinea.
Timor.
2. **canescens**, *Salvad.* (p. 431.) N.E. Australia.
3. **frater**, *Scl.* (p. 431.) N.W. New Guinea
(Arfak Mts.).
4. **periophthalmicus**, *Sharpe*, Journ. Linn. Soc., S.E. New Guinea.
Zool. xvi. pp. 318, 430 (1882).
5. **cinerascens**, *Temm.** Celebes.
[*inornatus* (*Less.*). (p. 431.) Talaut Is.
fuscescens, A. B. Meyer, MB. Ges. Isis, Dresd. Sula Is.
1884, i. p. 23. New Guinea. Mysol.
geelvinkianus, A. B. Meyer, *t. c.* p. 23.] Echiquier Is.
Admiralty Is.
Bismarck Archipelago
(Duke of York Is.).
Solomon Is.
(Fead Isl.).
Aru Is. Key Is.
Molucca Is.
6. **commutatus**, *Brüggem.*, Abh. nat. Ver. Bremen, Sangi Is.
v. p. 68 (1876). (Siao. Great
[= No. 5, *teste* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus. Sangi Is.).
xxii. p. 258, 1901.]
7. **kisserensis**, *A. B. Meyer*, MB. Ges. Isis, Dresd. Kisser Isl.
1884, i. p. 22.
[= No. 5, *teste* Finsch, *l. c.*]
8. **godeffroyi**, *Harth.* (p. 432.) Mackenzie Is.
(Uap Isl.).

* Mr. Richmond has pointed out to me that Temminck's name of *cinerascens* has more than a year's priority over Lesson's name of *inornatus*.

XCI. PELTOPS, Wagler.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 433, 1879.)

1. *blainvillei* (*Garn.*). (p. 433.) New Guinea.
2. *minor*, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, S.E. New Guinea.
1894, App. p. 100.

XCII. POMAREA, Bp.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 434.)*

1. *nigra* (*Sparrm.*). (p. 434.) Society Is.
(Tabiti. Maupiti.)
Marquesas Is.
(Santa Cristina,
Hiraoa).
Tongatabu Is.
(*Now extinct.*)
2. *castaneiventris* (*Verr.*). (p. 435.) Solomon Is.
(Guadalcanar).
3. *ribbei*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 485 (1895). Solomon Is.
(Munia).
4. *erythrosticta*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 185. Solomon Is.
(Fauro).

* **POMAREOPSIS**, *Oust.*, Bull. Ass. Sci. France, 1880, no. 11, p. 173.
(Dubois, Syn. Av. p. 291, 1900.) = *Grallina* [*cf.* Cat. B. vol. iv.].

1. *semi-atra*, *Oust. l. c.* N. New Guinea.
= *Grallina bruijni*, *Salvad.*, *teste* *Salvad. Orn.*
Pap. ii. p. 191 (1881).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>5. <i>rufocastanea</i>, <i>Ramsay</i>, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.
iv. p. 79 (1879).</p> | <p>Solomon Is.
(San Cristoval).</p> |
| <p>6. <i>leucophthalma</i>, <i>Ramsay</i>, Rec. Austr. Mus.
i. p. 4 (1890).</p> | <p>Solomon Is.
(Howia Isl.).</p> |
| <p>7. <i>ugiensis</i>, <i>Ramsay</i>, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool.
xvi. p. 128 (1881).</p> | <p>Solomon Is.
(Ugi).</p> |

XCHL. STOPAROLA, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 435, 1879.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. <i>indigo</i> (<i>Horsf.</i>). (p. 436.)</p> | <p>Java.</p> |
| <p>2. <i>albicaudata</i> (<i>Jerd.</i>). (p. 437.)</p> | <p>S. India
(Nilghiri and
Palani Hills).</p> |
| <p>3. <i>melanops</i> (<i>Vig.</i>). (p. 438.)</p> | <p>Himalayas.
Indian Peninsula.
Assam. Khasi Hills.
Manipur.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
S. China.
Malay Peninsula.</p> |
| <p>4. <i>septentrionalis</i>, <i>Büttik.</i>, Notes Leyden Mus.
xv. p. 169 (1893).</p> | <p>N. Celebes
(Tondano.
Manado).</p> |
| <p>5. <i>meridionalis</i>, <i>Büttik.</i>, l. c. p. 170 (1893).</p> | <p>S. Celebes
(Makassar.
Mt. Bonthain).</p> |

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 6. <i>thalassinoides</i> (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 439.) | Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo. |
| 7. <i>ruficrissa</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv. p. 202
(1879). | Sumatra
(Mt. Singalan). |
| 8. <i>cerviniventris</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Ibis, 1887, p. 444. | Mts. of N.W. Borneo. |
| 9. <i>panayensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 440.) | Philippine Is.
(Negros. Panay). |
| 10. <i>nigri mentalis</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. iii.
p. 50 (1894); id., Ibis, 1894, p. 507,
pl. xiv. fig. 2. | Philippine Is.
(Mindoro. Luzon). |
| 11. <i>sordida</i> (<i>Walden</i>). (p. 440.) | Ceylon. |

Family III. CAMPOPHAGIDÆ.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 7, 1879.)

I. ARTAMIDES, *Hartl.*

(*Sharpe*, t. c. p. 8.)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. <i>caledonicus</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 10.) | New Caledonia.
New Hebrides. |
| 2. <i>welchmanni</i> , <i>Tristr.</i> , Ibis, 1892, p. 294. | Solomon Is.
(Bugotu Isl.). |
| 3. <i>schistaceus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 11.) | Sula Is.
Banggai Isl. |

4. **lifuensis**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 190. Loyalty Is.
(Lifu).

5. **monotonus**, *Tristr.*, Ibis, 1879, p. 441. Solomon Is.

6. **unimodus**, *Scl.*, P. Z. S. 1883, p. 55. Tenimber Is.
(Larat).

7. **larutensis**, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1887, p. 435. Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak).

8. **larvatus** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 11.) Java.

9. **sumatrensis** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 12.) Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Borneo.
Philippine Is.

10. **kannegieteri**, *Büttik.*, Notes Leyd. Mus. xvii. Isl. of Nias.
p. 175.

11. **enganensis**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xii. Isl. of Engano.
p. 129 (1892).

12. **crissalis**, *Salvad.*, Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xiv. Isl. of Mentawai.
p. 592 (1894).

13. **difficilis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 470 (1895). Philippine Is.
(Palawan. Balabac.
Calamianes)

14. **bungurensis**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. i. p. 477 Natuna Is.
(1894). (Bunguran Isl.).

- | | |
|--|---|
| 15. <i>pollens</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 13.) | Molucca Is.
(Key Is.). |
| 16. <i>guillemardi</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ibis, 1886, p. 154.
[<i>pollens</i> (nec <i>Salvad.</i>), Guillem., P. Z. S. 1885,
p. 258.] | Philippine Is.
(Sulu. Lapac.
Tawi-Tawi.
Bongao. Sibutu.) |
| 17. <i>normani</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Ibis, 1887, p. 438. | Mts. of N.W. Borneo. |
| 18. <i>melanocephalus</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov.
(2) xiv. p. 206 (1879). | Sumatra. |
| 19. <i>personatus</i> (<i>S. Müll.</i>). (p. 13.) | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor). |
| 20. <i>lettiensis</i> (<i>A. B. Meyer</i> , SB. Ges. Isis, Dresd.
1884, p. 28).
[= No. 19, <i>teste</i> Finsch, Notes Leyd. Mus. xxii.
p. 248 (1901).] | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Lettie). |
| 21. <i>parvulus</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 14.) | Molucca Is.
(Halmahéra Isl.). |
| 22. <i>floris</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 14.) | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Flores). |
| 23. <i>alfredianus</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Nov. Zool. v. p. 458
(1898). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Alor. Lomblon). |
| 24. <i>cæruleigriseus</i> (<i>Gray</i>). (p. 15.) | N.W. & N. New Guinea.
Papuan Is.
(Jobi Isl.).
Aru Islands. |

25. **temmincki** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 15.)

Celebes.

26. **magnirostris** (*Bp.*). (p. 16.)

Molucca Is.
(Batchian.
Halmahéra.
Ternate).

27. **atriceps** (*S. Müll.*). (p. 16.)

Isl. of Ceram.

28. **bicolor** (*Temm.*). (p. 17.)

Celebes.
Togian Is.

29. **fortis** (*Salvad.*). (p. 18.)

Molucca Is.
(Buru).

30. **striatus** (*Bodd.*). (p. 18.)

Philippine Is.
(Luzon).

31. **kochi**, *Kutter*, Orn. Centralbl. 1882, p. 183;
J. f. O. 1883, p. 163.
[*mindanensis*, Steere, List B. & Mamm. Exped.
Philipp. p. 14 (1890).]

Philippine Is.
(Samar. Leyte.
Panaon. Nipah.
Mindanao. Basilan).

32. **panayensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Exped.
Philipp. p. 14 (1890).

Philippine Is.
(Panay. Guimaras.
Masbate. Negros).

33. **mindorensis**, *Steere*, t. c. p. 14 (1890).

Philippine Is.
(Mindoro. Tablas).

34. *cebuensis*, *Ogilvie Grant*, *Ibis*, 1896, p. 535. Philippine Is.
(Cebu).

35. *dobsoni* (*Ball*). (p. 20.) Andaman Is.

II. CAMPOCHÆRA, *Salvad.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iv. p. 21, 1879.)

1. *sloetii* (*Schl.*). (p. 21.) N.W. New Guinea.

2. *flaviceps*, *Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Genov.* xv. S.E. New Guinea.
p. 38, note (1879).

III. PTEROPODOCYS, *Gould.*

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 22.)

1. *phasianella* (*Gould*). (p. 22.) Australia.

IV. GRAUCALUS, *Cuv.*

(*Sharpe*, *t. c.* p. 23.)

1. *boyeri* (*Gray*). (p. 25.) N.W. New Guinea.
Papuan Is.
(*Jobi. Mysol*).

2. *sub-alaris*, *Sharpe*. (p. 26.) S.E. & S. New Guinea.

3. *cæsius* (*Licht.*). (p. 26.) S. Africa.

4. **purus**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1891, p. 121. Equatorial Africa
(Mau. Mt. Elgon).
S. Abyssinia.

5. **azureus**, *Cass.* (p. 27.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to the Congo).

6. **cæruleus**, *Oust.*, *Ann. Sci. Nat.* xvii. art. 8, p. 1 W. Africa
(1884). (Lower Congo).

7. **preussi**, *Reichenow*, *Ber. Allg. deutsch. orn. Ges.* W. Africa
xi. p. 4 (1892). (Cameroons).

8. **cucullatus**, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*, *C. R.* ci. p. 221 Comoro Is.
(1885). (Grand Comoro).

9. **sulphureus**, *Milne-Edw. & Oust.*, *t. c.* p. 221 Comoro Is.
(1885). (Grand Comoro).

10. **cinereus** (*P. L. S. Müll.*). (p. 28.) Madagascar.

11. **pectoralis**, *Jard. & Selby.* (p. 29.) Tropical Africa.

12. **melanops** (*Lath.*). (p. 30.) New Zealand.
[*Gr. melanogenys*, *Jacq. & Pucher. Zool. Voy.*
Astrolabe, iii. p. 66 (1853).] Australia.
Louisiane Archipelago.
New Guinea.
Aru and Key Is.
Molucca Is.
(Amboina).
Tenimber Is.
Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor. Sumba).
Celebes (Peling Isl.).

13. **parvirostris**, *Gould.* (p. 32.) S. Australia
Tasmania.

14. *sumbensis*, *A. B. Meyer*, Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, *Lesser Sunda Is.*
xxi. p. 765 (1881). (Sumba).
15. *cornix*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. viii. p. 187 (1900). *German*
New Guinea.
16. *leucopygius*, *Bp.* (p. 33.) *Celebes.*
Togian Is.
Sangi Is.
17. *javensis* (*Horaf.*). (p. 33.) *Java.*
18. *macei*, *Less.* (p. 34.) *Indian Peninsula.*
Ceylon.
Burmese Provinces.
19. *rex-pineti*, *Swinh.* (p. 35.) *Formosa.*
S. China.
20. *hypoleucus*, *Gould.* (p. 36.) *N.E. Australia.*
[*elegans*, *Ramsay*, Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. vi. *S.E. New Guinea.*
p. 176 (1881).] *Solomon Is.*
(*Guadalcanar.*)
Aru Is.
21. *timorlaensis*, *A. B. Meyer*, Zeitsch. ges. Orn. *Tenimber Is.*
i. p. 199, Taf. 9. fig. 1 (1884).
[=*hypoleucus*, teste *Finsch*, Notes Leyden Mus.
xvi. p. 250, 1901.]
22. *longicauda*, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New *S.E. New Guinea*
Guinea, 1890, App. p. 59. (*Musgrave Range.*)
23. *louisidensis*, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 524 *Louisade Archipelago*
(1898). (*Sudest Isl.*).

- | | |
|---|--|
| 24. <i>mentalis</i> , <i>Vig. & Horsf.</i> (p. 37.) | E. & S. Australia. |
| 25. <i>papuensis</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 39.) | New Guinea.
Papuan Is.
Molucca Is. |
| 26. <i>stephani</i> , <i>A. B. Meyer</i> , <i>Abh. K. Zool. Mus.</i>
Dresden, 1890-91, no. 4, p. 9. | German
New Guinea. |
| 27. <i>sclateri</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 40.) | Bismarck Archipelago
(New Ireland). |
| 28. <i>lineatus</i> (<i>Swains.</i>). (p. 40.) | E. Australia
(N.S. Wales to
Rockingham Bay). |
| 29. <i>sub-lineatus</i> , <i>Sclater</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1879, p. 448,
pl. xxxvi. | Bismarck Archipelago
(New Ireland). |
| 30. <i>maforensis</i> (<i>Meyer</i>). (p. 41.) | Papuan Is.
(Mafoor Isl.). |
| 31. <i>axillaris</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 27.) | N.W. New Guinea
(Arfak Mts.).
S.E. New Guinea
(Astrolabe Mts.). |
| 32. <i>solomonis</i> , <i>Ramsay</i> , <i>Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.</i>
iv. p. 314 (1879).
[<i>pusillus</i> , <i>Ramsay</i> (nec Gray), <i>t. c.</i> p. 71.] | Solomon Is.
(Guadalcanar). |
| 33. <i>nigrifrons</i> , <i>Tristr.</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1892, p. 294. | Solomon Is.
(Bugotu Isl.). |

34. *holopolius*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 184. Solomon Is.
(Guadalcanar).

V. *EDOLIISOMA*, *Jacq. & Pucher.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 42, 1879.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>cærulescens</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 44.) | Philippine Is.
(Luzon). |
| 2. <i>alterum</i> , <i>Wardlaw-Ramsay</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1881, p. 34. | Philippine Is.
(Cebu). |
| 3. <i>panayense</i> , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped.
Philipp. p. 14 (1890). | Philippine Is.
(Panay. Guimaras.
Negros). |
| 4. <i>melan</i> (<i>S. Müll.</i>).
[<i>nigrum</i> (<i>Garn.</i>). (p. 45.)
Cf. <i>Salvad. Orn. Pap.</i> ii. p. 143 (1881).] | New Guinea.
Papuan Is.
(Jobi. Batanta).
Aru Is. |
| 5. <i>dispar</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> (p. 46.) | Molucca Is.
(Banda, Monawolka,
Goram, etc.).
Key Is. |
| 6. <i>montanum</i> (<i>A. B. Meyer</i>). (p. 46.) | N.W. New Guinea
(Arfak Mts.). |
| 7. <i>amboinense</i> (<i>Hartl.</i>).
[<i>ceramense</i> (nec Bp.), <i>Sharpe</i> , Cat. B. iv. p. 47.
Cf. <i>Salvad. Orn. Pap.</i> ii. p. 156 (1881).] | Molucca Is.
(Ceram. Amboina). |
| 8. <i>dohertyi</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , <i>Nov. Zool.</i> iii. p. 584 (1896). | Lesser Sunda Is.
(Sumba.
S. Flores). |

9. **emancipatum**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. iii. p. 170 (1896). Celebean Is.
(Djampea Isl.).

10. **tagulanum**, *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 524 (1898). Louisiade Archipelago
(Sudest Isl.).

11. **salvadorii**, *Sharpe*. (p. 48.) Sangi Is.
(Great Sangi).

12. **talautense**, *Meyer & Wiglesw.*, Abh. Mus. Dresd. Talaut Is.
1894-95, no. 9, p. 5.

13. **timoriense**, *Sharpe*. (p. 49.) Lesser Sunda Is.
(Timor).

14. **marginatum** (*Wall.*). (p. 50.) Molucca Is.
[*ceramense*, Bp.]* (Buru).

15. **poliopse**, *Sharpe*, Journ. Linn. Soc., Zool. xvi. p. 318 (1882). S.E. New Guinea.

16. **schisticeps**, *Gray*. (p. 50.) W. New Guinea.
Isl. of Mysol.

17. **obiense**, *Salvad.* (p. 51). Molucca Is.
[*Cf. Hartert*, Nov. Zool. v. p. 132 (1898).] (Obi Is.).
Celebean Is.
(Peling and
Banggai Is.
Sula Is.).

* The oldest name for this species is apparently *ceramense*, but this is inadmissible as it conveys an erroneous idea of the habitat of the species.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 18. <i>aruense</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 52.) | Aru Is. |
| 19. <i>nehrkorni</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Orn. Papuasie, App. ii.
p. 91 (1890). | Isl. of Waigiou. |
| 20. <i>neglectum</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov. xv.
p. 36 (1888). | Papuan Is.
(Mafoor Isl.). |
| 21. <i>incertum</i> (<i>A. B. Meyer</i>). (p. 52.) | Papuan Is.
(Miosnoum. Jobi.) |
| 22. <i>meyeri</i> , <i>Meyer</i> . (p. 53.) | Papuan Is.
(Misori). |
| 23. <i>erythropygium</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 184. | Solomon Is.
(Guadalcanar). |
| 24. <i>rostratum</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Bull. B. O. C. viii. p. xx
(1898). | Louisiade Archipelago
(Rossel Isl.). |
| 25. <i>remotum</i> <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 54.) | Bismarek Archipelago
(New Hanover.
New Ireland.
Duke of York Isl.). |
| 26. <i>tristrami</i> , <i>Ramsay</i> , Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. vii.
p. 22 (1882), nom. emend. pro <i>E. salo-</i>
<i>monis</i> , Tristr. Ibis, 1879, p. 440 (nec
<i>Graucalus solomonis</i> , Ramsay). | Solomon Is.
(Guadalcanar). |
| 27. <i>merio</i> (<i>S. Müll.</i>). (p. 54.) | S. Celebes. |

28. **septentrionale**, *Meyer & Wiglesw.*, B. Celebes, N. Celebes.
ii. p. 420 (1898).
29. **everetti**, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. iii. p. x (1893). Philippine Is.
(Sula. Tawi-Tawi.
Bongao).
30. **mindanense** (*Tweed.*, P. Z. S. 1878, p. 947); Philippine Is.
Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 470 (Mindanao.
(1879). Basilan).
31. **tenuirostre** (*Jard.*). (p. 55.) Australia.
32. **mülleri**, *Salvad.* (p. 55, pt.) New Guinea.
[*Cf.* *Salvad. Orn. Pap.* ii. p. 153 (1881).] Isl. of Mysol.
Aru Is.
33. **nesiotis** (*Hartl. & Finsch*). (p. 56.) Mackenzie Is.
(Uap Isl.).
34. **grayi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 57.) Molucca Isl.
(Batchian.
Halmahéra.
Morotai).
35. **anale** (*J. Verr.*). (p. 58.) New Caledonia.

VI. **CHLAMYDOCHERA**, *Sharpe*.
(*Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 439.)

1. **jefferyi**, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1887, p. 439, pl. xiii. Mts. of N.W. Borneo.

VII. **LOBOTUS**, *Reichenb.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 58, 1879.)

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. lobatus (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 58.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast). |
|--|----------------------------|

VIII. **CAMPOPHAGA**, *Vieill.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 59.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. phoenicea (<i>Lath.</i>). (p. 59.) | W. & N.E. Africa.
Equatorial Africa
(Uganda). |
| 2. xanthornoides (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 60.) | W. & N.E. Africa. |
| 3. hartlaubi (<i>Salvad.</i>). (p. 62.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Bocage, <i>Jorn. Lisb.</i> 1892, p. 260.] | S.E. Africa.
S.W. Africa
(Mossamedes.
Benguela).
Equatorial Africa. |
| 4. nigra (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 62.) | S. Africa. |
| 5. quiscalina (<i>Finsch.</i>). (p. 63.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast).
Equatorial Africa. |
| 6. preussi , <i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. 1899, p. 40. | W. Africa
(Cameroons). |
| 7. petiti , <i>Oust.</i> , Ann. Sci. Nat. xvii. art. 8, p. 1
(1884). | W. Africa
(Lower Congo). |

IX. **VOLVOCIVORA**, *Hodgs.*, Ind. Rev. i. p. 328 (1837).[*Campophaga*, pt., Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. iv. p. 59, 1879.]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. lugubris (<i>Sundev.</i>). (p. 65.) | Himalayas
(Murri to Bhutan).
Plains of N. India
(winter).
Assam to Manipur. |
|---|---|

2. **melanoptera** (*Rüpp.*). (p. 67.)
 [*intermedia*, *Hume.* (p. 66.)
saturata, *Swinh.* (p. 66.)
innominata, *Oates*, *Handb. B. Brit. Burmah*, i.
 p. 233 (1883).]
 [*Cf. Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds*, i. p. 492
 (1889).]
- Indo-Chinese Provinces.
 S. China.
 Hainan.
3. **neglecta** (*Hume.*). (p. 68.)
 [*polioptera* (*Sharpe*, *Cat.* p. 69, pl. ii.)
Cf. Oates, *Handb. B. Brit. Burmah*, i. p. 232
 (1883).]
- Indo-Chinese Provinces.
 N. Malay Peninsula.

X. **PERICROCOTUS**, *Boie.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iv. p. 70, 1879.)

1. **speciosus** (*Lath.*). (p. 71.)
 [*elegans*, *McClell.*, *teste Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind.,*
Birds, i. p. 479 (1889).]
- Himalayas.
 N.W. & C. Indian
 Peninsula. Assam.
 Naga and Khasi Hills.
 Manipur.
 Burmese Hills.
2. **fraterculus**, *Swinh.*
 [*elegans* (nec *McClell.*). (p. 73.) *Cf. Oates*,
t. c. p. 481.]
- Assam.
 Khasi Hills.
 Manipur.
 Indo-Chinese Provinces.
 S. China.
3. **andamanensis**, *Beavan & Tytler.* (p. 73.)
- Andaman Is.
4. **flammiifer**, *Hume.* (p. 74.)
- S. Tenasserim.
 Malay Peninsula.
5. **modiglianii**, *Salvad.*, *Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2)
 xii. p. 130 (1892).
- Isl. of Engáno.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 6. xanthogaster (<i>Raffl.</i>). (p. 74.) | Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Borneo. |
| 7. marchesse , <i>Guillem.</i> , P. Z. S. 1885, p. 259,
pl. xviii. fig. 1. | Philippine Is.
(Mainbun Isl.,
Sulu Archipelago). |
| 8. leytensis , <i>Steere</i> , List B. & Mamm. Exped.
Philipp. p. 15 (1890). | Philippine Is.
(Samar. Leyte). |
| 9. cinereigula , <i>Sharpe</i> , Ibis, 1889, p. 192.
[?= <i>P. montanus</i> , <i>Salvad.</i> Ann. Mus. Genov. (2)
xii. p. 54, 1891; <i>Sharpe</i> , Ibis, 1892, p. 435.] | Mts. of N.W. Borneo. |
| 10. montanus , <i>Salvad.</i> , Ann. Mus. Genov. xiv.
p. 205 (1879). | Mts. of Sumatra.
Mts. of N.W. Borneo. |
| 11. wrayi , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 269, pl. xv.
[<i>Cf.</i> <i>Salvad.</i> Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) xii. p. 54,
1891; <i>Sharpe</i> , Ibis, 1892, p. 435.] | Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak). |
| 12. croceus , <i>Sharpe</i> , P. Z. S. 1888, p. 269. | Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak). |
| 13. flammeus (<i>Forst.</i>). (p. 75.) | Hills of S. Indian
Peninsula.
Ceylon. |
| 14. exsul , <i>Wall.</i> (p. 76.) | Java.
Lombok. |
| 15. novus , <i>Wardlaw-Ramsay</i> , Ibis, 1886, p. 161. | Philippine Is.
(Luzon).
Negros. |

- | | |
|--|---|
| 16. <i>leytensis</i> , Steere, List B. & Mamm. Exped. Philipp. p. 15 (1890). | Philippine Is.
(Samar. Leyte). |
| 17. <i>lansbergi</i> , <i>Büttik.</i> , Notes Leyden Mus. viii. p. 155, pl. 6 (1886). | Sumbawa Isl. |
| 18. <i>peregrinus</i> (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 76.) | Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon. Andaman Is.
Assam.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Java. Borneo. |
| 19. <i>igneus</i> , <i>Blyth.</i> (p. 78.) | W. China.
S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo.
Philippine Is.
(Palawan). |
| 20. <i>brevirostris</i> (<i>Vig.</i>). (p. 79.) | Himalayas
(Gilgit to Bhutan).
Hills of Assam.
Tenasserim.
Plains of N. India. |
| 21. <i>neglectus</i> , <i>Hume.</i> (p. 80.)
[<i>pulcherrimus</i> , Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov. (2) v. p. 515 (1887)= <i>P. neglectus</i> , Sharpe, P. Z. S. 1888, p. 269.
<i>Cf.</i> Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 484 (1889).] | Manipur.
Tenasserim
(Mt. Mooleyit). |
| 22. <i>miniatus</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 80.)
[<i>Cf.</i> A. B. Meyer, SB. Ges. Isis, Dresden, 1884, p. 26.] | W. Java.
W. Sumatra. |
| 23. <i>roseus</i> (<i>Vicill.</i>). (p. 81.) | Himalayas
(Afghanistan to Assam).
Plains of N. & C. India.
Hills of Assam.
Burmese Provinces. |

24. *solaris*, *Blyth*. (p. 82.)
 [*rubrolimbatus*, *Salvad. Ann. Mus. Genov.* (2)
 v. p. 515 (1887). *Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit.*
 Ind., Birds, i. p. 485 (1889).]
 E. Himalayas
 (Nepal to
 Buxa Doars).
 Khasi Hills.
 Manipur.
 Pegu.
 Tenasserim.
25. *griseigularis*, *Gould*. (p. 83.)
 Formosa.
26. *cinereus*, *Lafr.* (p. 83.)
 E. Siberia.
 China.
 Pegu (*winter*).
 Malay Peninsula (*winter*).
 Borneo (*winter*).
 Philippine Is.
 (Palawan. Mindoro.
 Luzon) (*winter*).
27. *japonicus*, *Stejn.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. 1887,
 p. 649.
 Japan.
28. *tegimæ*, *Stejn.*, *Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus.* x. 1887, p. 648. Liu-Kiu Is.
29. *cantonensis*, *Swinh.* (p. 84.)
 [*immodestus*, *Hume.* (p. 83, note.)]
 S. China.
 Tenasserim (? *winter*).
30. *erythropygius* (*Jerd.*). (p. 85.)
 Indian Peninsula.
31. *albifrons*, *Jerd.* (p. 86.)
 Burmese Provinces
 (Thayetmyo district).

XI. *LALAGE*, *Boie*.

(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* iv. p. 86, 1879.)

1. *sykesi*, *Strickl.* * (p. 89.)
 Indian Peninsula.
 Ceylon.

* *melanothorax*, Sharpe (p. 91), is an artefact! *Cf. Sharpe, P. Z. S.* 1886, p. 354.

- Digitized by Google

11. *sharpai*, *Rothsch.*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xl (1900). Samoa Is.
(Upolu).
12. *leucopygialis*, *Wald.* (p. 98.) Celebes.
Peling and
Banggai Is.
13. *leucoptera*, *Schl.* (p. 99.) N. Papuan Is.
(Misori).
14. *whitmeei*, *Sharpe.* (p. 100.) Savage Is.
15. *banksiana*, *Gray.* (p. 100.) Banks Is.
(Vanua Lavu).
New Hebrides
(Efaté).
16. *flavotincta*, *Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xviii
(1899). New Hebrides
(Mallicolo.
Espiritu Santo).
17. *rufiventer* (*Swains.*). (p. 101.) Isl. of Mauritius.
18. *newtoni*, *Pollen.* (p. 102.) Isl. of Réunion.
19. *insperata* (*Finseh.*). (p. 103.) Caroline Is.
(Ponapé).
20. *fimbriata* (*Temm.*). (p. 103.) Java.

21. **culminata** (*A. Hay*). (p. 104.) Malay Peninsula.
 [*Campophaga minor*, Davison, *Ibis*, 1892, p. 99. Sumatra.
Cf. Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C. i. no. 2, p. vii (1892).] Borneo.
22. **monacha** (*Hartl. & Finsch*). (p. 105.) Pelew Is.
23. **leucomelæna** (*Vig. & Horsf.*). (p. 106.) Australia.
 [*Cf. Salvad. Orn. Pap. ii. p. 163.*] Is. of Torres Straits.
24. **karu** (*Less. & Garn.*). (p. 106, pt.) S.E. New Guinea.
 [*Cf. Sharpe, Voy. 'Alert,' Birds, p. 13 (1884).*] Aru Is.
 Bismarck Archipelago
 (New Ireland).
25. **aurea** (*Temm.*). (p. 108.) Molucca Is.
 (Batchian.
 Halmahéra.
 Ternate.
 Morotai).

XII. DIAPHOROPTERUS, *Oberh.*, Proc. Acad. Philad. 1899, p. 214.

[*Symmorphus*, Gould (*nec* Wesmaël), Sharpe, Cat. B.
 Brit. Mus. iv. p. 109.]

1. **leucopygius**, *Gould*. (p. 109.) Norfolk Isl.
2. **nævius** (*Gm.*). (p. 110.) New Caledonia.
 Loyalty Is.
 New Hebrides
 (Malicolo.
 Erromanga.
 Aneiteum).
3. **affinis**, *Tristr.*, *Ibis*, 1879, p. 440. Solomon Is.
 (San Cristoval Isl.,
4. **nigripectus**, *De Vis*, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea, p. 102 (1894). S.E. New Guinea
 (Mt. Maneao).

Family IV. **PYCNONOTIDÆ.**

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 1, 1881.)

I. **ÆGITHINA**, *Vieill.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 4, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. viridissima (<i>Bp.</i>). (p. 6.) | Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo. |
| 2. tiphia (<i>Linn.</i>). (p. 7.) | Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula. |
| 3. viridis (<i>Bp.</i>). (p. 11.) | Sumatra.
Borneo.
Palawan. |
| 4. scapularis (<i>Horsf.</i>). (p. 12.) | Java. |
| 5. nigrolutea (<i>G. F. L. Marshall</i>). (p. 12.) | N.W. Provs. India.
W. India. |

II. **AETHORHYNCHUS**, *Sundev.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 13.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. lafresnayeï (<i>Hartl.</i>). (p. 14). | Malay Peninsula.
Burmese Provinces. |
| 2. xanthotis , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 15.) | Siam. Cambodia. |
| 3. philipi , <i>Oust.</i> , N. Arch. Mus. 1885, p. 286. | Annam. |

III. *CHLOROPSIS*, *Jard. & Selby*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 15, 1881.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>hardwickei</i> , <i>Jard. & Selby</i> . (p. 18.) | Himalayas
(Masuri to Bhutan).
Assam. Burmese
Provinces.
Malay Peninsula
(Mts. of Perak). |
| 2. <i>lazulina</i> (<i>Swinh.</i>) (p. 19.) | Hainan. |
| 3. <i>aurifrons</i> (<i>Temm.</i>) (p. 20.) | Sub-Himalayan districts
to C. India.
Assam.
Khasi Hills. Manipur.
Burmese Provinces. |
| 4. <i>malabarica</i> (<i>Gm.</i>) (p. 22.) | Ceylon.
S. & C. India. |
| 5. <i>viridis</i> (<i>Horsf.</i>) (p. 23.) | Java. |
| 6. <i>zosterops</i> (<i>Vig.</i>) (p. 24.) | C. & S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo. |
| 7. <i>parvirostris</i> , <i>Hartert</i> , Orn. MB. vi. p. 93 (1898). | Isl. of Nias. |
| 8. <i>jerdoni</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 25.) | Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon |
| 9. <i>media</i> (<i>Bp.</i>) (p. 27.) | Sumatra. |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 10. <i>nigricollis</i> (<i>Vieill.</i>). (p. 27.) | Java. |
| 11. <i>kinabaluensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1887, p. 445 ;
1889, p. 272, pl. ix.
[<i>flavocincta</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1887, p. 445.] | Mts. of N.W. Borneo. |
| 12. <i>chlorocephala</i> (<i>Wald.</i>). (p. 28.) | Garo & Khasi Hills,
Assam. Cachar.
Manipur.
Indo-Chinese
Provinces. |
| 13. <i>icterocephala</i> (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 30.) | Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. |
| 14. <i>viridinucha</i> (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 31, pl. i.) | Borneo. |
| 15. <i>cyanopogon</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 32.) | S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo. |
| 16. <i>palawanensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 33.) | Philippine Is.
(Palawan. Balabac.
Calamianes). |
| 17. <i>flavipennis</i> (<i>Tweedd.</i>). (p. 34.) | Philippine Is.
(Cebu). |
| 18. <i>venusta</i> (<i>Bp.</i>). (p. 34.) | Sumatra. |

IV. *IRENA*, *Horsf.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 174, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>cyanogaster</i> , <i>Vig.</i> (p. 175.) | Philippine Is.
(Luzon). |
|---|----------------------------|

- | | |
|---|--|
| 2. <i>ells</i> , Steere, List B. & Mamm. Exped. Philipp.
p. 18 (1890). | Philippine Is.
(Samar. Leyte). |
| 3. <i>melanochlamys</i> , Sharpe. (p. 170.) | Philippine Is.
(Mindanao.
Basilan). |
| 4. <i>turcosa</i> , Walden. (p. 176.) | Java. |
| 5. <i>criniger</i> , Sharpe. (p. 176.) | Borneo.
Sumatra. |
| 6. <i>puella</i> (Lath.). (p. 177.) | S. India. Ceylon.
E. Himalayas.
Assam. Cachar.
Khasi Hills.
Manipur.
Indo-Chinese
Provinces. |
| 7. <i>tweeddalei</i> , Sharpe. (p. 178.) | Philippine Is.
(Palawan.
Balabac.
Calamianes). |
| 8. <i>cyanea</i> , Bebbie. (p. 179.) | Malay Peninsula. |

V. *HYPSSIPETES*, Vig.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 35, 1881.)

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. <i>psarcoides</i> , Vig. (p. 36.) | Himalayas
(Murri to Bhutan).
Assam. Khasi Hills.
Cachar. Manipur.
Aracan. |
|--------------------------------------|---|

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 2. <i>concolor</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 38.) | Burmese Provinces. |
| 3. <i>ganeesa</i> , <i>Sykes</i> . (p. 39.) | S. India.
Ceylon. |
| 4. <i>perniger</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 41.) | Hainan. |
| 5. <i>nigerrimus</i> , <i>Gould</i> . (p. 41.) | Formosa. |
| 6. <i>leucocephalus</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 42.) | China. |
| 7. <i>amaurotis</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 42.) | Japan. Corea.
E. China. |
| 8. <i>hensoni</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xv. p. 347
(1892). | Japan. |
| 9. <i>squamiceps</i> (<i>Kitl.</i>). (p. 42, pt.) | Bonin Is. |
| 10. <i>pryeri</i> , <i>Stejn.</i> , Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1887, p. 642. | Liu-Kiu Is. |
| 11. <i>fugensis</i> , <i>Ogilvie Grant</i> , Bull. B. O. C. v. p. ii
(1895); <i>id.</i> <i>Ibis</i> , 1896, p. 113. | Philippine Is.
(Fuga Isl.). |

12. *nicobariensis*, Moore.

Nicobar Is.

[*virescens* (Blyth). (p. 43.)

Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 285 (1889).]

VI. *IXOCINCLA*, Blyth.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 44, 1881.)

1. *madagascariensis* (P. L. S. Müll.). (p. 45.) Madagascar.

2. *rostrata*, Ridgw., Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi. p. 597 Is. of Aldabra
(1893). and Gloriosa,
Indian Ocean.

3. *borbonica* (Gm.). (p. 46.) Isl. of Réunion.

4. *olivacea* (Jard. & Selby). (p. 46.) Isl. of Mauritius.

5. *parvirostris*, Milne-Edw. & Oust., C. R. ci. Comoro Is.
p. 222 (1885). (Joanna Isl.
Grand Comoro).

6. *crassirostris*, E. Newt. (p. 47.) Seychelles Is.

VII. *HEMIXUS*, Hodgs.

(Sharpe, t. c. p. 48.)

[*Ixus*, Temm. 1825, *teste* Oberh. Pr. Philad. Acad.
1891, p. 212.]

1. *flavala*, Hodgs. (p. 49.) Himalayas
(Simla to Bhutan),
Assam. Khasi Hills.
Garó Hills. Manipur.
Aracan. Hills E. of
Bhamo.

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 2. <i>connectens</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , <i>Ibis</i> , 1887, p. 446. | Mts. of N.W. Borneo. |
| 3. <i>hildebrandti</i> , <i>Hume</i> . (p. 50.) | Mts. of Burmese Provinces. |
| 4. <i>davisoni</i> , <i>Hume</i> . (p. 51.) | Burmese Provinces. |
| 5. <i>canipennis</i> , <i>Seeborn</i> , <i>P. Z. S.</i> 1890, p. 343,
pl. xxvii. fig. 1. | China
(Foochow). |
| 6. <i>castanonotus</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 51.) | S. China.
Hainan. |
| 7. <i>cinereus</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 52, pl. ii.) | Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. |
| 8. <i>striolatus</i> (<i>S. Müll.</i>). (p. 52, pt.)
[<i>sumatranus</i> , <i>Wardlaw Ramsay</i> , <i>Ann. & Mag.</i>
<i>Nat. Hist.</i> (5) x. p. 431 (1882).
<i>Cf. Salvad. Ann. Mus. Civic. Genov.</i> (2) xii.
p. 61 (1891).] | Sumatra. |
| 9. <i>malaccensis</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 52.) | Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Borneo. |
| 10. <i>virescens</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 53.) | Java. |

VIII. CERASOPHILA, *Bingham*.

(*Bingham*, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) v. p. 358, 1900.)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1. <i>thompsoni</i> , <i>Bingham</i> , <i>l. c.</i> | S. Shan States,
Burma. |
|---|---------------------------|

IX. IOLE, *Blyth*.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 54, 1881.)

1. *olivacea*, *Blyth*. (p. 55.)
Malay Peninsula.
Java. Sumatra.
Borneo.
2. *viridescens*, *Blyth*. (p. 56.)
Burmese Provinces.
Aracan.
Khasi Hills.
Cachar. Manipur.
Tippera Hills.
3. *nicobariensis*, *Moore*, in *Horsf. & Moore*, Cat.
B. Mus. E. I. Co. i. p. 257 (1854).
Nicobar Is.
4. *striaticeps*, *Sharpe*, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 200.
Philippine Is.
(Palawan).
5. *everetti*, *Tweedd.* (p. 57.)
Philippine Is.
(Samar. Leyte.
Panaon. Dinagat.
Mindanao).
6. *haynaldi*, *Blasius*, J. f. O. 1890, p. 141 ;
Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1894, p. 253.
Philippine Is.
(Sulu. Tawi Tawi.
Bongao. Sibutu).
7. *rufigularis* (*Sharpe*). (p. 57, pl. iii.)
Philippine Is.
(Mindanao.
Basilan).
8. *philippensis* (*Gm.*). (p. 58.)
[*guimarasensis*, *Steere*, B. & Mamm. Exped.
Philipp. p. 19 (1890).
Cf. *Bourne & Worcester*, Occ. Papers Minn.
Acad. i. p. 60 (1894).]
Philippine Is.
(Bohol. Cebu.
Negros. Guimaras.
Panay. Luzon.
Samar. Leyte.
Panaon. Mindanao).

9. **mindorensis**, *Steere*, List B. & Mamm. Exped. Philippine Is.
Philipp. p. 19 (1890). (Mindoro).
[*schmackeri*, Hartert, J. f. O. 1890, p. 155.]
10. **siquijorensis**, *Steere*, t. c. p. 19. Philippine Is.
(Siquijor).
11. **cinereiceps**, *Bourne & Worcester*, Occ. Pap. Philippine Is.
Minn. Acad. i. p. 25 (1894). (Tablas. Romblon).
12. **monticola**, *Bourne & Worcester*, l. c. Philippine Is.
(Cebu).
13. **maccllellandi** (*Horsf.*). (p. 59.) Himalayas
(Masuri to Bhutan).
Assam. Cachar.
Khasi & Garo Hills.
Manipur. Aracan.
14. **tickelli**, *Blyth*. (p. 60.) Burmese Provinces.
15. **peracensis**, *Hartert & A. L. Butler*, Nov. Zool. Malay Peninsula
v. p. 506 (1898). (Perak).
16. **holti**, *Swinh.* (p. 61.) S. China.

X. **EUPTILOSUS**, *Reichenb.*[*Pinarocichla*, Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 61, 1881.]

1. **euptilosus** (*Jard. & Selby*). (p. 62.) S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Java. Sumatra.
Borneo.

XI. POLIOLOPHUS, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Tr. Linn. Soc. (2) i. p. 334, 1876.)

1. **urostictus** (*Salvad.*). (p. 63.)

[*basilanicus*, Steere, List B. & Mamm. Exped.
Philipp. p. 19 (1890)*.]

Philippine Is.
(Luzon. Catanduanes.
Samar. Leyte.
Panaon. Dinagat.
Mindanao. Basilan).

XII. MICROTARSUS, Eyton.

[*Micropus*, Swains., *nec* Linn.; Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit.
Mus. vi. p. 64, 1881.]

1. **melanocephalus** (*Gm.*). (p. 66.)

E. Bengal
(Dacca. Tippera).
Burmese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Java.
Borneo.
Philippine Is.
(Palawan).

2. **fusciflavescens** (*Hume*). (p. 66.)

Andaman Is.

3. **cinereiventris** (*Blyth*). (p. 67.)

E. Bengal
(Dacca. Tippera).
Cachar.
Burmese Provinces.
Tonka, N. Malay
Peninsula.

4. **phæocephalus** (*Jerd.*). (p. 68.)

S. India.

* Recognized by Büttikofer as distinct (Notes Leyden Mus. xvii. p. 247) from the description only, but not to be found in Bourns' and Worcester's 'List.'

- | | |
|---|---|
| 5. <i>chalcocephalus</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 68.) | Java. |
| 6. <i>melanoleucus</i> (<i>Eyton</i>). (p. 69.) | S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Borneo. |
| 7. <i>baweanus</i> , <i>Finsch</i> , Notes Leyden Mus. xii.
p. 209 (1900). | Bawean Is.,
Java Sea. |

XIII. *CRINIGER*, *Temm.*

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 70, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <i>chloronotus</i> (<i>Cass.</i>). (p. 72.) | W. Africa
(Cameroons to
Gaboon). |
| 2. <i>verreauxi</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 73 ,pl. iv.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast to
Cameroons). |
| 3. <i>calurus</i> (<i>Cass.</i>). (p. 74.) | W. Africa
(Cameroons to
Gaboon). |
| 4. <i>flaveolus</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 77.) | E. Himalayas.
Nepal to Bhutan.
Naga. Garo &
Khasi Hills.
Cachar. Manipur.
Tippera. |
| 5. <i>burmanicus</i> , <i>Oates</i> , Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i.
p. 256 (1889). | Burmese Provinces. |
| 6. <i>griseiceps</i> , <i>Hume</i> . (p. 77.) | Burma. |
| 7. <i>salangæ</i> , nom. emend.
[<i>cabanisi</i> , A. Müll. J. f. O. 1882, p. 384
(nec Sharpe, 1881).] | N. Malay Peninsula
(Salanga). |
| 8. <i>gularis</i> (<i>Horsf.</i>). (p. 78.) | Java. |

9. **frater**, *Sharpe*. (p. 79, pl. v.) Philippine Is.
(Palawan.
Balabac.
Calamianes).

10. **tephrogenys** (*Jard. & Selby*). (p. 71, note.) S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Java. Borneo.

11. **henrici**, *Oust.*, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1896, p. 185. W. China
(S. Yunnan).
Tonkin.

12. **pallidus**, *Swinh.* (p. 81.) Hainan.
[*Pinarocichla schmackeri*, *Styan*, Bull. B. O. C.
i. no. 2, p. vi.
Cf. *Sharpe*, *op. cit.* no. 4, p. xix (1892).]

13. **ruficrissus** (*Sharpe*). (p. 81.) N.W. Borneo.

14. **sordidus**, *Richm.*, Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xii. Lower Siam.
p. 320 (1900).

15. **sumatranus**, *Wardlaw-Ramsay*, Ann. & Mag. Sumatra.
Nat. Hist. (5) x. p. 431 (1882).

16. **barbatus** (*Temm.*). (p. 82.) W. Africa
(Senegambia to the
Gold Coast).

17. **tricolor** (*Cass.*). (p. 82.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast to
Gaboon).

18. **cabanisi**, *Sharpe*. (p. 83.) W. Africa
(Angola).

19. **baumanni**, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. iii. p. 96; id. J. f. O. 1897, pl. ii. fig. 1. W. Africa
(Togo Land).
20. **palawanensis**, *Tweedd.* (p. 83, pl. vi. fig. 2) Philippine Is.
(Palawan).
21. **finshi**, *Salvad.* (p. 84, pl. vi. fig. 1.) Malay Peninsula.
Borneo.
22. **conradi**, *Finsch*, Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien, 1873, p. 9. Siam.
23. **chloris**, *Finsch.* (p. 85.) Molucca Is.
(Batchian.
Halmahéra).
24. **mystacalis**, *Wall.* (p. 85.) Molucca Is.
(Buru).
25. **affinis**, *Jacq. & Pucher.*, Ann. Sci. Nat. (2) xvi. p. 313 (). Molucca Is.
(Oeram. Amboina).
26. **aureus**, *Walden.* (p. 87.) Togian Is.,
Celebean Sea.
27. **platensæ**, *W. Blasius*, Ornith., 1888, p. 595, Taf. 4. fig. 2. Sangi Is.
(Great Sangi Isl.).
28. **longirostris**, *Wall.* (p. 87.) Sula Is.
29. **eximius** (*Hartl.*). (p. 88.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast)

XIV. ALOPHOIXUS, Oates.

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 259, 1889.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. phæocephalus (<i>Hartl.</i>). (p. 74.) | S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Borneo. |
| 2. diardi (<i>Finsch</i>). (p. 76.) | Borneo. |

XV. TRICHOPHOROPSIS, Bp.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 88, 1881.)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| 1. typus , <i>Bp.</i> (p. 88.) | Borneo. |
|---------------------------------------|---------|

XVI. TRICHOLESTES, Salvad.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 89.)

[*Myiosobus*, Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 210.]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. criniger (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 89.)
[<i>M. fulvicauda</i> , Reichenow, <i>l. c.</i>
Cf. Reichenow, J. f. O. 1891, p. 432.] | S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra.
Java.
Borneo. |
|---|--|

XVII. ALCURUS, Blyth.

(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 91.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. striatus , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 91.) | E. Himalayas.
Dafra and Khasi Hills.
Manipur.
Burmese Provinces. |
|--|---|

XVIII. **TRACHYCOMUS**, *Cab.*(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 93.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. ochrocephalus (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 93.) | S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Java.
Borneo. |
|--|---|

XIX. **BLEDA**, *Bp.*, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. 1857, p. 54.[*Xenocichla*, Hartl. (Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus.
vi. p. 94, 1881).*Cf.* Richmond, Auk, xvi. p. 186 (1899).]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. icterica (<i>Strickl.</i>). (p. 96.) | S. India.
Ceylon. |
| 2. flavicollis (<i>Swains.</i>). (p. 97.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia to
Gold Coast). |
| 3. pallidigula (<i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. vii. p. vii,
1897). | Equatorial Africa
(Uganda.
Kavirondo). |
| 4. flavigula (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 98.) | W. Africa
(N. Angola.
Lower Congo). |
| 5. shelleyi (<i>O. Neum.</i> , J. f. O. 1900, p. 292). | S.E. Victoria
Nyanza. |
| 6. olivacea (<i>Swains.</i>). (p. 98, pl. vii. fig. 2.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia to the
Gold Coast). |

7. **tephrolasma** (*Gray*). (p. 98.) W. Africa
(Cameroons).

 8. **kakamegae** (*Sharpe*, Bull. B. O. C. xi. p. 29,
1901). Equatorial Africa
(Kakamega).

 9. **milanjensis** (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1894, p. 9, pl. i. fig. 1). Nyasa Land
(Mt. Milanji).

 10. **striifacies** (*Reichen. & Neum.*, Orn. MB. iii.
1895, p. 74). E. Africa
(Nyasa Land to
Kilimanjaro).
[*olivaceiceps*, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1896, p. 179.
Cf. O. Neum. J. f. O. 1900, p. 293.]

 11. **nigriceps** (*Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1889, p. 362). E. Africa
(Kilimanjaro).

 12. **fusciceps** (*Shelley*, Ibis, 1893, p. 13; 1894, pl. i.
fig. 2). Nyasa Land
(Mt. Milanji).

 13. **chlorilasma**, nom. emend. Southern German
[*chlorigula*, *Reichenow*, Orn. MB. vii. p. 8
(1899).] East Africa.

 14. **kikuyuensis** (*Sharpe*, Ibis, 1891, p. 118). Equatorial Africa
(Kikuyu).

 15. **simplex** (*Hartl.*). (p. 99.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to the Congo).

 16. **harterti** (*Reichenow*, Nov. Zool. ii. p. 60, 1895). W. Africa
[Cf. *Hartert*, Nov. Zool. vii. p. 53, 1900.] (Sierra Leone to
Liberia).
- VOL. III.—April 20, 1901. Y

- | | |
|---|--|
| 17. <i>flavostriata</i> (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 100.) | S.E. Africa
(Transvaal to
the Zambesi). |
| 18. <i>debilis</i> (<i>W. L. Selater</i> , Ibis, 1899, p. 284). | S. Mozambique
(Inhambane). |
| 19. <i>serina</i> (<i>J. & E. Verr.</i>). (p. 100.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to the Congo). |
| <i>syndactyla</i> (<i>Swains.</i>). (p. 101.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Gaboon). |
| 21. <i>multicolor</i> (<i>Bocage</i> , Journ. Lish. 1880, p. 54).
(p. 399.) | W. Africa
(Loango Coast). |
| 22. <i>scandens</i> (<i>Swains.</i>). (p. 102.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia to
the Gold Coast). |
| 23. <i>orientalis</i> (<i>Hartl.</i> , J. f. O. 1883, p. 425). | Equatorial Africa
(Tamoja). |
| 24. <i>albigularis</i> (<i>Sharpe</i>). (p. 103, pl. vii, fig. 1.) | Gold Coast.
Togo Land.
Fernando Po. |
| 25. <i>indicator</i> (<i>J. & E. Verr.</i>). (p. 103.) | W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Gaboon).
Equatorial Africa
(Niam Niam). |
| 26. <i>clamans</i> (<i>Sjöstedt</i> , Orn. MB. i. p. 28, 1893). | W. Africa
(Cameroons). |

27. *leucopleura* (*Cass.*). (p. 104.) W. Africa
(Senegambia
to the Congo).
28. *notata* (*Cass.*). (p. 105.) W. Africa
(Cameroons
to the Congo).
29. *xavieri* (*Oust.*, *Le Nat.* 1892, p. 218). Upper Congo.
30. *canicapilla* (*Hartl.*). (p. 105.) W. Africa
(Senegambia to
the Gold Coast).
31. *poliocephala* (*Reichenow*, *J. f. O.* 1892, p. 189). W. Africa
(Cameroons).
32. *tenuirostris* (*Fischer & Reichen.*, *J. f. O.* 1884, p. 262). E. Africa
(Lindi).

XX. ANDROPADUS, *Swains.*

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 106, 1881.)

1. *importunus* (*Viell.*). (p. 108.) S. Africa.
2. *masukuensis*, *Shelley*, *Ibis*, 1897, p. 534. Nyasa Land
(Mt. Masuku).
3. *curvirostris*, *Cass.* (p. 111.) W. Africa
(Gaboon to
the Congo).
r 2

- | | |
|--|--|
| 4. <i>alexandri</i> , <i>Oust.</i> , Le Nat. xiv. p. 231 (1892). | W. Africa
(Upper Congo). |
| 5. <i>oleaginus</i> , <i>Peters.</i> (p. 111.) * | Mozambique.
Zambesi.
? Madagascar. |
| 6. <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Hartl.</i> (p. 112.) | E. Africa
(Zanzibar). |
| 7. <i>lætissimus</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> , Bull. B. O. C. x. p. xxvii
(1899). | Equatorial Africa
(Nandi). |

XXI. *EURILLAS*, *Oberh.*

(Oberh. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii. p. 15, 1899.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>virens</i> (<i>Cass.</i>). (p. 109.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia
to the Congo). |
| 2. <i>marwitsi</i> (<i>Reichenow</i> , Orn. MB. iii. p. 188,
1895). | E. Africa
(Kilimanjaro). |
| 3. <i>zombensis</i> (<i>Shelley</i> , Ibis, 1894, p. 10). | Nyasa Land. |
| 4. <i>montanus</i> (<i>Reichenow</i> , J. f. O. 1892, p. 188). | W. Africa
(Cameroons). |
| 5. <i>minor</i> (<i>Bocage</i> , Journ. Lisb. 1890, p. 55).
(p. 400.) | W. Africa
(Liberia to
the Congo). |

* Dr. Finsch thinks that this species should be called *A. insularis*, *Hartl.* Beitr. Orn. Madag. p. 44 (1861), from Madagascar. I greatly doubt the occurrence of the species in the last-named island.

6. *latirostris* (*Strickl.*). (p. 107.) W. Africa
(Senegambia
to the Congo).
7. *congener* (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1897, p. 45). W. Africa
(Togo Land).
8. *eugenius* (*Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1892, pp. 53, 133). Equatorial Africa
(Victoria Nyanza).

XXII. CHLOROCICHLA, Sharpe.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 112, 1881.)

1. *flaviventris* (*Smith*). (p. 113.) S.E. Africa.
2. *centralis*, *Reichenow*, J. f. O. 1887, p. 74. W. Masai Land
(Loeru).
3. *mombasa*, *Shelley*, B. Africa, i. p. 94 (1896). S.E. Africa
(Mombasa district).
4. *zambesiae*, *Shelley*, B. Africa, i. p. 94 (1896). S.E. Africa
(Zambesi region).
5. *occidentalis*, *Sharpe*. (p. 113.) S.W. Africa
(Angola to
Damara Land).

XXIII. STELGIDILLAS, Oberh.

(Oberh. Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxii. p. 30, 1899.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. <i>gracilirostris</i> (<i>Strickl.</i>). (p. 114.) | W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Gaboon). |
| 2. <i>liberiensis</i> (<i>Reichenow</i> , Nov. Zool. ii. p. 160,
1895).
[Probably=No. 1.] | W. Africa
(Liberia). |
| 3. <i>marchei</i> (<i>Oust.</i> , N. Arch. Mus. (2) ii. p. 100,
1879). | Gaboon. |
| 4. <i>gracilis</i> (<i>Cab.</i>). (p. 115.) | W. Africa
(Cameroons to
Angola). |
| 5. <i>cameronensis</i> (<i>Reichenow</i> , Ber. Allg. deutsch.
orn. Ges. ix. p. 4, 1891). | W. Africa
(Cameroons). |

XXIV. PHYLLOSTROPHUS, Swains.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 115, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>terrestris</i> , <i>Swains.</i>
[<i>capensis</i> (<i>Swains.</i>). (p. 116.)
Cf. Richmond, Auk, xvii. p. 179, 1900.] | S. Africa
(Cape Colony
to Natal,
and Lake N'gami)
E. Africa
(Boruma River
to Dar-es-Salaam). |
|---|--|

2. *streptitans*, *Reichenow*. (p. 117.) E. Africa
(Zanzibar district
to Roraima River).

3. *placidus*, *Shelley*, P. Z. S. 1889, p. 363. E. Africa
(Kilimanjaro).

4. *sharpai*, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1880, p. 334. (p. 117.) E. Africa.

5. *pauper*, *Sharpe*, P. Z. S. 1895, p. 489. N.E. Africa
(Somali Land).
Equatorial Africa.

6. *parvus*, *Fischer & Reichen.*, J. f. O. 1884, E. Africa.
p. 282.

7. *rufescens*, *Hartl.*, Orn. Centralbl. 1882, p. 91; Equatorial Africa.
id., J. f. O. 1884, p. 414.

8. *cerviniventris*, *Shelley*, Ibis, 1894, p. 10, pl. ii. Nyasa Land.
fig. 1.

9. *fulviventris*, *Cab.* (p. 117.) W. Africa
(Congo to
Benguela).

10. *fischeri* (*Reichenow*). (p. 118.) E. Africa
(Pangani River).

11. *kretschmeri*, *Reichenow & Neum.*, Orn. MB. E. Africa
iii. p. 75 (1895). (Kilimanjaro).

XXV. IXONOTUS, J. & E. Verr.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 118, 1881.)

1. *guttatus*, J. & E. Verr. (p. 119.) W. Africa
(Gold Coast
to Gaboon).

2. *landanæ*, Oust., Ann. Sci. Nat. xvii. art. 8 (1884). Lower Congo.

XXVI. HAPALOPTERON, Bp.(*Pycnonotus*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 120.)

1. *familiare* (Kittl.). (p. 120.) Bonin Is.

XXVII. MOLPASTES, Hume.(*Pycnonotus*, pt., Sharpe, t. c. p. 120.)[*Cf.* Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 267 (1889).]

1. *fuscus* (P. L. S. Müll.). Indian Peninsula.
[*hemorrhous* (Gm.). (p. 124.)] Ceylon.
2. *burmanicus* (Sharpe). (p. 125.) Manipur.
Burmese Provinces.
3. *nigripileus* (Blyth). (p. 126.) Burmese Provinces.
4. *atricapillus* (Vieill.). (p. 127.) S. China.
Burmese Provinces.

5. *pygæus*, *Hodgs.* (p. 128.)
 [*bengalensis*, *Blyth*; *Oates*, *Faun. Brit. Ind.*,
Birds, i. p. 128 (1889).]
 Himalayas.
 Plains of N. Indian
 Peninsula.
 Assam. Deccan.
 Cachar. Tippera.
 Manipur.
6. *intermedius* (*Jerd.*). (p. 130.)
 Lower Himalayas.
 N. Indian Peninsula.

XXVIII. *PYCNONOTUS*, *Boie* *.

(*Sharpe*, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 120, 1881.)
 [*Pachycephalixus* & *Stictognathus*, *Büttik.* *Notes Leyden*
Mus. xvii. p. 249 (1896).
Gymnocrotaphus & *Bonapartea*, *Büttik. op. cit.* xvii. p. 246,
 xviii. p. 58.]

1. *capensis* (*Linn.*). (p. 130.)
 S. Africa.
2. *minor*, *Heugl.*, *Orn. N.O.-Afr.* i. p. 398 (1869).
 N.E. Africa.
3. *dodsoni*, *Sharpe*, *P. Z. S.* 1895, p. 488.
 Somali Land.
4. *tricolor* (*Hartl.*). (p. 131.)
 S.W. Africa
 (Lower Congo
 to Angola and
 Damara Land).
5. *layardi*, *Gurney*. (p. 132.)
 S. Africa
 to the Zambesi
 and Damara Land.
 E. Africa.
 Equatorial Africa.

* *P. nehrkorni*, *W. Blasius*, *J. f. O.* 1890, p. 147 = *Melaniparus semilarvatus*,
Sharpe, *Bull. B. O. C.* iv. p. ii.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 6. <i>nigricans</i> (Vieill.). (p. 134.) | E. Cape Colony.
Natal. Transvaal.
S.W. Africa
(Damara Land.
Benguela). |
| 7. <i>xanthopygus</i> (Hempr. & Ehr.). (p. 135.) | Cyclades Archipelago.
Palestine. Syria. |
| 8. <i>reichenowi</i> , Lorenz & Hellmayr, Orn. MB. ix.
p. 30 (1901). | Arabia
(Aden to Muscat). |
| 9. <i>aurigaster</i> (Vieill.). (p. 137.) | Java. |
| 10. <i>germaini</i> , Oust. (p. 138.) | Indo-Chinese Provinces
(Laos Mts. Cambodia). |
| 11. <i>bimaculatus</i> (Horsf.). (p. 138.) | Java.
Sumatra. |
| 12. <i>xanthorrhous</i> , J. Anderson. (p. 139.)* | China.
Burmese Provinces
(Karen-nee). |
| 13. <i>taivanus</i> , Styan, Ibis, 1893, p. 470.* | Formosa. |
| 14. <i>analís</i> (Horsf.). (p. 140.)† | Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.
Greater and Lesser
Sunda Is. |
| 15. <i>goliavíer</i> (Soop.). (p. 141.) | Philippine Is.
generally. |

* These two species are placed in a separate genus, *Stictognathus*, by Dr. Büttikofer (l. c. p. 239). Neither of them has been examined by him.

† *P. analís* and other allied species are placed by Dr. Büttikofer (l. c. p. 239) under the genus *Lædorus*, Bp.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 16. <i>luteolus</i> (<i>Less.</i>). (p. 143.) | Indian Peninsula.
Ceylon. |
| 17. <i>finlaysoni</i> , <i>Strickl.</i> (p. 144.) | Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula. |
| 18. <i>davisoni</i> (<i>Hume</i>). (p. 145.) | Aracan.
Burmese Provinces. |
| 19. <i>xantholæma</i> , <i>Jerd.</i> (p. 146.) | S. Indian Peninsula. |
| 20. <i>falkensteini</i> (<i>Reichenow</i>). (p. 146.)
[<i>Cf.</i> Bocage, <i>Jorn. Lisb.</i> 1893, p. 7.] | W. Africa.
Lower Congo.
Mts. of Angola
and Benguela. |
| 21. <i>barbatus</i> (<i>Deaf.</i>). (p. 146.) | N.W. Africa
(Algeria. Morocco).
W. Africa
(Senegambia
to Nigeria). |
| 22. <i>gabonensis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 148.) | W. Africa
(Cameroons
to Gaboon). |
| 23. <i>arsinoë</i> (<i>Hempr. & Ehr.</i>). (p. 148.) | N.E. Africa
(S.E. Egypt to
Abyssinia),
Coasts of Red Sea.
Arabia. |
| 24. <i>sinensis</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 149.)
[Type of <i>Pachycephalurus</i> , <i>Büttik.</i> Notes <i>Leyd.</i>
<i>Mus.</i> xvii. p. 241 (1896).] | S. China.
Formosa. |
| 25. <i>hainanus</i> (<i>Swinh.</i>). (p. 150.) | Hainan.
Naochow Isl. |

26. **blanfordi**, *Jerd.* (p. 151.) Indo-Chinese Provinces.
27. **plumosus**, *Blyth.* (p. 152.) Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo.
28. **cinereifrons**, *Tweedd.* (p. 153.) Philippine Is.
(Palawan.
Calamianes).
29. **simplex**, *Less.* (p. 153, pl. ix.) S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Greater Sunda Is.
(Sumatra. Java.
Borneo).
30. **salvadorii**, *Sharpe.* (p. 401, pl. x.) S. Tenasserim.
[*pusillus*, *Salvad.* nec *Blyth* (p. 155).] Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo.
31. **leucogrammicus**, *S. Müll.* (p. 155.) Sumatra.
32. **tygus** (*Bp.*). (p. 156.) Sumatra.
[Type of *Gymnocrotaphus*, *Büttik.* Notes *Leyd.*
Mus. xvii. p. 245 (1896). *Bonaparte*, *Büttik.*
op. cit. xviii. p. 58 (nom. emend., 1897).]

XXIX. **XANTHIXUS**, *Oates.*

(Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 275, 1889.)

1. **flavescens** (*Blyth.*). (p. 143.) Manipur.
Khasi Hills. Aracan.
Burmese Provinces.

XXX. *OTOCOMPSA*, Cab.

(Sharpe, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 157, 1881.)

[*Bostrycholophus*, Büttik. Notes Leyd. Mus.
xvii. p. 230 (1896).

Mesolophus, Büttik. *t. c.* p. 247.]

1. *emeria* (Linn.).

[*jocosa* (Linn.). (p. 157.)

Cf. Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 276
(1889); Büttik. Notes Leyd. Mus. xvii.
p. 229 (1896).]

N.E. Indian Peninsula.
Himalayas
(Simla to Assam).
Hills of Assam.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.
China.

2. *fuscicaudata*, Gould.

[*emeria* (nec Linn.). (p. 159).]

Indian Peninsula.

3. *leucogenys* (Gray & Hardw.). (p. 160.)

[*Molpastes leucogenys*, Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind.,
Birds, i. p. 272 (1889). Type of *Centro-*
lophus, Büttik. Notes Leyd. Mus. xvii. p. 230
(1896). *Bostrycholophus*, nom. emend.,
Büttik. *op. cit.* xvii. p. 58 (1896).]

Himalayas
(Afghanistan to
Bhutan).

4. *leucotis* (Gould). (p. 136.)

Persia.
N.W. India.
C. India.

5. *humei*, Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, i. p. 274
(1889).

N.W. India
(Punjab).

6. *flaviventris* (Tickell). (p. 161.)

[Type of *Mesolophus*, Büttik. Notes Leyd. Mus.
xvii. p. 247 (1896).]

Himalayas
(Sutlej Valley to
Assam).
Indian Peninsula.
Indo-Chinese Provinces.
Malay Peninsula.

7. *montis*, Sharpe. (p. 162.)

Mts. of N.W. Borneo.

XXXI. OREOCTISTES, Sharpe.(Sharpe, *Ibis*, 1888, p. 388.)

- 1.
- leucops*
- , Sharpe,
- t. c.*
- p. 388, pl. ix. fig. 1.

Mts. of N.W. Borneo
(Kina Balu).**XXXII. KELAARTIA, Jerdon.**(Sharpe, *Cat. B. Brit. Mus.* vi. p. 162, 1881.)

- 1.
- penicillata*
- , Jerdon. (p. 162.)

Ceylon.

XXXIII. TYLAS, Harth.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 163.)

- 1.
- eduardi*
- , Harth. (p. 164.)

N. & N.W. Madagascar.

- 2.
- alfredi*
- , Sharpe. (p. 165.)

S.W. Madagascar.

- 3.
- albigularis*
- , Harth. (p. 165.)

S.W. Madagascar.

- 4.
- fulviventris*
- , Sharpe. (p. 165.)

S.W. Madagascar.

- 5.
- strophiatius*
- , Stejn. (p. 166.)

W. Madagascar.

XXXIV. RUBIGULA, Blyth.(Sharpe, *t. c.* p. 166.)

- 1.
- dispar*
- (Horsf.). (p. 167.)

Java.
Sumatra.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 2. <i>gularis</i> (<i>Gould</i>). (p. 167.) | S. Indian Peninsula. |
| 3. <i>melanictera</i> (<i>Gm.</i>). (p. 168.) | Ceylon. |
| 4. <i>cyaniventris</i> (<i>Blyth</i>). (p. 169.) | S. Tenasserim.
Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. |
| 5. <i>paroticalis</i> , <i>Sharpe</i> . (p. 170.) | Borneo. |
| 6. <i>squamata</i> (<i>Temm.</i>). (p. 170.) | Java. |
| 7. <i>weberi</i> (<i>Hume</i>). (p. 171.) | Malay Peninsula.
Sumatra. Borneo. |

XXXV. SPIZIXUS, *Blyth*.

(*Sharpe*, Cat. B. Brit. Mus. vi. p. 172, 1881.)

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>canifrons</i> , <i>Blyth</i> . (p. 172.) | Khasi Hills.
Manipur. |
| 2. <i>semitorques</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 173.) | S.E. China. |
| 3. <i>cinereicapillus</i> , <i>Swinh.</i> (p. 173.) | Formosa. |

ADDENDA.

Page 12.

No. 23 is the ♀ of No. 19. Teste Outram Bange *in litt.*

Page 25.

FORMICIVORA.

Add:—

2. *tobagoensis*, *Dalmas*, *Mém. Soc. Zool. France*, Tobago.
xiii. p. 141 (1900).

3. *intermedia*.

Erase locality "Tobago."

Page 207.

For edoloides read edolicioides.

Page 226.

For kuhni read kühni.

INDEX.

- abditivus** (*Manacus*), 157.
abingdoni (*Pyrocephalus*), 134.
Abornis, 275.
abyssinicus (*Lioptilus*), 239.
acadicus (*Empidonax*), 138.
Acanthidositta, 186.
acer (*Tyranniscus*), 121.
Acropternis, 7.
acuticaudatus (*Anumbius*), 63.
acutipennis (*Hapalocercus*), 109.
acutirostris (*Scytalopus*), 5.
addita (*Microps*), 205.
adusta (*Alseonax*), 206.
adusta (*Synallaxis*), 57.
agithaloides (*Leptasthenura*), 53.
Ægithina, 306.
æquatorialis (*Herpsilochmus*), 24.
æquatorialis (*Rhynchocyclus*), 102.
æquatorialis (*Sittasomus*), 77.
æquatorialis (*Thamnistes*), 17.
æquinoctialis (*Rhynchocyclus*), 101.
æthiopica (*Hirundo*), 194.
æthiops (*Pœcilodryas*), 235.
æthiops (*Thamnophilus*), 11.
Aethomyias, 243.
Aethorhynchus, 306.
affinis (*Orniger*), 318.
affinis (*Cryptolopha*), 273.
affinis (*Cymborhynchus*), 3.
affinis (*Diaphoropterus*), 305.
affinis (*Dryoscopus*), 209.
affinis (*Dysithamnus*), 19.
affinis (*Elainea*), 125.
affinis (*Empidonax*), 140.
affinis (*Picolaptes*), 83.
affinis (*Terpsiphone*), 263.
affinis (*Thamnistes*), 20.
agilis (*Anseretes*), 113.
aglaia (*Platypsaris*), 163.
agnatus (*Furnarius*), 47.
Agriornis, 88.
alaudina (*Coryphistera*), 62.
alberti (*Menura*), 3.
albescens (*Synallaxis*), 54.
albicans (*Thamnophilus*), 16.
albicapilla (*Siptornis*), 60.
albicauda (*Agriornis*), 89.
albicauda (*Elminia*), 266.
albicauda (*Rhipidura*), 252.
albicaudata (*Stoparola*), 285.
albiceps (*Elainea*), 123.
albiceps (*Psolidoproce*), 203.
albiceps (*Siptornis*), 60.
albicilla (*Siphia*), 213.
albicollis (*Legatus*), 125.
albicollis (*Pterotochus*), 6.
albicollis (*Rhipidura*), 254.
albicollis (*Xiphocolaptes*), 81.
albicrissus (*Thamnophilus*), 11.
albidiadema (*Ochthoeca*), 92.
albidiventris (*Cinclodes*), 50.
albifacies (*Pœcilodryas*), 236.
albifrons (*Anthipes*), 218.
albifrons (*Machærirhynchus*), 272.
albifrons (*Miro*), 232.
albifrons (*Muscisaxicola*), 98.
albifrons (*Perierocotus*), 302.
albifrons (*Pithys*), 30.
albifrons (*Platystira*), 246.
albifrons (*Scytalopus*), 4.
albifrontata (*Pseudogerygone*), 229.
albifrontata (*Rhipidura*), 261.
Aleippe, 239.
Alcurus, 319.
alecto (*Piezorhynchus*), 278.
Alecturus, 296.
albigena (*Ohelidon*), 188.
albigena (*Ohelidonia*), 188.
albigularis (*Abornis*), 276.
albigularis (*Automolus*), 67.
albigularis (*Bleda*), 322.
albigularis (*Empidonax*), 137.
albigularis (*Furnarius*), 46.
albigularis (*Gerygone*), 225.
albigularis (*Hirundo*), 194.
albigularis (*Platyrhynchus*), 101.
albigularis (*Pygarrhous*), 74.
albigularis (*Rhinomyias*), 267.
albigularis (*Sclerurus*), 72.
albigularis (*Tylas*), 334.
albigularis (*Tyrannus*), 149.

Z

VOL. III.

- albilinea (*Tachycineta*), 191.
 albilora (*Synallaxis*), 55.
 albiloris (*Grallaria*), 43.
 albiloris (*Poliotila*), 242.
 albinucha (*Tityra*), 162.
 albinucha (*Xenopsaris*), 170.
 albinuchalis (*Thamnophilus*), 15.
 albiscapa (*Rhipidura*), 252.
 albitorques (*Tityra*), 162.
 albiventris (*Drymophila*), 34.
 albiventris (*Elainea*), 123.
 albiventris (*Fluvicola*), 95.
 albiventris (*Myiagra*), 269.
 albiventris (*Orchilus*), 103.
 albiventris (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.
 albiventris (*Platysaris*), 163.
 albiventris (*Rhamphocænus*), 27.
 albiventris (*Rhipidura*), 257.
 albiventris (*Scelateria*), 33.
 albiventris (*Tachycineta*), 191.
 albiventris (*Thamnophilus*), 13.
 albiventris (*Trochocercus*), 251.
 albochracea (*Cyornis*), 266.
 albocinereus (*Sirystes*), 129.
 albocristatus (*Anæretea*), 113.
 albofrontata (*Micræca*), 234.
 albugrisea (*Serphophaga*), 112.
 albogriseus (*Pachyrhamphus*), 160.
 albogriseus (*Sirystes*), 129.
 albolimbata (*Rhipidura*), 253.
 albolineatus (*Picolaptes*), 84.
 albonotatus (*Megalestes*), 237.
 albonotatus (*Trochocercus*), 251.
 albovittatus (*Pitangus*), 128.
 alexandri (*Andropadus*), 324.
 alfredi (*Tylas*), 334.
 alfredianus (*Artamides*), 288.
 alixi (*Clytoctantes*), 18.
 alnorum (*Empidonax*), 138.
 Alophoixus, 319.
 alpina (*Muscisaxicola*), 98.
 Alseonax, 206.
 alterum (*Edoliisoma*), 294.
 alticola (*Cyanotis*), 113.
 amabilis (*Cotinga*), 174.
 amaurocephalus (*Leptopogon*), 115.
 amaurotis (*Hypsipetes*), 310.
 amaurotis (*Xenicopsis*), 71.
 amazonicus (*Thamnophilus*), 14.
 amazonum (*Scotothorus*), 159.
 amazonus (*Sittasomus*), 77.
 ambiguus (*Thamnophilus*), 14.
 amboinense (*Edoliisoma*), 294.
 ambryonensis (*Petroeca*), 221.
 ambusta (*Rhipidura*), 258.
 Ampelion, 172.
 amphichroa (*Newtonia*), 210.
 Anabacerthia, 64.
 anabatina (*Dendrocichla*), 74.
 anabatinus (*Thamnistes*), 17.
 Anabatoides, 72.
 Anabazenops, 70, 72.
 Anæretes, 112.
 anale (*Edoliisoma*), 297.
 analis (*Formicarius*), 38.
 analis (*Pycnonotus*), 330.
 analis (*Scytalopus*), 5.
 Ancistrops, 70.
 andamanensis (*Pericrocotus*), 299.
 andecola (*Agriornis*), 88.
 anderssoni (*Ptyonoprogne*), 190.
 andicola (*Grallaria*), 43.
 andicola (*Leptasthenura*), 53.
 andicola (*Upucerthia*), 49.
 andinus (*Blacicus*), 143.
 Andropadus, 323.
 angolensis (*Hirundo*), 194.
 angolensis (*Pitta*), 180.
 angosturæ (*Heterocercus*), 160.
 anguina (*Dendrocichla*), 75.
 angustirostris (*Phytotoma*), 178.
 angustirostris (*Picolaptes*), 85.
 angustirostris (*Sayornis*), 137.
 annamensis (*Hydromis*), 179.
 annectens (*Pseudomyiobius*), 134.
 antarcticus (*Cinclodes*), 50.
 antecularis (*Poliotila*), 241.
 Anthipes, 218.
 Anthocichla, 179.
 anthoides (*Corythopsis*), 9.
 anthoides (*Siptornis*), 61.
 anthracinus (*Cnipolegus*), 97.
 antillarum (*Myiarchus*), 147.
 Antilophia, 153.
 antinorii (*Psilodoprocne*), 202.
 antisienis (*Siptornis*), 59.
 antoniæ (*Carpodectes*), 175.
 Anumbius, 63, 64.
 Aphrastura, 51.
 apicalis (*Myiarchus*), 146.
 apolites (*Tyrannus*), 149.
 approximans (*Cercomacra*), 28.
 aquatica (*Muscicapa*), 211.
 aquatica (*Sayornis*), 137.
 arcticincta (*Hirundo*), 194.
 arcuata (*Pitta*), 111.
 arcuatus (*Ampelion*), 172.
 ardesiaca (*Conopophaga*), 8.
 ardesiaca (*Myiothera*), 30.
 ardesiaca (*Rhopocichla*), 30.
 ardesiacus (*Dysithamnus*), 20.
 ardesiacus (*Horizopus*), 141.
 arenaceus (*Empidonachanes*), 135.
 arenarum (*Sublegatus*), 125.
 arequipæ (*Siptornis*), 60.
 arfakiana (*Pseudogerygone*), 230.
 arfakianus (*Microlestes*), 230.
 argentata (*Scelateria*), 33.

- argentifrons (Scytalopus), 5.
 argentinus (Xiphocolaptes), 81.
 ariel (Petrochelidon), 201.
 armiti (Heteromyias), 233.
 armiti (Pachycephalopsis), 233.
 Arses, 277.
 arsinoe (Pycnonotus), 331.
 Artamides, 286.
 Artomyias, 247.
 aruense (Edolisoma), 296.
 aruensis (Arses), 277.
 aruensis (Piezorhynchus), 282.
 aruensis (Pitta), 183.
 aruensis (Pseudogerygone), 230.
 Arundinicola, 95.
 aspersiventris (Thamnophilus), 15.
 assimilis (Automolus), 66.
 assimilis (Furnarius), 47.
 assimilis (Microeca), 205.
 assimilis (Mionectes), 114.
 assimilis (Myiobius), 132.
 assimilis (Rhipidura), 260.
 astigma (Hirundo), 197.
 astigma (Muscicapula), 223.
 astrolabei (Rhipidura), 256.
 aterrimus (Cnipolegus), 97.
 atra (Melanornis), 208.
 atra (Myiagra), 270.
 atra (Pyriglena), 29.
 atra (Rhipidura), 254, 257.
 atrata (Rhipidura), 254.
 atricapilla (Hedymela), 213.
 atricapilla (Muscicapa), 213.
 atricapilla (Pitta), 183.
 atricapillus (Herpsilochmus), 24.
 atricapillus (Molpastes), 328.
 atricapillus (Orchilus), 108.
 atricapillus (Pachyrhamphus), 166.
 atricapillus (Philydor), 68.
 atricapillus (Platypsaris), 163.
 atricauda (Myiobius), 131.
 atriceps (Artamides), 289.
 atriceps (Empidonax), 140.
 atriceps (Myiarchus), 146.
 atrichalybea (Terpsiphone), 265.
 Atrichornis, 187.
 atrigularis (Myrmotherula), 21.
 atrigularis (Rhipidura), 255.
 atrinucha (Thamnophilus), 14.
 atripennis (Fluvicola), 95.
 atrirostris (Dendrocichla), 76.
 atrocaerulea (Hirundo), 195.
 atronitens (Xenopipo), 152.
 atropurpurea (Xipholena), 174.
 atrothorax (Drymophila), 34.
 atrovirens (Lalage), 303.
 Atticora, 199.
 Attila, 168.
 audax (Myiodynastes), 129.
 audax (Platypsaris), 163.
 Aulia, 167.
 aurantiacus (Manacus), 158.
 aurantiacus (Metopothrix), 153.
 aurantiacus (Piezorhynchus), 282.
 aurantiiventris (Mitrephanes), 136.
 aurantiivertex (Heterocercus), 160.
 aurantio-atro-cristatus (Empidonax), 148.
 aurea (Lalage), 305.
 aureipectus (Pipreola), 173.
 aureiventris (Myiobius), 132.
 aureola (Pipra), 153.
 aureus (Criniger), 318.
 auricapilla (Pipra), 144.
 auricularis (Orchilus), 108.
 auricularis (Rhipidura), 261.
 aurifrons (Chloropsis), 307.
 aurifrons (Neopelma), 160.
 aurigaster (Pycnonotus), 330.
 aurita (Conopophaga), 8.
 australis (Hylia), 237.
 australis (Miro), 233.
 Automolus, 65.
 axillaris (Graucalus), 293.
 axillaris (Herpsilochmus), 24.
 axillaris (Myrmotherula), 22.
 axillaris (Piezorhynchus), 281.
 azarae (Cynotis), 113.
 azurea (Hypothymis), 248.
 azureicapilla (Myiagra), 271.
 azureus (Graucalus), 291.
 badia (Hirundo), 197.
 bahamensis (Biacicus), 142.
 bahamensis (Pitangus), 128.
 bahia (Empidagora), 125.
 bairdi (Empidonax), 139.
 bairdi (Myiodynastes), 129.
 baliensis (Rhinomyias), 267.
 bangsi (Grallaria), 43.
 banksiana (Lalage), 304.
 banyumas (Cyornis), 216.
 barbadensis (Elainea), 123.
 barbatus (Oriniger), 317.
 barbatus (Myiobius), 131.
 barbatus (Pycnonotus), 331.
 barbirostris (Myiarchus), 147.
 barbozae (Hylia), 237.
 baroni (Siptornis), 59.
 basilanica (Muscicapula), 224.
 basilanicus (Poliolophus), 315.
 batantae (Arses), 277.
 Batara, 10.
 Bathmisyrra, 278.
 Batis, 244.
 baudi (Pitta), 184.
 baumannii (Criniger), 318.
 baweanus (Microtus), 316.
 beccariana (Cyornis), 217.
 behni (Myrmotherula), 23.
 bella (Batis), 245.
 bella (Cyanoptila), 238.
 bellicosa (Hirundinea), 181.
 bellus (Myiobius), 133.
 bengalensis (Molpastes), 329.
 berlepschi (Phylloscopus), 118.
 berlepschi (Pyriglena), 29.

- berlepsehi (*Thamnophilus*), 16.
 Berlepsechia, 63.
 bernsteini (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.
 bertæ (*Pitta*), 180.
 Bias, 246.
 Biatas, 17.
 Biblis, 190.
 bicolor (*Artamides*), 289.
 bicolor (*Formicivora*), 26.
 bicolor (*Gymnopathys*), 30.
 bicolor (*Petroeca*), 221.
 bicolor (*Tachycineta*), 191.
 bifasciatus (*Cinclodes*), 50.
 bilineata (*Poliopitila*), 242.
 bimaculata (*Pœcilodryas*), 235.
 bimaculata (*Pseudogerygone*), 228.
 bimaculatus (*Empidonax*), 138.
 bimaculatus (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.
 bimaculatus (*Pyemonotus*), 330.
 bivittata (*Petroeca*), 221.
 bivittatus (*Picolaptes*), 85.
 bivittatus (*Trochocercus*), 251.
 Blacicus, 142.
 blainvillæ (*Peltops*), 284.
 blancoi (*Blacicus*), 142.
 blanfordi (*Parisoma*), 243.
 blanfordi (*Psalidoprocne*), 203.
 blanfordi (*Pycnonotus*), 332.
 blasii (*Hypothymis*), 248.
 Bleda, 320.
 blissetti (*Diaphorophya*), 245.
 bogotensis (*Dendroornis*), 79.
 böhmii (*Myopornis*), 243.
 boissonæui (*Pseudocolaptes*), 62.
 boliviana (*Chiroxiphia*), 156.
 boliviana (*Leptasthenura*), 53.
 boliviana (*Myrmotherula*), 23.
 boliviana (*Poliopitila*), 241.
 bolivianus (*Attila*), 169.
 bolivianus (*Empidonax*), 138.
 bolivianus (*Pitangus*), 127.
 bolivianus (*Scytalopus*), 6.
 bolivianus (*Tyranniscus*), 122.
 Bonaparteæ, 329, 332.
 bonapartei (*Todopsis*), 249.
 bonthaina (*Cyornis*), 217.
 borbæ (*Thamnophilus*), 11.
 borbonica (*Ixocinclæ*), 311.
 borbonica (*Phedina*), 192.
 borbonicus (*Trochocercus*), 251.
 borealis (*Nuttallornis*), 140.
 boreus (*Myiarchus*), 144.
 borneensis (*Pitta*), 181.
 boschi (*Eucichla*), 185.
 Bostrychophus, 333.
 boucardi (*Drymophila*), 34.
 boucardi (*Formicivora*), 26.
 bourbonensis (*Trochocercus*), 251.
 bowmani (*Phlogopsis*), 37.
 boyeri (*Graucalus*), 290.
 brachyrhyncha (*Rhipidura*), 254, 257.
 brachyrhynchus (*Horizopus*), 141.
 brachytarsus (*Blacicus*), 143.
 brachyura (*Pipra*), 155.
 brachyura (*Pitta*), 180.
 brachyura (*Pœcilodryas*), 235.
 brachyurus (*Myiarchus*), 144.
 Bradyornis, 208, 209.
 brasiliensis (*Attila*), 168.
 brasiliensis (*Tityra*), 161.
 brazzæ (*Phedina*), 192.
 brehmi (*Piezorhynchus*), 282.
 brenchleyi (*Rhipidura*), 252.
 brevicauda (*Chamæza*), 39.
 brevicauda (*Grallaria*), 43.
 brevicauda (*Muscigralla*), 100.
 brevicauda (*Myrmotherula*), 23.
 brevipennis (*Myiarchus*), 145.
 brevirostris (*Cyornis*), 215.
 brevirostris (*Empidagra*), 125.
 brevirostris (*Geositta*), 46.
 brevirostris (*Pericrocotus*), 301.
 brevirostris (*Phyllomyias*), 117, 118.
 brevirostris (*Rhynchocyclus*), 102.
 brevirostris (*Smicrornis*), 225.
 brevirostris (*Thamnophilus*), 16.
 bricenoi (*Thamnophilus*), 15.
 bridgei (*Drymornis*), 85.
 bridgei (*Thamnophilus*), 12.
 bridgei (*Upucerthia*), 49.
 brodiei (*Piezorhynchus*), 280.
 browni (*Conopophaga*), 9.
 browni (*Elainea*), 122.
 browni (*Piezorhynchus*), 281.
 bruijii (*Grallina*), 284.
 bruneata (*Anthipes*), 219.
 brunnea (*Dendroicichla*), 75.
 brunnea (*Dioptornis*), 211.
 brunnea (*Muscisaxicola*), 99.
 brunnea (*Pseudogerygone*), 228.
 brunneicapillum (*Ornithion*), 120.
 brunneicapillus (*Blacicus*), 142.
 brunneicauda (*Newtonia*), 210.
 brunneicaudalis (*Synalaxis*), 54.
 brunneifrons (*Ochthoeca*), 91.
 brunneinucha (*Conopophaga*), 8.
 brunneipectus (*Pseudogerygone*), 228.
 brunnescens (*Premnoplex*), 74.
 brunneus (*Sclerurus*), 73.
 buckleyi (*Ptilochloris*), 158.
 buckleyi (*Tityra*), 162.
 budytoides (*Stigmatura*), 111.
 buffoni (*Poliopitila*), 241.
 bulgeri (*Rhipidura*), 252.

- bungurensis (Artamides), 287.
 burkei (Cryptolopha), 272.
 burmanica (Cryptolopha), 273.
 burmanicus (Criniger), 316.
 burmanicus (Molpastes), 328.
 burmanicus (Pycnonotus), 328.
 burmeisteri (Phyllomyias), 118.
 buruensis (Erythromyias), 222.
 buruensis (Piezorhynchus), 281.
 buruensis (Rhipidura), 258.
 butleri (Cryptolopha), 274.
 büttikoferi (Rhipidura), 280.
 cabanisi (Cnipolegus), 97.
 cabanisi (Criniger), 316, 317.
 cabanisi (Empidochnes), 135.
 cabanisi (Synallaxis), 84.
 cabanisi (Xenicopsis), 70.
 cachabiensis (Thamnophilus), 12.
 cachariensis (Anthipes), 218.
 Cænotricus, 107.
 cærulea (Cotinga), 173.
 cærulea (Pitta), 179.
 cærulea (Poliophtila), 240.
 cæruleata (Cyornis), 216.
 cæruleata (Schwaneria), 217.
 cæruleicapilla (Pipra), 155.
 cæruleigriseus (Artamides), 288.
 cæruleitorques (Pitta), 182.
 cærulescens (Cercomacra), 28.
 cærulescens (Edolisoma), 294.
 cærulescens (Muscicapa), 211.
 cærulescens (Thamnophilus), 14.
 cæruleus (Graucalus), 291.
 cæsiogaster (Poliophtila), 240.
 cæsius (Graucalus), 290.
 cæsius (Thamnomanes), 20.
 calcarata (Corythopsis), 9.
 caledonica (Myiagra), 269.
 caledonicus (Artamides), 286.
 californica (Poliophtila), 242.
 Callasops, 263.
 callinota (Terenura), 27.
 Calobamon, 40.
 calopterus (Todiostrostrum), 103.
 calopterus (Meocerculeus), 94.
 calurus (Criniger), 316.
 Calvifrons, 177.
 calvus (Calvifrons), 177.
 calvus (Corvus), 177.
 calvus (Gymnocephalus), 177.
 Calyptomena, 1.
 Calyptura, 176.
 cameronensis (Stelgidillas), 326.
 cameroonensis (Pedilorhynchus), 212.
 campbelli (Petroca), 220.
 Campochæra, 290.
 Campophaga, 298.
 canerominus (Platyrhynchus), 100.
 candæi (Manacus), 158.
 candæi (Synallaxis), 56.
 canescens (Empidochnes), 135.
 canescens (Empidonax), 140.
 canescens (Monarcha), 283.
 canicapilla (Bleda), 323.
 caniceps (Myiopagis), 117.
 caniceps (Pœcilodryas), 236.
 canifrons (Spizixus), 335.
 canigularis (Sclerurus), 72.
 canipennis (Hemixus), 312.
 cantator (Hypocnemis), 35.
 cantatrix (Cryptolopha), 273.
 cantonensis (Pericrocotus), 302.
 capensis (Batis), 244.
 capensis (Phyllostrophus), 328.
 capensis (Pycnonotus), 329.
 capensis (Smithornis), 247.
 capistrata (Muscisaxicola), 100.
 capistratus (Thamnophilus), 16.
 capitale (Todiostrostrum), 104.
 capitalis (Myiobius), 134.
 capitalis (Thamnophilus), 13.
 capito (Pœcilodryas), 236.
 capitoides (Dendrexetastes), 81.
 Capsiempis, 117.
 carbonaria (Cercomacra), 29.
 caribeus (Blacicus), 142.
 carnifer (Phœnicocercus), 171.
 carolensis (Pyrocephalus), 134.
 Carpodectes, 174.
 carri (Synallaxis), 57.
 cashmiriensis (Chelidonaria), 188.
 Casiornis, 170.
 cassini (Muscicapa), 212.
 Cassinia, 209.
 castanea (Diaphorophya), 245.
 castanea (Synallaxis), 56.
 castaneiceps (Conopophaga), 8.
 castaneiceps (Cryptolopha), 274.
 castaneigularis (Myiagra), 271.
 castaneiventris (Pomarea), 284.
 castaneothorax (Rhipidura), 261.
 castaneus (Hylactes), 7.
 castaneus (Xiphocolaptes), 83.
 castanonotus (Hemixus), 312.
 castanoptera (Dendrocichla), 76.
 castelnaudi (Glyphorhynchus), 74.
 castus (Piezorhynchus), 281.
 catoleucum (Parisoma), 242.

- caudacutus (Sclerurus), 72.
 caudata (Capsiempis), 117.
 caudata (Chiroxiphia), 157.
 caudata (Formicivora), 26.
 caudifasciatus (Pitangus), 128.
 cayana (Cotinga), 174.
 cayana (Tityra), 161.
 cayennensis (Formicarius), 38.
 cayennensis (Myiozetetes), 126.
 cebuensis (Artamides), 290.
 cebuensis (Cryptolopha), 274.
 celebensis (Lalage), 303.
 celebensis (Pitta), 182.
 celebensis (Rhipidura), 256.
 centralis (Chlorocichla), 325.
 Centrites, 100.
 Centrolophus, 333.
 Cephalopterus, 177.
 cephalotes (Myiarchus), 145.
 ceramense (Edoliisoma), 294, 295.
 Cerasophila, 312.
 Ceratopipra, 152.
 Ceratotriccus, 106.
 Cercomacra, 28.
 certhia (Dendrocolaptes), 87.
 cervicalis (Philydor), 69.
 cervina (Rhipidura), 253.
 cervinicauda (Myiagra), 269.
 cervinularis (Automolus), 67.
 cerviniventris (Digenea), 218.
 cerviniventris (Phyllostrophus), 327.
 cerviniventris (Pecilodryas), 234.
 cerviniventris (Stoparola), 286.
 ceterus (Myrmelastes), 32.
 ceylonensis (Culicicapa), 268.
 ceylonensis (Hypothymis), 248.
 chalcoccephalus (Microtarsus), 316.
 chalybea (Diaphorophyia), 245.
 chalybea (Progne), 199.
 chalybea (Psolidoprocne), 202.
 chalybeocephalus (Piezorhynchus), 278.
 Chamæza, 39.
 chapadensis (Sittasomus), 76.
 Chasiempis, 232.
 Chasmorhynchus, 178.
 Chelidon, 187.
 Chelidonaria, 187.
 Chelidorthynx, 250.
 Chenorhamphus, 250.
 Cheramœca, 198.
 cherriei (Elainea), 124.
 chiroleuca (Gymnocichla), 32.
 Chiromachæris, 157.
 Chiroxilla, 166.
 Chiroxiphia, 156.
 Chlamydochera, 297.
 chorepiscus (Myiarchus), 145.
 chlorigula (Bleda), 321.
 chlorilama (Bleda), 321.
 chlorion (Piprites), 151.
 chloris (Acanthidositta), 186.
 chloris (Criniger), 318.
 chloris (Piprites), 151.
 chlorocephala (Chloropsis), 308.
 Chlorocichla, 325.
 chlorolepidota (Pipreola), 173.
 chloromerus (Pipra), 154.
 Chloromyias, 250.
 chloronota (Pseudogerygone), 231.
 chloronotus (Criniger), 316.
 Chloropeta, 243.
 Chloropipo, 151.
 Chloropsis, 307.
 chocolatina (Bradyornis), 209.
 chrysæus (Tarsiger), 238.
 chrysocephalus (Megarhynchus), 130.
 chrysocephalus (Scotothorus), 159.
 chrysocrotaphum (Todi-rostrum), 103.
 chrysogaster (Pseudogerygone), 230.
 chrysomelas (Piezorhynchus), 282.
 chrysops (Tyranniscus), 122.
 chrysopterus (Masius), 153.
 chunchotambo (Dendroornis), 80.
 cinchoneti (Conopias), 127.
 Cinclodes, 49.
 cincta (Clivicola), 189.
 cincta (Cotinga), 173.
 cinctus (Ampelion), 172.
 cineracea (Sayornis), 137.
 cinerascens (Cercomacra), 28.
 cinerascens (Elainea), 123.
 cinerascens (Gerygone), 225.
 cinerascens (Monarcha), 283.
 cinerascens (Muscicapa), 212.
 cinerascens (Myiarchus), 144.
 cinerascens (Synallaxis), 55.
 cinerea (Atticora), 199.
 cinerea (Batara), 10.
 cinerea (Lathria), 167.
 cinerea (Muscisaxicola), 99.
 cinerea (Muscitrea), 220.
 cinerea (Myiopagis), 117.
 cinerea (Pecilodryas), 234.
 cinerea (Rhipidura), 259.
 cinerea (Serphophaga), 112.
 cinereicapilla (Phyllostomyias), 118.
 cinereicapillus (Spizixus), 335.
 cinereiceps (Hemichelidon), 204.
 cinereiceps (Iole), 314.
 cinereiceps (Pseudogerygone), 229.
 cinereiceps (Rhynchocyclus), 102.
 cinereiceps (Thamnophilus), 14.
 cinereiceps (Tyranniscus), 121.
 cinereifrons (Elainea), 124.
 cinereifrons (Heteromyias), 233.
 cinereifrons (Pycnonotus), 332.
 cinereigula (Pericrocotus), 300.

- cinereigulare (Oncostoma), 104.
 cinereinucha (Thamno-philus), 14.
 cinereiventris (Micro-tarsus), 315.
 cinereiventris (Myrmotherula), 23.
 cinereiventris (Pachyrhamphus), 165.
 cinereiventris (Rhamphocæus), 28.
 cinereo-niger (Thamno-philus), 12.
 cinereum (Todiostrostrum), 103.
 cinereus (Attila), 169.
 cinereus (Blacicus), 143.
 cinereus (Onipolegus), 97.
 cinereus (Graucalus), 291.
 cinereus (Hemixus), 312.
 cinereus (Pachyrhamphus), 164.
 cinereus (Pericrocotus), 302.
 cineritius (Empidonax), 139.
 cinnamomea (Drymophila), 34.
 cinnamomea (Neopipo), 156.
 cinnamomea (Rhipidura), 257.
 cinnamomea (Synallaxis), 56.
 cinnamomeiventris (Ochthoeca), 93.
 cinnamomeus (Attila), 169.
 cinnamomeus (Furnarius), 47.
 cinnamomeus (Myiobius), 131.
 cinnamomeus (Pachyrhamphus), 165.
 cinnamomeus (Xiphocolaptes), 83.
 cinnamomeus (Zeocephus), 262.
 cirrhatus (Thamnophilus), 15.
 Cirrhopipra, 152.
 cisandina (Siptornia), 59.
 citreopygius (Attila), 168.
 citrinifrons (Ochthoeca), 92.
 citriniventris (Attila), 170.
 clamans (Bleda), 322.
 clamosa (Atrichornis), 187.
 Olibanornis, 51.
 climacura (Fluvicola), 95.
 Olivicola, 189.
 Clytactantes, 18.
 Clytomyias, 250.
 Onipodectes, 131.
 Onipolegus, 96.
 oocinea (Pitta), 181.
 cockerelli (Rhipidura), 262.
 celestis (Oyanomyias), 249.
 collaris (Hedymela), 213.
 collaris (Muscicapa), 213.
 collaris (Rhamphocæus), 28.
 colma (Formicarius), 38.
 colombiana (Ohamæza), 39.
 colonus (Copurus), 98.
 colonus (Myiagra), 270.
 colonus (Rhinomyias), 267.
 Colopterus, 108.
 Colopteryx, 108.
 columbianus (Philydor), 68.
 comata (Pipra), 154.
 comatus (Onipolegus), 96.
 comitata (Alseonax), 207.
 commutatus (Monarcha), 283.
 comorensis (Terpsiphone), 264.
 compressirostris (Xiphocolaptes), 82.
 compressus (Picolaptes), 84.
 concinna (Myiagra), 268.
 concinna (Pitta), 180.
 concinna (Rhipidura), 254.
 concolor (Dendrocolaptes), 87.
 concolor (Hypsipetes), 310.
 concolor (Progne), 198.
 concolor (Ptyonoprogne), 191.
 concretæ (Cyornis), 214.
 concretæ (Diaphorophya), 245.
 congener (Eurillas), 325.
 congica (Olivicola), 189.
 connectens (Hemixus), 312.
 Conopias, 127.
 Conopophaga, 8.
 conradi (Crimiger), 318.
 consobrina (Formicivora), 26.
 consobrinus (Mecocerculus), 94.
 consobrinus (Philydor), 68.
 conspicillata (Pseudogerygone), 229.
 Contopus, 141.
 Copurus, 98.
 Coracocichla, 185.
 Coracopitta, 185.
 cornix (Graucalus), 292.
 oornuta (Ceratopipra), 152.
 coronata (Tænioptera), 89.
 coronata (Todopsis), 249.
 coronatus (Manacus), 158.
 coronatus (Platyrhynchus), 101.
 coronulatus (Masius), 153.
 corvina (Terpsiphone), 265.
 corvinus (Myrmelastes), 32.
 Corydon, 3.
 coryi (Schizæca), 52.
 Coryphistera, 62.
 Corythopsis, 9.
 costaricensis (Dendroornis), 78.
 costaricensis (Xiphocolaptes), 81.
 Cotile, 189, 190.
 Cotinga, 173.
 cotinga (Cotinga), 173.
 cotta (Myiopagis), 116.
 cowani (Olivicola), 189.
 cozumelæ (Attila), 169.
 crassirostris (Geositta), 46.
 crassirostris (Iocinclia), 311.
 crassirostris (Pitta), 181.
 crassirostris (Tyrannus), 149.
 crassirostris (Xiphocolaptes), 82.
 Criniger, 316.
 criniger (Irena), 309.
 criniger (Tricholestes), 319.
 crinitus (Myiarchus), 144.
 crissalis (Artamides), 287.
 crissalis (Formicarius), 38.
 cristata (Calyptura), 176.
 cristata (Pithys), 30.
 cristata (Terpsiphone), 264.
 cristatus (Furnarius), 47.
 cristatus (Phillomyias), 118.
 cristatus (Pseudosizura), 65.

- cristatus* (*Thamnophilus*), 15.
crocea (*Eupicola*), 171.
croceus (*Pericrocotus*), 300.
cruenta (*Querula*), 176.
crypterythrus (*Myiobius*), 133.
cryptoleucus (*Progne*), 198.
Cryptolopha, 272, 275, 276.
cryptolopha (*Lathria*), 167.
cryptoxanthus (*Myiobius*), 133.
cubensis (*Tyrannus*), 149.
cucullata (*Grallaricula*), 45.
cucullata (*Hirundo*), 196.
cucullata (*Pitta*), 184.
cucullatus (*Ampelion*), 172.
cucullatus (*Graucalus*), 291.
Culicicapa, 268.
Culicivora, 110.
culicivora (*Pseudogerygone*), 228.
culminata (*Lalage*), 305.
cumanensis (*Grallaricula*), 45.
cuneatus (*Glyphorhynchus*), 74.
cunicularia (*Geositta*), 45.
curtata (*Siptornis*), 59.
curvirostris (*Andropedus*), 323.
curvirostris (*Thryologus*), 63.
cyana (*Poecilodryas*), 234.
cyanea (*Irena*), 309.
cyanea (*Pachycephala*), 214.
cyanea (*Pitta*), 179.
cyanea (*Platystira*), 246.
cyaneiviridis (*Tachycineta*), 192.
cyanescens (*Zeocephus*), 262.
cyaniceps (*Rhipidura*), 257.
cyanirostris (*Cnipolegus*), 97.
cyaniventris (*Rubigula*), 335.
cyanocapilla (*Pipra*), 154.
cyanocephala (*Todopsis*), 249.
cyanogaster (*Irena*), 308.
cyanoleuca (*Atticora*), 200.
cyanomelana (*Muscicapa*), 238.
cyanomelas (*Muscicapa*), 238.
cyanomelas (*Trochocercus*), 251.
Cyanomyias, 249.
cyanonota (*Pitta*), 182.
cyanopogon (*Ohloropsis*), 308.
cyanopsis (*Poecilodryas*), 235.
cyanoptera (*Pitta*), 180.
Cyanoptila, 238.
Cyanotis, 113.
cyanura (*Eucichla*), 184.
Cybernetes, 96.
Cymbilanius, 9.
Cymborhynchus, 3.
Cyornis, 214, 217, 218.
dahli (*Rhipidura*), 255.
dalhousiae (*Psarisomus*), 1.
Dammeria, 223.
dannefordi (*Miro*), 233.
darwini (*Upucerthia*), 48.
dasypus (*Ohelidonaria*), 188.
daurica (*Hirundo*), 196.
davisoni (*Cryptolopha*), 275.
davisoni (*Hemixus*), 312.
davisoni (*Pycnonotus*), 331.
debilis (*Bleda*), 322.
debilis (*Thamnophilus*), 11.
decipiens (*Niltava*), 219.
Deconychura, 77.
decora (*Pipreola*), 173.
dejeani (*Cryptolopha*), 274.
deliciosus (*Machæropterus*), 156.
Deltarhynchus, 147.
Dendrexetastes, 80.
Dendrobiaastes, 223.
Dendrocichla, 74.
Dendrocolaptes, 86.
dendrocolaptoides (*Olibanornis*), 51.
Dendroplex, 80.
Dendroornis, 77.
depressirostris (*Blacicus*), 143.
derbianus (*Pitangus*), 127.
desmursii (*Sylviorthorhynchus*), 52.
destructus (*Formicarius*), 38.
devillei (*Dendrexetastes*), 81.
deviæ (*Rhipidura*), 252.
diabolica (*Artomyias*), 247.
diabolica (*Melanornis*), 208.
diadema (*Ootheca*), 96.
diadematus (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.
dialilema (*Cyornis*), 215.
Diaphorophya, 245.
Diaphoropterus, 305.
diardi (*Alophoixus*), 319.
diohrous (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.
Dicrozona, 23.
diemenensis (*Rhipidura*), 252.
difficilis (*Artamides*), 287.
difficilis (*Empidonax*), 139.
Digenea, 218.
dignissima (*Thamnochæria*), 40.
diluta (*Clivicola*), 189.
diluta (*Rhipidura*), 260.
dimidiata (*Chasiempis*), 232.
dimidiata (*Hirundo*), 195.
dimorpha (*Batis*), 245.
diops (*Hemitricus*), 108.
Dioptornis, 210.
dispar (*Edolisoma*), 294.
dispar (*Rubigula*), 334.
divaga (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.
dives (*Grallaria*), 43.
djampeana (*Cyornis*), 216.
dobsoni (*Artamides*), 290.
dodsoni (*Pycnonotus*), 329.
dohertyi (*Edolisoma*), 294.
dohertyi (*Pitta*), 183.
dolei (*Chasiempis*), 232.
doliatus (*Thamnophilus*), 15.
Doliornis, 175.
domestica (*Progne*), 199.
domicella (*Hirundo*), 197.
dominicana (*Tæniptera*), 90.
dominicensis (*Myiarchus*), 147.
dominicensis (*Progne*), 198.
dominicensis (*Tyrannus*), 149.
d'orbigniana (*Dendroornis*), 78.
dorcadiehra (*Cryptolopha*), 274.

- dorsalis* (*Automolus*), 67.
dorsalis (*Conopophaga*), 8.
dorsalis (*Gerygone*), 227.
dorsalis (*Phacelodomus*), 64.
dorsimaculatus (*Herpailochmus*), 24.
dorso-immaculatus (*Xiphorhynchus*), 86.
dryas (*Rhipidura*), 256.
dubia (*Pipra*), 155.
dubium (*Philentoma*), 266.
dubius (*Dysithamnus*), 20.
dubius (*Pyrocephalus*), 134.
dumetoria (*Erythromyias*), 222.
dumetoria (*Upucerthia*), 48.
dumicola (*Poliopitila*), 241.
Drymophila, 25, 33.
Dryornis, 85.
Dysithamnus, 18.
eburneirostris (*Dendroornis*), 78.
ecaudatus (*Orchilus*), 108.
Edolisoma, 294.
edolioides (*Melanornis*), 207.
eduardi (*Tylas*), 334.
Elainea, 116, 117, 122.
elapteryx (*Terenura*), 27.
elatus (*Tyrannulus*), 120.
elegans (*Cyornis*), 215, 217.
elegans (*Dendroornis*), 79.
elegans (*Graucalus*), 292.
elegans (*Hypocnemis*), 36.
elegans (*Pericrocotus*), 299.
elegans (*Pipreola*), 173.
elegantula (*Rhipidura*), 254.
ellæ (*Irena*), 309.
elliotti (*Eucichla*), 185.
Elminia, 265.
elopurensis (*Cyornis*), 217.
emancipatum (*Edolisoma*), 295.
emeria (*Otocompea*), 333.
emigrans (*Xiphocolaptes*), 81.
emini (*Hirundo*), 197.
emini (*Terpsiphone*), 265.
Empidagra, 125.
Empidias, 136.
Empidochanes, 135.
Empidonax, 137.
Empidonomus, 148.
Empidonornis, 210.
enganensis (*Artamides*), 287.
enganensis (*Cyornis*), 215.
episcopalis (*Rhipidura*), 258.
epulata (*Alseonax*), 207.
Eribates, 148.
erithacus (*Sittasomus*), 76.
erithacus (*Lioscelis*), 6.
erromangæ (*Rhipidura*), 252.
erythacus (*Cyornis*), 217.
Erythrocerus, 250.
erythrocerus (*Philydor*), 69.
erythrogaster (*Cyornis*), 216.
erythrogaster (*Hirundo*), 193.
erythrogaster (*Pitta*), 182.
erythroleuca (*Grallaria*), 42.
Erythromyias, 222.
erythronota (*Myrmotherula*), 22.
erythronota (*Rhipidura*), 261.
erythronotus (*Philydor*), 69.
erythrophthalma (*Thripophaga*), 64.
erythrope (*Leptopogon*), 115.
erythrope (*Myiagra*), 271.
erythrope (*Siptornis*), 59.
erythroptera (*Phlogopsis*), 38.
erythroptera (*Terpsiphone*), 264.
erythropterus (*Myiozetetes*), 126.
erythropterus (*Philydor*), 68.
erythropygia (*Dendroornis*), 78.
erythropygia (*Hirundo*), 196.
erythropygium (*Edolisoma*), 296.
erythropygius (*Myiothetes*), 89.
erythropygius (*Pericrocotus*), 302.
erythrostickia (*Pomarea*), 284.
erythrothorax (*Synallaxis*), 57.
erythrotis (*Grallaria*), 42.
erythrura (*Myrmotherula*), 22.
erythrurus (*Myiobius*), 132.
euchrysea (*Hirundo*), 198.
Eucichla, 184.
Eugerygone, 231.
eugineus (*Eurillas*), 325.
euophrys (*Philydor*), 62.
Euptilosus, 314.
euptilosus (*Euptilosus*), 314.
Eurillas, 324.
Eurylæmus, 2.
euryura (*Neomyias*), 262.
Euscarthmus, 104.
everetti (*Cyornis*), 214.
everetti (*Edolisoma*), 297.
everetti (*Gerygone*), 226.
everetti (*Iole*), 313.
everetti (*Piezorhynchus*), 280.
everetti (*Pitta*), 180.
excalca (*Grallaria*), 40.
excelsior (*Upucerthia*), 49.
eximius (*Criniger*), 318.
eximius (*Pogonotricus*), 110.
exsul (*Myrmelastes*), 32.
exsul (*Pericrocotus*), 300.
eytoni (*Dendroornis*), 78.
falcinellus (*Picolaptes*), 83.
falcularius (*Xiphorhynchus*), 86.
falkensteini (*Pycnonotus*), 331.
fallax (*Elainea*), 124.
fallax (*Rhipidura*), 257.
familiaris (*Haplopteron*), 328.
fantisiansis (*Alseonax*), 207.
fasciata (*Atticora*), 199.
fasciata (*Pipra*), 153.
fasciatus (*Cymbilanius*), 9.
fascinans (*Micreeca*), 205.
femoralis (*Scytalopus*), 6.
fenicheli (*Arses*), 278.
fernandezianus (*Anseretes*), 113.
ferox (*Myiarchus*), 145.
ferrocyanæa (*Myiagra*), 269.
ferruginea (*Formicivora*), 25.
ferruginea (*Gymnocichla*), 32.
ferruginea (*Hemichelidon*), 204.

- ferruginea (Hirundinea), 130.
 ferrugineigula (Anumbius), 63.
 ferrugineipectus (Grallari-
 cula), 45.
 ferruginolentus (Automo-
 lus), 65.
 Ficedula, 213.
 figulus (Furnarius), 47.
 flicauda (Cirrhopipa),
 152.
 fimbriata (Lalage), 304.
 finlaysoni (Pycnonotus),
 331.
 finschi (Bradyornis), 210.
 finschi (Criniger), 318.
 finschi (Muscicapa), 211.
 finschi (Pitta), 183.
 finschi (Rhipidura), 259.
 fischeri (Dioptornis), 210.
 fischeri (Phyllostrophus),
 327.
 fitzgeraldi (Upucerthia),
 48.
 flabellifera (Rhipidura),
 252.
 flammeus (Pericrocotus),
 200.
 flammiceps (Oxyrham-
 phus), 150.
 flammifer (Pericrocotus),
 299.
 flammulata (Siptornis), 62.
 flammulatus (Attila), 169.
 flammulatus (Deltarhyn-
 chus), 147.
 flammulatus (Hemitricus),
 109.
 flammulatus (Megabias),
 247.
 flammulatus (Thripadec-
 tes), 69.
 flava (Hemixus), 311.
 flaveola (Capsiempis), 117.
 flaveola (Gerygone), 226.
 flaveolus (Criniger), 316.
 flaveolus (Manacus), 158.
 flavescens (Andropadus),
 324.
 flavescens (Empidonax),
 139.
 flavescens (Hypocnemis),
 35.
 flavescens (Pseudocolap-
 tes), 62.
 flavescens (Smicrornis),
 225.
 flavescens (Xanthixus), 332.
 flavicans (Myiobius), 132.
 flavicapilla (Ohloropipo),
 151.
 flavicapillus (Scotothorus),
 159.
 flaviceps (Campochara),
 290.
 flavicincta (Pocilodryas),
 236.
 flavicollis (Bleda), 320.
 flavicollis (Pipra), 153.
 flavigastra (Hylota), 237.
 flavigastra (Microeca), 205.
 flavigula (Bleda), 320.
 flavigularis (Abrornis), 275.
 flavigularis (Cryptolopha),
 274.
 flavigularis (Myiobius),
 132.
 flavigularis (Platyrhyn-
 chus), 101.
 flavilateralis (Pseudogery-
 gone), 229.
 flavinucha (Muscisaxicola),
 99.
 flavipennis (Ohloropsis),
 308.
 flavirostris (Anæretes),
 113.
 flavirostris (Grallaricula),
 44.
 flavirostris (Humblotia),
 206.
 flavirostris (Phibalura),
 171.
 flaviventer (Machærirhyn-
 chus), 272.
 flaviventris (Blacicus), 143.
 flaviventris (Ohlorocichla),
 325.
 flaviventris (Empidonax),
 139.
 flaviventris (Hapalocer-
 cus), 109.
 flaviventris (Leptotricus),
 111.
 flaviventris (Microeca), 205.
 flaviventris (Ochthoeca),
 138.
 flaviventris (Otocompsa),
 333.
 flaviventris (Rhynchocy-
 clus), 102.
 flavivertex (Heterocercus),
 160.
 flavivertex (Myiopagis),
 116.
 flavocinerea (Stigmatura),
 111.
 flavo-olivaceus (Rhynchocy-
 cyclus), 102.
 flavostriata (Bleda), 322.
 flavotincta (Ohloropsis),
 308.
 flavotincta (Grallaria), 42.
 flavotincta (Lalage), 304.
 flavovirens (Leptopogon),
 115.
 flavovirescens (Microeca),
 205.
 flemmingi (Dysithamnus),
 19.
 florenciæ (Piezorhynchus),
 282.
 floris (Artamides), 288.
 floris (Cryptolopha), 275.
 floris (Terpsiphone), 283.
 fluviatilis (Muscisaxicola),
 160.
 Fluvicola, 95.
 fluvicola (Petrochelidon),
 201.
 foetidus (Gymnoderus),
 177.
 forficatus (Milvulus), 150.
 forficatus (Muscivora),
 150.
 Formicarius, 38.
 Formicivora, 25.
 formosa (Pipreola), 172.
 forsteni (Pitta), 184.
 fortis (Artamides), 289.
 fortis (Percnostola), 33.
 fortis (Tityra), 162.
 fortis (Xiphocolaptes), 82.
 francisci (Erythrocerus),
 251.
 frantzii (Elainea), 124.
 fraseri (Bradyornis), 209.
 frater (Oriniger), 317.
 frater (Herpailochmus),
 24.
 frater (Monarcha), 283.
 frater (Oxyrhamphus),
 150.
 fraterculus (Dendroornis),
 79.
 fraterculus (Pericrocotus),
 299.
 fratrium (Batis), 245.
 frenata (Cyornis), 216.
 freycineti (Myiagra), 271.
 fringillarius (Empido-
 chana), 135.
 frobeni (Geositta), 46.
 frontalis (Ochthoeca), 92.
 frontalis (Pipreola), 173.
 frontalis (Sublegatus), 123.
 frontalis (Synallaxis), 54.
 frontalis (Tyranniscus),
 122.

- fucata* (*Atticora*), 200.
fugensis (*Hypsipetes*), 310.
fuliginiceps (*Leptasthenura*), 53.
fuliginosa (*Artomyias*), 247.
fuliginosa (*Dendrocichla*), 75.
fuliginosa (*Hemichelidon*), 204.
fuliginosa (*Planchesia*), 144.
fuliginosa (*Psolidoprocne*), 202.
fuliginosa (*Rhipidura*), 254.
fuliginosa (*Schizæca*), 52.
fuliginosus (*Thamnophilus*), 10.
fuligula (*Ptyonoprocne*), 190.
fulleborni (*Muscicapa*), 211.
fulva (*Petrochelidon*), 201.
fulvescens (*Chamaea*), 40.
fulvescens (*Gerygone*), 227.
fulvicauda (*Myiosobus*), 319.
fulviceps (*Hapalocercus*), 109.
fulvifacies (*Abornis*), 276.
fulvifrons (*Empidonax*), 137.
fulvipectus (*Rhynchocyclus*), 102.
fulviventris (*Grallaria*), 43.
fulviventris (*Myiagra*), 271.
fulviventris (*Myrmotherula*), 21.
fulviventris (*Phyllostrophus*), 327.
fulviventris (*Tylas*), 334.
fumicolor (*Ochthoeca*), 91.
fumifrons (*Euscarthmus*), 105.
fumigatus (*Ochthodietæ*), 90.
fumosa (*Rhipidura*), 258.
fumosus (*Automolus*), 66.
funebis (*Pernostola*), 32.
furcata (*Progne*), 198.
furcata (*Siptornis*), 59.
furcatus (*Ceratotriccus*), 106.
Furnarius, 46.
fusca (*Casiornis*), 170.
fusca (*Iodopleura*), 175.
fusca (*Planchesia*), 144.
fusca (*Pseudogerygone*), 229.
fusca (*Rhinoecrypta*), 7.
fusca (*Zosterops*), 229.
fuscatus (*Empidochanes*), 135.
fuscescens (*Leptasthenura*), 53.
fuscescens (*Monarcha*), 283.
fuscicapillus (*Picolaptes*), 84.
fuscaudata (*Otocompsa*), 333.
fusciceps (*Bleda*), 321.
fusciceps (*Thripophaga*), 64.
fusciflavescens (*Microtarsus*), 315.
fuscipennis (*Philydor*), 68.
fuscocinerea (*Lathria*), 166.
fuscorufa (*Rhipidura*), 258.
fuscorufa (*Synallaxis*), 56.
fuscorufus (*Ochthodietæ*), 91.
fuscus (*Anabazenops*), 72.
fuscus (*Cinclodes*), 50.
fuscus (*Empidias*), 136.
fuscus (*Molpastes*), 328.
fuscus (*Sclerurus*), 72.
gabbi (*Pitangus*), 128.
gabonensis (*Pycnonotus*), 331.
gaimardi (*Myiopagis*), 116.
galathea (*Pseudosizura*), 65.
galeata (*Antilophia*), 153.
galeata (*Myiagra*), 271.
galeatus (*Colopteryx*), 108.
galinieri (*Alcippe*), 240.
galinieri (*Lioptilus*), 240.
ganeesa (*Hypsipetes*), 310.
garretti (*Muscisaxicola*), 100.
gaumeri (*Attila*), 169.
gayi (*Ohasiempis*), 232.
geelvinkianus (*Monarcha*), 283.
genæi (*Formicivora*), 26.
genibarbis (*Xenops*), 71.
Geobates, 45.
Geositta, 45.
germaini (*Pycnonotus*), 330.
Gerygone, 225.
gigantea (*Grallaria*), 40.
gigantea (*Melopoittia*), 185.
gigas (*Elainea*), 123.
gilvicolis (*Thamnophilus*), 14.
gilviventris (*Xenicus*), 186.
giulianetti (*Pseudogerygone*), 231.
glaber (*Sublegatus*), 125.
glabricollis (*Cephalopterus*), 177.
glaucopectus (*Formicarius*), 38.
glaucus (*Thamnomanes*), 20.
Glyphorhynchus, 74.
godeffroyi (*Monarcha*), 283.
godmani (*Leptopogon*), 115.
goisvior (*Pycnonotus*), 330.
goodenovii (*Petroeca*), 221.
goramensis (*Myiagra*), 271.
gordoni (*Hirundo*), 197.
gouldi (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.
gracilipes (*Tyranniscus*), 121.
gracilirostris (*Stelgidillas*), 326.
gracilis (*Empidagra*), 125.
gracilis (*Picolaptes*), 84.
gracilis (*Stelgidillas*), 326.
Grallaria, 40.
Grallaricula, 44.
Grallina, 284.
graminicola (*Siptornis*), 61.
grammiceps (*Cryptolopha*), 275.
granadensis (*Euscarthmus*), 106.
granadensis (*Myiozetetes*), 126.
granadensis (*Pyroderus*), 176.
granatina (*Pitta*), 181.
grandis (*Niltava*), 219.
gratiosa (*Ochthoeca*), 93.
Graucalus, 290.
grayi (*Chenorhamphus*), 250.
grayi (*Edoliisoma*), 297.
grisea (*Bradyornis*), 208.
grisea (*Formicivora*), 25.
grisea (*Muscisaxicola*), 98.
griseicapilla (*Phylomyias*), 118.
griseiceps (*Oriniger*), 316.
griseiceps (*Micreca*), 206.

- griseiceps* (Phylomyias), 118.
griseiceps (Piprites), 151.
griseiceps (Platyrhynchus), 101.
griseiceps (Tityra), 161.
griseicollis (Scytalopus), 5.
griseigularis (Attila), 170.
griseigularis (Elainea), 123.
griseigularis (Pachyrhamphus), 164.
griseigularis (Pericrocotus), 302.
griseimurina (Schizocaca), 52.
griseinucha (Grallaria), 42.
griseipectus (Empidonax), 138.
griseisticta (Hemichelidon), 204.
griseiventris (Gymnophithys), 31.
griseiventris (Synallaxis), 54.
griseocularis (Sublegatus), 126.
griseopyga (Hirundo), 195.
griseus (Empidonax), 140.
griseus (Sittasomus), 77.
griseus (Tyrannus), 149.
grisola (Muscicapa), 211.
gualaquizeæ (Pogonotriccus), 110.
guatemalensis (Grallaria), 41.
guatemalensis (Sclerurus), 73.
guayabambæ (Myrmotherula), 21.
guerrerensis (Automolus), 66.
guianensis (Synallaxis), 55.
guillemardi (Artamides), 288.
guimarasensis (Iole), 313.
gularis (Criniger), 316.
gularis (Euscarthmus), 105.
gularis (Myrmotherula), 21.
gularis (Rhipidura), 259.
gularis (Rhinomyias), 267.
gularis (Rubigula), 335.
gularis (Synallaxis), 57.
gurneyi (Eucichla), 185.
guttata (Aethomyias), 243.
guttata (Dendroornis), 77.
guttata (Margarornis), 74.
guttata (Myrmotherula), 21.
guttatoides (Dendroornis), 78.
guttatum (Todiostrotram), 103.
guttatus (Ixonotus), 328.
guttatus (Psilorhamphus), 27.
guttatus (Thamnophilus), 10.
guttatus (Scytalopus), 6.
guttifer (Pogonocichla), 239.
guttulatus (Dysithamnus), 18.
guttulatus (Piezorhynchus), 280.
guttulatus (Xeniceps), 71.
guttuligera (Thripophaga), 64.
gutturalis (Oriniger), 317.
gutturalis (Hirundo), 193.
gutturalis (Myrmotherula), 21.
gutturalis (Pipra), 155.
gutturalis (Pseudosizura), 65.
gutturatus (Manacus), 158.
Gymnocephalus, 177.
Gymnocichla, 32.
Gymnocrotaphus, 329.
Gymnoderus, 177.
Gymnophithys, 30.
gymnops (Rhegmatorhina), 31.
Habrura, 110.
Hadrostomus, 163.
Hæmatoderus, 176.
hæmatonota (Myrmotherula), 21.
hæmorrhous (Pyenonotus), 328.
hainana (Cyornis), 215.
hainanus (Pyenonotus), 331.
hamadryas (Rhipidura), 257.
hammondi (Empidonax), 129.
Haplocercus, 109.
Haplopteron, 328.
haplopteryx (Cænostriccus), 107.
haplonota (Grallaria), 41.
hardwickei (Ochloropsis), 307.
harterti (Bleda), 321.
harterti (Schizocaca), 52.
harterti (Upucerthia), 49.
hartlaubi (Campophaga), 295.
hatcheri (Muscisaxicola), 99.
hauzwelli (Myrmotherula), 22.
haynaldi (Iole), 313.
Hedymela, 213.
heinei (Myiobius), 132.
heleneæ (Cyanomyias), 249.
helianthea (Culicicapa), 268.
Helicura, 157.
Heliobletus, 70.
Heliocera, 175.
helviventris (Hapalocercus), 109.
Hemichelidon, 204.
hemichrysus (Myiodynastes), 129.
hemileuca (Hypocnemis), 36.
hemimelana (Drymophila), 35.
Hemitrochus, 108.
hemixantha (Microeca), 205.
Hemixus, 311.
Henicornis, 50.
henkei (Arææ), 277.
henrici (Criniger), 317.
henrici (Dammeria), 223.
hensoni (Hypsipetes), 310.
herioti (Cyornis), 215.
hermani (Pœcilotryas), 235.
Herpsilochmus, 23.
hesperia (Progne), 198.
Heteranax, 282.
heterocerca (Oirrhopipra), 152.
heterocerca (Siptornis), 60.
Heterocercus, 160.
Heterocnemis, 33.
Heteromyias, 233.
Heteropelma, 159.
heterura (Siptornis), 61.
heterurus (Piezorhynchus), 280.
heterurus (Pyrocephalus), 134.
heterurus (Xenops), 71.
hildebrandti (Hemixus), 312.

- Hirundinea, 130.
 hirundinea (Pholia), 237.
 Hirundo, 192.
 hispaniolensis (Blacicus), 142.
 hodgsoni (Nitidula), 217.
 hodgsoni (Poliomyias), 223.
 hodgsoni (Tarsiger), 217.
 hodgsoni (Tickellia), 276.
 hoedti (Rhipidura), 259.
 hoffmanni (Formicarius), 39.
 holerythrus (Lipaugus), 168.
 hollandi (Haplocercus), 110.
 hollandi (Thamnophilus), 10.
 holomelæna (Psalidoproone), 202.
 holopolius (Graucalus), 294.
 holopodia (Tænioptera), 90.
 holostietus (Automolus), 65.
 holti (Iole), 314.
 homochroa (Dendrocichla), 75.
 homochrous (Platypsaris), 163.
 Homorus, 65.
 hopkei (Carpodectes), 175.
 Horizopus, 141.
 hormophora (Diaphorophya), 245.
 hosei (Calypomena), 1.
 hudsoni (Onipolegus), 97.
 hudsoni (Siptornis), 61.
 Humblotia, 206.
 humeralis (Terenura), 27.
 humei (Otocompsa), 333.
 humicola (Siptornis), 60.
 humilis (Siptornis), 60.
 humivagans (Corythopsis), 9.
 hyacinthina (Cyornis), 214.
 Hydrornis, 179.
 Hylactes, 7.
 Hylexetastes, 81.
 Hylia, 237.
 hyperythra (Hirundo), 197.
 hyperythra (Muscicapula), 224.
 hyperythra (Rhipidura), 261.
 hyperythra (Siphia), 214.
 hypochondriacus (Siptornis), 58.
 Hypocnemis, 35.
 hypoglaucus (Oxyrhamphus), 150.
 hypoleuca (Grallaria), 42.
 hypoleuca (Hypocnemis), 36.
 hypoleuca (Pœcilodryas), 235.
 hypoleuca (Serphophaga), 112.
 hypoleucus (Graucalus), 292.
 hypoleucus (Myrmochanes), 30.
 hypomelæna (Cercomacra), 29.
 hypophæus (Platypsaris), 163.
 hypopyrrha (Aulia), 167.
 hypospodia (Elainea), 123.
 hypospodia (Synallaxis), 55.
 hypostieta (Siptornis), 59.
 Hypothymia, 248.
 hypoxantha (Chelidorrhynch), 250.
 hypoxantha (Gerygone), 227.
 hypoxantha (Hypocnemis), 35.
 hypoxanthus (Attila), 169.
 Hypsipetes, 309.
 ibidis (Chasiempis), 232.
 ioterica (Bleda), 320.
 ioterina (Chloropeta), 244.
 iterocephala (Chloropsis), 308.
 ioterophrys (Sisopygia), 96.
 igata (Pseudogerygone), 227.
 ignea (Terpsiphone), 265.
 igneus (Pericrocotus), 301.
 igniceps (Scotothorus), 159.
 ignobilis (Automolus), 65.
 ignotus (Xiphocolaptes), 82.
 imberbe (Ornithion), 120.
 immaculatus (Myrmelastes), 32.
 immaculatus (Xenicopeis), 70.
 immodestus (Pericrocotus), 302.
 immundus (Lipaugus), 168.
 imperator (Grallaria), 41.
 impiger (Euscarthmus), 106.
 importunus (Andropadus), 323.
 improbus (Tyranniscus), 121.
 inca (Empidonomus), 148.
 incei (Terpsiphone), 263.
 incertum (Edolisoma), 296.
 incertus (Thamnophilus), 13.
 incompta (Elainea), 125.
 inconspicua (Pseudogerygone), 231.
 indicator (Bleda), 322.
 indigo (Stoparola), 285.
 indigoticus (Scytalopus), 5.
 inerne (Ornithion), 119.
 infelix (Piezorhynchus), 281.
 infulata (Muscicapa), 212.
 infuscata (Acropternis), 7.
 infuscata (Muscicapa), 266.
 infuscata (Saxicola), 208.
 infuscatus (Bradyornis), 208.
 innominata (Volvocivora), 299.
 inornata (Onopias), 127.
 inornata (Gerygone), 225.
 inornata (Myrmotherula), 23.
 inornata (Phacelodomus), 63.
 inornata (Serphophaga), 112.
 inornatus (Colopteryx), 108.
 inornatus (Euscarthmus), 106.
 inornatus (Monarcha), 283.
 inornatus (Thamnophilus), 13.
 inquieta (Sisura), 277.
 inquietus (Myiarchus), 144.
 inquisitor (Tityra), 162.
 insignis (Olytomias), 250.
 insignis (Picolaptes), 84.
 insignis (Rhinomyias), 267.
 insignis (Thamnophilus), 14.
 insolens (Agriornis), 89.
 insolens (Myiodynastes), 129.
 inspeculata (Pitta), 182.

- insperata (Gerygone), 226.
 insperata (Lalage), 304.
 insularis (Andropadus), 324.
 insularis (Arsees), 278.
 insularis (Platysaris), 164.
 insularis (Pseudogerygone), 229.
 insularis (Terpsiphone), 263.
 insularis (Xenicus), 186.
 insulicola (Empidonax), 139.
 intercedens (Grallaria), 41.
 intercedens (Pyrocephalus), 134.
 intermedia (Cryptolopha), 272.
 intermedia (Formicivora), 25.
 intermedia (Grallaria), 44.
 intermedia (Hirundo), 196.
 intermedia (Myiagra), 270.
 intermedia (Volvocivora), 299.
 intermedius (Dendrocolaptes), 87.
 intermedius (Molpastes), 329.
 intermedius (Myrmelastes), 32.
 intermedius (Thamnophilus), 15.
 Iodopleura, 175.
 Iole, 313.
 iracunda (Ceratopipra), 152.
 Irena, 308.
 irena (Pitta), 180.
 iris (Pitta), 184.
 irupero (Tenioptera), 90.
 isabellæ (Iodopleura), 175.
 isabellina (Geositta), 46.
 isidori (Pipra), 154.
 isura (Rhipidura), 260.
 Ixocincla, 311.
 Ixonotus, 328.
 Ixus, 311.
 jacksoni (Parisoma), 243.
 jacksoni (Platystira), 246.
 jala (Philepitta), 185.
 jaliacensis (Myiopagis), 116.
 jaliacensis (Sittasomus), 77.
 jamaicensis (Pitangus), 128.
 jamesoni (Diaphorophya), 245.
 jani (Thamnophilus), 13.
 japonica (Hirundo), 196.
 japonicus (Pericrocotus), 302.
 javanica (Hirundo), 194.
 javanica (Rhipidura), 260.
 javanicus (Eurylæmus), 2.
 javensis (Graucalus), 292.
 jefferyi (Ochlamydochra), 297.
 jelskii (Ochthoeca), 92.
 jelskii (Upucerthia), 48.
 jerdoni (Chloropsis), 307.
 jerdoni (Cryptolopha), 273.
 jesupi (Ochthoeca), 93.
 jocosæ (Otocompes), 333.
 johnstoni (Dioptrornis), 210.
 johnstoni (Pogonocichla), 239.
 jucunda (Pipreola), 173.
 juninensis (Muscisaxicola), 99.
 kakamegæ (Bleda), 321.
 kalacensis (Oyornis), 216.
 kannegieteri (Artamides), 287.
 karu (Lalage), 305.
 kaupi (Arsees), 278.
 kavirondensis (Empidonax), 210.
 Kelaartia, 334.
 keyensis (Pseudogerygone), 228.
 kieneri (Dendroornis), 80.
 kikuyuensis (Bleda), 321.
 kilimensis (Alcippe), 239.
 kinabaluensis (Chloropsis), 308.
 kinabaluensis (Cryptolopha), 273.
 kisserensis (Gerygone), 226.
 kisserensis (Monarcha), 283.
 kochi (Artamides), 289.
 kochi (Pitta), 182.
 kollari (Synallaxis), 56.
 kordensis (Piezorhynchus), 282.
 kordensis (Rhipidura), 260.
 kowaldi (Todopsis), 249.
 kretschmeri (Phylloscopus), 327.
 kubaryi (Rhipidura), 253.
 kühni (Gerygone), 226.
 kühni (Pitta), 183.
 lacrymiger (Picolaptes), 83.
 lacrymosa (Dendroornis), 79.
 lactea (Polioptila), 242.
 læmosticta (Drymophila), 34.
 læmosticta (Synallaxis), 57.
 læta (Microeca), 205.
 lætiscapa (Rhipidura), 255.
 lætissimus (Andropadus), 324.
 lævigata (Pseudogerygone), 229.
 lafresnayanus (Thamnophilus), 10.
 lafresnayanus (Xiphorhynchus), 86.
 lafresnayana (Myrmotherula), 21.
 lafresnayeri (Aethorhynchus), 306.
 lafresnayeri (Dendrochichla), 75, 76.
 lagopus (Chelidonia), 188.
 Lalage, 302.
 lamellipennis (Xipholena), 174.
 lanceolata (Chiroxiphia), 157.
 lanceolata (Rhinoecrypta), 7.
 landanæ (Ixonotus), 328.
 Lanoturdus, 233.
 lansbergi (Pericrocotus), 301.
 larutensis (Artamides), 287.
 larvatus (Artamides), 287.
 latebricola (Scytalopus), 6.
 Lathria, 166.
 latirostris (Alseonax), 206.
 latirostris (Blacicus), 143.
 latirostris (Eurillas), 325.
 latirostris (Euscarthmus), 105.
 latirostris (Myiagra), 270.
 lauterbachii (Arsees), 277.
 Lawrenceia, 140.
 lawrencei (Empidonax), 138.
 lawrencei (Myiarchus), 146.
 lawrencei (Myrmelastes), 32.
 lawrencei (Pseudocolaptes), 62.
 lawrencei (Sclerurus), 73.
 layardi (Parisoma), 243.
 layardi (Picolaptes), 84.
 layardi (Pycnonotus), 329.
 layardi (Rhipidura), 261.

- Isulina* (*Chloropsis*), 307.
leachi (*Thamnophilus*), 10.
Lecythoplastes, 200.
Legatus, 126.
leggei (*Petroeca*), 220.
lembeji (*Polioptila*), 240.
lemprieri (*Cyornis*), 216.
lenzi (*Rhipidura*), 259.
lenzi (*Todirostrum*), 104.
lepida (*Rhipidura*), 256.
lepidonota (*Hypocnemis*), 36.
Leptasthenura, 53.
Leptopogon, 114.
Leptotodus, 227.
Leptotricus, 111.
lessoni (*Muscylva*), 232.
lessoni (*Ochthoeca*), 92.
lettensis (*Artamides*), 288.
leucaspis (*Gymnopathys*), 31.
leucocephala (*Arundinicola*), 95.
leucocephala (*Synallaxis*), 53.
leucocephalus (*Hypsiptes*), 310.
leucocilla (*Pipra*), 154.
leucogaster (*Picolaptes*), 83.
leucogastra (*Polioptila*), 241.
leucogenys (*Molpastes*), 333.
leucogenys (*Otocompsa*), 333.
leucogonyx (*Tyranniscus*), 122.
leucogrammicus (*Pycnonotus*), 332.
leucomelana (*Lalage*), 305.
leucomelanura (*Digenea*), 218.
leuconotus (*Copurus*), 98.
leuconotus (*Myrmelastes*), 32.
leucophrys (*Hypocnemis*), 36.
leucophrys (*Mecocerculus*), 94.
leucophrys (*Ochthoeca*), 92.
leucophthalma (*Formicivora*), 25.
leucophthalma (*Pomarea*), 285.
leucophthalmus (*Automolus*), 67.
leucopleura (*Bleda*), 323.
leucops (*Anthipes*), 218.
leucops (*Oreoctistes*), 334.
leucops (*Pœcilodryas*), 236.
leucoptera (*Lalage*), 304.
leucoptera (*Pyrglena*), 29.
leucopus (*Furnarius*), 47.
leucopygia (*Iodopleura*), 175.
leucopygialis (*Lalage*), 304.
leucopygius (*Diaphoropterus*), 305.
leucopygius (*Graucalus*), 295.
leucorrhoea (*Pipra*), 165.
leucorrhous (*Tachycineta*), 191.
leucosoma (*Hirundo*), 195.
leucospodia (*Elainea*), 124.
leucosternum (*Cheramœca*), 198.
leucostictus (*Dysithamnus*), 19.
leucostigma (*Solateria*), 33.
leucothorax (*Rhipidura*), 258.
leucotis (*Otocompsa*), 333.
leucotis (*Piezorhynchus*), 281.
leucura (*Agriornis*), 88.
leucura (*Tityra*), 162.
leucurus (*Piezorhynchus*), 281.
leytensis (*Pericrocotus*), 300.
liberensis (*Stelgidellus*), 326.
Lichenops, 97.
lietor (*Pitangus*), 128.
lifuensis (*Artamides*), 287.
limbatus (*Euscarthmus*), 106.
Limnophyes, 63.
Limnornis, 63.
linearis (*Chiroxiphia*), 157.
lineata (*Conopophaga*), 8.
lineaticapilla (*Dendroornis*), 79.
lineaticeps (*Picolaptes*), 85.
lineatus (*Cymbilanius*), 9.
lineatus (*Graucalus*), 293.
lineatus (*Heterocercus*), 160.
Lioptilus, 239.
Lioscelis, 6.
Lipaugus, 167.
litæ (*Myiobius*), 133.
littoralis (*Ochthornis*), 95.
littoralis (*Xenops*), 71.
livida (*Agriornis*), 88.
livingstonei (*Erythrocerus*), 250.
lizanoi (*Grallaria*), 44.
lobatus (*Lobotus*), 298.
Lobotus, 298.
Lochmias, 51.
Lœdorus, 330.
longicauda (*Dendroicichla*), 75.
longicauda (*Elminia*), 265.
longicauda (*Graucalus*), 292.
longicauda (*Myrmotherula*), 21.
longipennis (*Cinclodes*), 50.
longipennis (*Furnarius*), 47.
longipennis (*Myrmotherula*), 23.
longipes (*Drymophila*), 33.
longipes (*Xenicus*), 186.
longirostris (*Orniger*), 318.
longirostris (*Dendroplex*), 80.
longirostris (*Herpailochmus*), 24.
longirostris (*Nasica*), 85.
lophotes (*Pseudosizura*), 65.
Lophotricus, 107.
loralis (*Pœcilodryas*), 235.
lorealis (*Arseus*), 278.
loredo-yacuensis (*Thamnophilus*), 15.
loriæ (*Pitta*), 183.
loricata (*Drymophila*), 34.
loricata (*Grallaricula*), 45.
loricatus (*Piezorhynchus*), 281.
louisianensis (*Graucalus*), 292.
louisianensis (*Rhipidura*), 256.
lubomirskii (*Pipreola*), 173.
lucaysiensis (*Myiarchus*), 147.
lucida (*Hirundo*), 194.
luctuosus (*Thamnophilus*), 11.
lugens (*Muscicapa*), 212.
lugens (*Parisoma*), 243.
lugubris (*Horizopus*), 141.
lugubris (*Hypocnemis*), 36.
lugubris (*Melopitta*), 185.
lugubris (*Ochthodonta*), 90.
lugubris (*Volvocivora*), 298.
luguieri (*Myiagra*), 270.
lunatus (*Serilophus*), 2.
lunulata (*Gymnopathys*), 31.
luscinia (*Upucerthia*), 49.

- luteivent(er) (*Myiodynastes*), 129.
 luteiventris (*Myiozetetes*), 127.
 luteola (*Poliomyias*), 223.
 luteolus (*Pycnonotus*), 331.
 luzoniensis (*Muscicapula*), 224.
 lyalli (*Traversia*), 186.
 maccalli (*Erythrocerus*), 250.
 maclellandi (*Iole*), 314.
 macei (*Graucalus*), 292.
 macgillivrayi (*Rhipidura*), 253.
 macgrigoriæ (*Niltava*), 220.
 Machærihynchus, 272.
 Machæropterus, 156.
 Machetornis, 98.
 macilvaini (*Myiopagis*), 116.
 mackenziana (*Cryptolopha*), 274.
 mackloti (*Pitta*), 183.
 macleannani (*Phlogopsis*), 37.
 macloviana (*Muscisaxicola*), 99.
 macrocephala (*Petroeca*), 222.
 macropus (*Scytalopus*), 5.
 macrorhyncha (*Dendroica*), 75.
 macrorhynchus (*Cymborhynchus*), 3.
 macularia (*Grallaria*), 44.
 maculata (*Muscicapula*), 224.
 maculata (*Terenura*), 27.
 maculatum (*Todirostrum*), 103.
 maculatus (*Thamnophilus*), 14.
 maculicauda (*Hypocnemis*), 36.
 maculicaudis (*Cercomacra*), 29.
 maculipectus (*Rhipidura*), 258.
 maculipennis (*Pygoptila*), 18.
 maculirostris (*Muscisaxicola*), 100.
 madagascariensis (*Ixocincla*), 311.
 madagascariensis (*Phe-dina*), 192.
 mafoorana (*Pitta*), 184.
 maforensis (*Graucalus*), 293.
 maforensis (*Pseudo-gerygone*), 231.
 magellanicus (*Scytalopus*), 4.
 magister (*Myiarchus*), 145.
 magnirostris (*Artamides*), 289.
 magnirostris (*Capaimpia*), 117.
 magnirostris (*Oyornis*), 217.
 magnirostris (*Eribates*), 148.
 magnirostris (*Pseudo-gerygone*), 239.
 magnirostris (*Tyrannus*), 149.
 major (*Pachyrhamphus*), 165.
 major (*Polioptila*), 241.
 major (*Schiffornis*), 160.
 major (*Thamnophilus*), 11.
 major (*Xiphocolaptes*), 82.
 malabarica (*Chloropsis*), 307.
 malaccensis (*Cymborhynchus*), 3.
 malaccensis (*Hemixus*), 312.
 malayana (*Anthipes*), 218.
 malura (*Formicivora*), 26.
 maluroides (*Siptornis*), 62.
 Manacus, 157.
 manacus (*Chiromachæris*), 157.
 manacus (*Manacus*), 157.
 manayoensis (*Rhipidura*), 261.
 mandelli (*Alseonax*), 207.
 Manikup, 30.
 maranonica (*Synallaxis*), 55.
 marayniocensis (*Siptornis*), 61.
 marchei (*Stelgidillas*), 326.
 marchese (*Pericrocotus*), 300.
 margaritaceivent(er) (*Euscarthmus*), 105.
 margaritata (*Pygoptila*), 18.
 margaritifera (*Hypocnemis*), 37.
 Margarornis, 73.
 marginalis (*Hylota*), 237.
 marginata (*Myrmeciza*), 34.
 marginatum (*Edoliisoma*), 295.
 marginatus (*Rhyncho-cylus*), 102.
 maria (*Pitta*), 181.
 mariquensis (*Bradyornis*), 206.
 maritima (*Agriornis*), 88.
 maritima (*Geositta*), 46.
 martinica (*Elainea*), 123.
 martinicensis (*Blacicus*), 143.
 marwitzii (*Eurillas*), 324.
 masafueræ (*Aphrastura*), 51.
 Masius, 153.
 masoni (*Pyroderus*), 177.
 massaica (*Chloropeta*), 244.
 mastersi (*Pseudogerygone*), 229.
 masukuensis (*Andropadus*), 323.
 maynana (*Cotinga*), 174.
 maynana (*Drymophila*), 35.
 maxima (*Pitta*), 180.
 maximiliani (*Pitangus*), 127.
 maximiliani (*Synallaxis*), 58.
 maxwelli (*Philentoma*), 266.
 Mecocerciscus, 94.
 Mecocerculus, 94.
 media (*Chloropsis*), 307.
 medius (*Piezorhynchus*), 279.
 meeki (*Pitta*), 183.
 Megabias, 247.
 megacephalus (*Rhyncho-cylus*), 102.
 Megalestes, 237.
 megapodius (*Hylactes*), 7.
 megarrhyncha (*Dendro-ornis*), 78.
 megarrhyncha (*Pitta*), 180.
 Megarrhynchus, 130.
 melæna (*Myrmotherula*), 22.
 Melæornis, 207.
 melan (*Edoliisoma*), 294.
 melanaria (*Cercomacra*), 29.
 melancholicus (*Tyrannus*), 149.
 melanictera (*Rubigula*), 335.
 Melaniparus, 329.
 melanocephalus (*Ampe-lion*), 172.
 melanocephalus (*Artamides*), 288.
 melanocephalus (*Micro-tarsus*), 315.

- melanocephalus (Piezorhynchus), 280.
 melanochlamys (Irena), 309.
 melanochrous (Thamnophilus), 12.
 melanocrissa (Hirundo), 197.
 melanocrissus (Thamnophilus), 10.
 melanogaster (Conopophaga), 8.
 melanogaster (Formicivora), 25.
 melanogaster (Myrmotherula), 22.
 melanogenys (Graucalus), 291.
 melanogenys (Pecilodryas), 236.
 melanolæma (Pipreola), 172.
 melanolæma (Rhipidura), 253.
 melano-leuca (Atticora), 199.
 melano-leuca (Lalage), 303.
 melano-leuca (Muscicapula), 224.
 melano-leuca (Terenura), 27.
 melano-leucus (Microtarsus), 316.
 melanonotus (Piezorhynchus), 282.
 melanonotus (Thamnophilus), 15.
 melanopezus (Automolus), 67.
 Melanopitta, 185.
 melanopogon (Hypocnemis), 36.
 melanops (Conopophaga), 8.
 melanops (Graucalus), 291.
 melanops (Phlæocryptes), 52.
 melanops (Stoparola), 285.
 melanopsis (Monarcha), 283.
 melanoptera (Volvocivora), 299.
 melanopterus (Piezorhynchus), 279.
 melanosticta (Gymnopithys), 31.
 melanothorax (Lalage), 302.
 melanothorax (Thamnophilus), 11.
 melanura (Henicornis), 51.
 melanura (Hypocnemis), 36.
 melanura (Myiagra), 269.
 melanura (Terpsiphone), 265.
 melanurus (Rhamphocœnus), 27.
 melanurus (Thamnophilus), 11.
 Mellopitta, 185.
 meloryphus (Hapalocercus), 109.
 ménétriesi (Myrmotherula), 22.
 mentalis (Dendroornis), 78.
 mentalis (Dysithamnus), 18.
 mentalis (Graucalus), 293.
 mentalis (Pipra), 154.
 mentalis (Platystira), 246.
 Menura, 3.
 meridionalis (Stoparola), 285.
 merula (Dendrocichla), 76.
 Merulaxis, 6.
 meruloides (Dendrocichla), 76.
 mesoleuca (Elainea), 124.
 Mesolophus, 333.
 Mesomyodi, 4.
 Metabolus, 233.
 Metopia, 153.
 Metopothrix, 153.
 mexicana (Grallaria), 41.
 mexicana (Onychorhynchus), 130.
 mexicana (Poliopitila), 240.
 mexicanus (Myiarchus), 144.
 mexicanus (Pyrocephalus), 134.
 mexicanus (Sclerurus), 72.
 mexicanus (Thamnophilus), 15.
 meyeri (Edoliisoma), 296.
 meyeri (Rhipidura), 257.
 meyeri (Tachycineta), 191.
 michleri (Pittasoma), 40.
 Microcœa, 205.
 Microlestes, 227.
 Micropus, 315.
 Microtarsus, 315.
 milanjensis (Bleda), 321.
 militaris (Hæmatoderus), 176.
 militaris (Helicura), 157.
 Milvulus, 150.
 mindanense (Edoliisoma), 297.
 mindanensis (Artamides), 289.
 mindanensis (Muscicapula), 224.
 mindorensis (Artamides), 289.
 mindorensis (Iole), 314.
 miniatus (Pericrocotus), 301.
 minima (Alseonax), 206.
 minima (Batis), 245.
 minimus (Empidonax), 138.
 minimus (Myiopagis), 116.
 minimus (Pyrocephalus), 134.
 minlosi (Xenerpestes), 62.
 minor (Bradyornis), 209.
 minor (Campophaga), 305.
 minor (Olivicola), 189.
 minor (Onipodectes), 131.
 minor (Dendrocichla), 76.
 minor (Eurillas), 324.
 minor (Furnarius), 47.
 minor (Lalage), 303.
 minor (Leptopogon), 114.
 minor (Lophotriccus), 107.
 minor (Myrmotherula), 23.
 minor (Peltops), 284.
 minor (Pernostola), 33.
 minor (Pipra), 154.
 minor (Platypsaris), 164.
 minor (Pecilodryas), 235.
 minor (Pycnonotus), 329.
 minulla (Batis), 244.
 Mionectes, 113.
 Miro, 232.
 Mitrephanes, 136.
 mixta (Batis), 245.
 modesta (Bradyornis), 209.
 modesta (Grallaria), 43.
 modesta (Muscicapula), 212.
 modesta (Myiagra), 269.
 modesta (Pecilodryas), 236.
 modesta (Pseudogerygone), 227.
 modesta (Siptornis), 60.
 modiglianii (Gerygone), 227.
 modiglianii (Pericrocotus), 299.
 mœsta (Lalage), 303.

- moesta* (*Synallaxis*), 54.
molitor (*Batis*), 244.
molitor (*Cinclodes*), 50.
mollissima (*Ohamassa*), 40.
Molpastes, 328.
monbassa (*Chlorocichla*), 325.
monacha (*Lalage*), 305.
Monachella, 234.
Monarcha, 283.
moniliger (*Anthipes*), 218.
moniliger (*Formicarius*), 39.
monotonus (*Artamides*), 287.
montana (*Agriornis*), 88.
montanum (*Edoliisoma*), 294.
montanus (*Eurillas*), 324.
montanus (*Pericrocotus*), 300.
monteiri (*Hirundo*), 197.
montensis (*Myiopatis*), 119.
monticola (*Grallaria*), 42.
monticola (*Iole*), 314.
montis (*Cryptolopha*), 275.
montis (*Otocompa*), 333.
morio (*Edoliisoma*), 296.
morotensis (*Piezorhynchus*), 280.
motacilloides (*Herpsilochmus*), 24.
muelleri (*Erythromyias*), 222.
muelleri (*Pitta*), 183.
muelleriana (*Monachella*), 234.
mülleri (*Edoliisoma*), 297.
multicolor (*Bleda*), 322.
multicolor (*Petroca*), 220.
multiguttata (*Dendroornis*), 80.
multistriatus (*Thamnophilus*), 16.
munda (*Serphophaga*), 111.
mundus (*Heteranax*), 282.
murina (*Alseonax*), 206.
murina (*Bradyornis*), 208.
murina (*Pseudogerygone*), 229.
murina (*Taniptera*), 90.
murinus (*Thamnophilus*), 13.
Muscicapa, 210, 211, 212, 213.
muscapina (*Bradyornis*), 209.
Muscicapula, 223.
Muscigralla, 100.
Musciparus, 225.
Muscipipra, 98.
Muscisaxicola, 98.
Muscitrea, 220.
Muscivora, 130, 150.
Muscylva, 232.
musicus (*Bias*), 246.
musicus (*Contopus*), 141.
musicus (*Horizopus*), 141.
mustelina (*Synallaxis*), 56.
mutata (*Terpsiphone*), 264.
muttui (*Alseonax*), 207.
Myiagra, 268.
Myiarchus, 144.
Myiobius, 131.
Myiochanes, 142.
Myiodynastes, 129.
Myiopagis, 116.
Myiopatis, 119.
Myiosobus, 319.
Myiothera, 38.
Myiotheretes, 89.
myiotherina (*Hypocnemis*), 36.
Myiozetetes, 126.
Myopornis, 243.
Myrmeciza, 31, 33.
Myrmecophaga, 38.
Myrmelastes, 31.
Myrmochanes, 30.
Myrmotherula, 20.
mysoriensis (*Todopsis*), 249.
mystaceus (*Platyrhynchus*), 101.
mysticalis (*Criniger*), 318.
nævia (*Hypocnemis*), 37.
nævia (*Scelateria*), 33.
nævioides (*Hypocnemis*), 37.
nævius (*Diaphoropterus*), 305.
nævius (*Myiobius*), 133.
nævius (*Thamnophilus*), 13.
namiyei (*Hirundo*), 194.
nana (*Dendroornis*), 78.
nana (*Grallaria*), 45.
nana (*Lawrencia*), 140.
nana (*Poecilodryas*), 236.
nana (*Sisura*), 277.
nanus (*Pyrocephalus*), 134.
napæum (*Ornithion*), 119.
napensis (*Cercomacra*), 28.
narcissina (*Xanthopygia*), 238.
Nasica, 85.
natalensis (*Chloropeta*), 243.
nattereri (*Cotinga*), 174.
nattereri (*Pipra*), 155.
nebulosa (*Rhipidura*), 254.
neglecta (*Pseudogerygone*), 230.
neglecta (*Volvocivora*), 299.
neglectum (*Edoliisoma*), 296.
neglectus (*Pericrocotus*), 301.
nehrkorni (*Edoliisoma*), 296.
nehrkorni (*Hyliota*), 237.
nehrkorni (*Pycnonotus*), 329.
nematura (*Lochmias*), 51.
nengeta (*Taniptera*), 89.
Neotantes, 18.
Neomyias, 262.
Neopelma, 160.
Neopipo, 156.
Neops, 71.
neoxena (*Hirundo*), 194.
nesiotis (*Edoliisoma*), 297.
Neotriccus, 147.
neumannii (*Hirundo*), 197.
newtoni (*Lalage*), 304.
newtoni (*Terpsiphone*), 265.
Newtonia, 210.
nicobarica (*Terpsiphone*), 263.
nicobariensis (*Hypsiptes*), 311.
nicobariensis (*Iole*), 313.
nidipendulus (*Euscarthmus*), 104.
niger (*Centrites*), 100.
niger (*Neotantes*), 18.
niger (*Pachyrhamphus*), 165.
niger (*Platypsaris*), 163.

- nigerrimus (Onipolegus), 96.
 nigerrimus (Hypsipetes), 310.
 nigra (Campophaga), 298.
 nigra (Pomarea), 284.
 nigra (Tijuca), 172.
 nigrescens (Blacicus), 143.
 nigrescens (Thamno-philus), 16.
 nigricans (Ceroomacra), 29.
 nigricans (Petrochelidon), 200.
 nigricans (Pycnonotus), 330.
 nigricans (Sayornis), 136.
 nigricans (Serphophaga), 112.
 nigricapillus (Formicarius), 38.
 nigricapillus (Lioptilus), 239.
 nigricapillus (Myiarchus), 146.
 nigricapillus (Tyrannicus), 121.
 nigricauda (Automolus), 68.
 nigricauda (Drymophila), 34.
 nigriceps (Bleda), 321.
 nigriceps (Mecocerculus), 94.
 nigriceps (Myiarchus), 140.
 nigriceps (Polioptila), 241.
 nigriceps (Terpsiphone), 265.
 nigriceps (Thamno-philus), 12.
 nigriceps (Tityra), 161.
 nigriceps (Todiostrostrum), 103.
 nigriceinota (Oorytho-phis), 9.
 nigricollis (Ochloporus), 308.
 nigricollis (Phenico-cercus), 171.
 nigriscristatus (Anæretes), 113.
 nigriscristatus (Thamno-philus), 15.
 nigrifrons (Formicarius), 38.
 nigrifrons (Graucalus), 293.
 nigrifrons (Leptopogon), 115.
 nigrifrons (Muscisaxicola), 99.
 nigrifrons (Rhipidura), 253.
 nigrifumosus (Cinclodes), 49.
 nigrigenys (Conopo-phaga), 8.
 nigrigularis (Cyornis), 216.
 nigrimentalis (Rhipi-dura), 259.
 nigrimentalis (Stoparola), 286.
 nigrimentum (Piezo-rhynchus), 279.
 nigripectus (Biatas), 17.
 nigripectus (Diaphoro-pteris), 305.
 nigripectus (Machæri-rhynchus), 272.
 nigripileus (Molpastes), 328.
 nigripileus (Pycnonotus), 328.
 nigrirufa (Ochromela), 238.
 Nigrita, 247.
 nigrita (Hirundo), 195.
 nigrita (Ochthoeca), 93.
 nigritorquis (Rhipidura), 261.
 nigrocinereus (Thamno-philus), 12.
 nigrolineata (Grallaria), 43.
 nigrolutea (Ægithina), 306.
 nigromaculata (Phlo-gopsis), 37.
 nigromitratus (Trocho-cercus), 251.
 nigrorufa (Hirundo), 195.
 nigrorum (Abrornis), 276.
 nigrorum (Muscicapula), 224.
 nigrum (Edoliisoma), 294.
 Niltava, 219.
 nipalensis (Chelidonaria), 188.
 nipalensis (Hirundo), 196.
 nipalensis (Hydroornis), 179.
 nitens (Psaldiprocne), 202.
 nitens (Trochocercus), 251.
 nitida (Myiagra), 268.
 nitida (Pœcilodryas), 236.
 Nitidula, 217.
 nitidus (Carpodectes), 174.
 nitidus (Piezorhynchus), 278.
 niveigularis (Tyrannus), 149.
 niveus (Chasmorhynchus), 178.
 nobilis (Chamæza), 40.
 nobilis (Myiodynastes), 129.
 normani (Artamides), 288.
 notata (Bleda), 323.
 notata (Phlogopsis), 37.
 notata (Pseudogerygone), 230.
 notius (Pachyrhamphus), 165.
 novæ-guinæ (Pitta), 184.
 novæ-hiberniæ (Pitta), 183.
 novæ-pomeraniæ (Myi-agra), 269.
 novus (Pericrocotus), 300.
 nuchalis (Grallaria), 41.
 nudiceps (Gymnocihla), 32.
 nudicollis (Chasmorhyn-chus), 178.
 nupta (Myiagra), 268.
 Nuttallornis, 140.
 nuttingi (Myiarchus), 144.
 nyikensis (Muscicapa), 212.
 nympa (Pitta), 180.
 oatesi (Bradyornis), 208.
 oatesi (Oyornis), 214.
 oatesi (Hydroornis), 179.
 oberi (Myiarchus), 145.
 obiense (Edoliisoma), 295.
 obiensis (Rhipidura), 260.
 obscura (Alseonax), 207.
 obscura (Anthipes), 219.
 obscura (Elainea), 124.
 obscura (Grallaria), 43.
 obscura (Polioptila), 240.
 obscura (Psaldiprocne), 202.
 obscurus (Empidonax), 140.
 obscurus (Platyparis), 163.

- obscurus (Pyrocephalus), 135.
 obscurus (Scytalopus), 5.
 obsoleta (Dendroornis), 80.
 obsoleta (Ptyonoprogne), 190.
 obsoletum (Ornithion), 120.
 obtectus (Picolaptes), 83.
 occidentalis (Chlorocichla), 325.
 occidentalis (Empidonax), 139.
 occidentalis (Myrmelastes), 32.
 occidentalis (Onychorhynchus), 131.
 occipitalis (Hypothymis), 248.
 oceanica (Myiagra), 271.
 ocellata (Dendroornis), 79.
 ochraceiventris (Grallaria), 41.
 ochraceiventris (Mitrephanes), 136.
 ochraceus (Horizopus), 141.
 ochrocephalus (Trachycornus), 320.
 ochrolæmus (Automolus), 67.
 ochroleuca (Grallaria), 44.
 Ochromela, 238.
 ochromelas (Eurylæmus), 2.
 Ochthodietæ, 90.
 Ochthœca, 91.
 Ochthornis, 95.
 ocularis (Rhinomyias), 267.
 cenanthoides (Ochthœca), 91.
 oleaginus (Andropadus), 324.
 oleaginus (Mionectes), 114.
 oleaginus (Xenicopsis), 70.
 olivacea (Abrornis), 276.
 olivacea (Anthipes), 219.
 olivacea (Bleda), 320.
 olivacea (Chamæza), 39.
 olivacea (Dendrocichla), 75.
 olivacea (Iole), 313.
 olivacea (Ixocichla), 311.
 olivacea (Newtonia), 210.
 olivacea (Ochthœca), 93.
 olivacea (Pogonocichla), 239.
 olivaceiceps (Bleda), 321.
 olivaceum (Oncostoma), 104.
 olivaceum (Ornithion), 120.
 olivaceus (Dysithamnus), 19.
 olivaceus (Mionectes), 114.
 olivaceus (Mitrephanes), 136.
 olivaceus (Rhynchocyclus), 101.
 olivaceus (Sittasomus), 76.
 olivascens (Gymnopithys), 30.
 olivascens (Lioptilus), 239.
 olivascens (Myiarchus), 146.
 olivascens (Sclerurus), 73.
 olivina (Elainea), 124.
 olivus (Empidonax), 138.
 omissa (Cyornis), 216.
 Oncostoma, 104.
 onerosa (Pseudogerygone), 228.
 Onychorhynchus, 130.
 opalizans (Pipra), 155.
 ophthalmicus (Pogonotricus), 110.
 opistherythra (Rhipidura), 257.
 orbignyi (Siptornis), 60.
 orbitalis (Capsiempis), 117.
 orbitatus (Euscarthmus), 105.
 Orchilus, 108.
 oreas (Centrites), 100.
 oreas (Rhipidura), 258.
 orenocensis (Onipolegus), 97.
 orenocensis (Pyroderus), 177.
 oreobates (Cinclodes), 50.
 Oreocharis, 250.
 Oreotistes, 334.
 orientale (Parisoma), 242.
 orientalis (Arses), 277.
 orientalis (Batis), 244.
 orientalis (Bleda), 322.
 orientalis (Chelidonaria), 188.
 orientalis (Pogonocichla), 239.
 orientalis (Psilidoprocne), 202.
 ornata (Myrmotherula), 22.
 ornatus (Cephalopterus), 177.
 ornatus (Myiobius), 132.
 ornatus (Pachyrhamphus), 165.
 Ornithion, 119.
 orthonyx (Acropternis), 7.
 oscillans (Micrœca), 205.
 Otocompsa, 333.
 ottonis (Pogonotricus), 110.
 oustaleti (Cinclodes), 49.
 oustaleti (Leptopogon), 115.
 Oxyurus, 51.
 Pachycephalixus, 329, 331.
 Pachypora, 244.
 Pachyrhamphus, 164.
 pacifica (Lalage), 303.
 pagana (Elainea), 122.
 palawanensis (Ohiropopsis), 308.
 palawanensis (Criniger), 318.
 pallatangæ (Elainea), 124.
 pallens (Hemichelidon), 204.
 pallens (Dendrocaptus), 87.
 palliata (Dendroornis), 78.
 palliatus (Cinclodes), 50.
 palliatus (Thamnophilus), 17.
 pallida (Bradyornis), 209.
 pallida (Gerygone), 225.
 pallida (Myiagra), 269.
 pallida (Sayornis), 136.
 pallida (Siptornis), 58.
 pallida (Upucerthia), 48.
 pallidiceps (Pitta), 182.
 pallidigula (Bleda), 320.
 pallidigularis (Automolus), 67.
 pallidipes (Cyornis), 215.
 pallidiventris (Horizopus), 141.
 pallidus (Blacicus), 142.
 pallidus (Criniger), 317.
 pallidus (Formicarius), 39.
 palpebralis (Schizœca), 52.
 palpebrosa (Pseudogerygone), 231.
 paludicola (Olivicola), 189.
 pammelæna (Mælæornis), 208.
 panamensis (Myiarchus), 145.

- panayense (Edoliisoma), 294.
 panayensis (Artamides), 289.
 panayensis (Oulicocapa), 268.
 panayensis (Stoparola), 286.
 panerythrur (Philydor), 69.
 papuana (Microeca), 205.
 papuensis (Graucalus), 293.
 paradisi (Terpsiphone), 263.
 paradoxus (Triptorhinus), 7.
 paransis (Dendrexetastes), 81.
 parambæ (Attila), 168.
 parambæ (Grallaria), 44.
 pardalota (Dendrorhina), 79.
 pareola (Chiroxiphia), 156.
 Parisoma, 242.
 paroticalis (Rubigula), 335.
 parulus (Anæretes), 112.
 parva (Siphia), 213.
 parvirostris (Attila), 168.
 parvirostris (Ochloropsis), 307.
 parvirostris (Graucalus), 291.
 parvirostris (Ixocinclia), 311.
 parvirostris (Picolaptes), 83.
 parvirostris (Polioptila), 241.
 parvirostris (Serphophaga), 112.
 parvulus (Artamides), 288.
 parvus (Phyllostrophus), 327.
 parvus (Pitangus), 128.
 parvus (Tyranniscus), 121.
 patagonica (Siptornis), 61.
 patagonicus (Cinelodes), 49.
 paucalensis (Synallaxis), 58.
 paulus (Hapalocercus), 109.
 pauper (Phyllostrophus), 327.
 pectoralis (Automolus), 68.
 pectoralis (Gerygone), 227.
 pectoralis (Graucalus), 291.
 pectoralis (Habrura), 110.
 pectoralis (Herpsilochmus), 24.
 pectoralis (Rhipidura), 261.
 pectoralis (Rhinomyias), 286.
 Pedilorhynchus, 212.
 peltata (Platystira), 246.
 Peltops, 284.
 pelzelni (Drymophila), 35.
 pelzelni (Euscarthmus), 105.
 pelzelni (Myiarchus), 145.
 pelzelni (Pseudotriccus), 107.
 pelzelni (Rhipidura), 253.
 pelzelni (Tityra), 162.
 penduliger (Cephalopterus), 177.
 penicillata (Kelaartia), 334.
 peninsulæ (Horizopus), 142.
 peracensis (Iole), 314.
 perivali (Psalidoprocne), 203.
 Peronostola, 32.
 peregrinus (Pericrocotus), 301.
 Pericrocotus, 299.
 periophthalmica (Callaeops), 263.
 periophthalmica (Grallaria), 44.
 periophthalmicus (Monarcha), 283.
 Perissocephalus, 177.
 perlata (Margarornis), 73.
 perlata (Rhipidura), 259.
 perniger (Hypsipetes), 310.
 pernix (Ochthodactyla), 91.
 perplexus (Empidonax), 139.
 perroti (Hylexetastes), 81.
 personata (Pseudogerygone), 231.
 personata (Rhipidura), 253.
 personatus (Artamides), 288.
 perspicillata (Grallaria), 44.
 perspicillata (Lichenops), 97.
 perspicillata (Myiagra), 269.
 perspicillata (Terpsiphone), 264.
 pertinax (Contopus), 141.
 peruviana (Conopophaga), 8.
 peruviana (Geositta), 46.
 peruviana (Hypocnemis), 35.
 peruviana (Pithys), 30.
 peruviana (Rupicola), 171.
 peruvianus (Leptopogon), 115.
 peruvianus (Rhynchocyclus), 102.
 petiti (Campophaga), 298.
 petiti (Psalidoprocne), 202.
 Petrochelidon, 200.
 Petrocæa, 220.
 Phacelodomus, 63.
 phæocephalus (Alophoixus), 319.
 phæocephalus (Microtarsus), 315.
 phæocephalus (Myiarchus), 146.
 phæocercus (Mitrephanes), 136.
 phæonotus (Myiarchus), 146.
 phæopygus (Xiphocolaptes), 82.
 phasianella (Pteropodocys), 290.
 phayrei (Anthociola), 179.
 Phedina, 192.
 phelpsi (Sittasomus), 77.
 Phibalura, 171.
 Philentoma, 266.
 Philepitta, 185.
 philipi (Aethorhynchus), 306.
 philippensis (Iole), 313.
 philippinensis (Cyornis), 216.
 Philydor, 68.
 Phlæocryptes, 52.
 Phlogopsis, 37.
 phœbe (Sayornis), 136.
 phœnicea (Campophaga), 298.
 phœnicea (Petrocæa), 220.
 Phœnicocercus, 171.
 phœnicomitra (Myiobius), 133.
 phœnicura (Henicornis), 50.
 phœnicura (Rhipidura), 257.
 phœnicurus (Attila), 169.
 phœnicurus (Myiobius), 132.

- Pholia*, 237.
phryganophila (*Synallaxis*), 58.
Phyllomyias, 117.
Phylloscartes, 109.
Phyllostrophus, 326.
Phytotoma, 178.
pica (*Fluvicola*), 95.
picata (*Petroica*), 221.
picatum (*Todirostrum*), 104.
picea (*Pyriglena*), 28.
picrostris (*Dendroplex*), 80.
Picolaptes, 83.
pictum (*Todirostrum*), 103.
picumnus (*Dendrocolaptes*), 86.
picus (*Dendroplex*), 80.
Piezorhynchus, 278.
pilaris (*Colopteryx*), 108.
pileata (*Atticora*), 200.
pileata (*Leptasthenura*), 53.
pileatus (*Blacicus*), 143.
pileatus (*Furnarius*), 47.
pileatus (*Herpsilochmus*), 23.
pileatus (*Leptopogon*), 115.
pileatus (*Piezorhynchus*), 281.
pileatus (*Piprites*), 151.
Pinarocichla, 314.
pipiri (*Tyrannus*), 148.
Pipra, 153.
pipra (*Iodopleura*), 175.
Pipreola, 172.
Piprites, 150.
pitangua (*Megarhynchus*), 130.
Pitangus, 127.
Pithys, 30.
Pitta, 179.
Pittasoma, 40.
placens (*Myiopagis*), 116.
placens (*Pœcilodryas*), 236.
placida (*Gerygone*), 226.
placidus (*Phyllostrophus*), 327.
plagosus (*Dendrocolaptes*), 87.
Planchesia, 144.
platensis (*Criniger*), 318.
platensis (*Cyornis*), 217.
platenis (*Leptasthenura*), 53.
Platyparis, 163.
Platyrhynchus, 100.
platyrhynchus (*Myiarchus*), 146.
platyrhynchus (*Platyrhynchus*), 100.
platyrhynchus (*Sublegatus*), 126.
Platystira, 246.
plebeius (*Horizopus*), 141.
plumbea (*Lathria*), 166.
plumbea (*Myiagra*), 268.
plumbea (*Polioptila*), 242.
plumbeiceps (*Pogonotricus*), 110.
plumbeiceps (*Polioptila*), 241.
plumbeiceps (*Terpsiphone*), 264.
plumbeum (*Parisoma*), 242.
plumbeus (*Dysithamnus*), 20.
plumbeus (*Myrmelastes*), 31.
plumosus (*Pycnonotus*), 332.
pluto (*Myiagra*), 270.
pœcilocercus (*Mecocercus*), 94.
Pœcilodryas, 234.
pœcilonota (*Hypocnemis*), 35.
pœcilopterus (*Geobates*), 45.
pœcilotis (*Leptopogon*), 115.
pœcilurus (*Empidonchana*), 135.
Pogonocichla, 239.
Pogonotricus, 110.
poliocephala (*Bleda*), 323.
poliocephala (*Pseudogerygone*), 231.
poliocephalum (*Todirostrum*), 103.
poliocephalus (*Rhynchocyclus*), 102.
poliogaster (*Ochthoeca*), 92.
poliogenys (*Cryptolopha*), 274.
Poliolophus, 315.
Poliomyias, 223.
polionota (*Ochthoeca*), 91.
polionotus (*Thamnophilus*), 13.
poliophrys (*Synallaxis*), 54.
poliopse (*Edolisoma*), 295.
polioptera (*Volvocivora*), 299.
Polioptila, 240.
poliosoma (*Agriornis*), 88.
pollens (*Agriornis*), 88.
pollens (*Artamides*), 288.
polychropterus (*Pachyrhamphus*), 165.
polysticta (*Dendroornis*), 79.
Pomarea, 284.
Pomareopsis, 284.
pompadora (*Xipholena*), 174.
porphyrolæma (*Cotinga*), 174.
preissi (*Rhipidura*), 252.
Premnoplex, 74.
preussi (*Campophaga*), 298.
preussi (*Graucalus*), 291.
preussi (*Lecythoplastes*), 200.
princeps (*Grallaria*), 41.
princeps (*Terpsiphone*), 265.
pririt (*Batis*), 245.
pristoptera (*Psalioproctus*), 203.
procurviformis (*Xiphorhynchus*), 86.
procurvus (*Xiphorhynchus*), 85.
Progne, 198.
promeropirhynchus (*Xiphocolaptes*), 82.
propinqua (*Pitta*), 182.
propinqua (*Synallaxis*), 55.
propinqua (*Upucerthia*), 48.
propinquus (*Sclerurus*), 72.
Prospioetus, 170.
pryeri (*Hypsipetes*), 310.
przewalskii (*Grallaria*), 42.
Psalioproctus, 202.
Psarionus, 1.
psaroides (*Hypsipetes*), 309.
Pseudobias, 246.
Pseudocolaptes, 62.
Pseudogerygone, 227.
Pseudomyiobius, 134.
Pseudosizura, 65.
Pseudotricus, 107.
Psilorhamphus, 27.
psittacinus (*Psarionus*), 1.

- Pteropodocys*, 290.
Pteroptochus, 6.
Ptilochloris, 158.
ptilogenys (*Anthipes*), 218.
Ptyonoprogne, 190.
pucherani (*Xiphorhynchus*), 86.
pudibunda (*Siptornis*), 61.
pudica (*Synallaxis*), 55.
puella (*Batis*), 244.
puella (*Hirundo*), 196.
puella (*Hypothymis*), 248.
puella (*Irena*), 309.
pulchella (*Ochthoeca*), 92.
pulchellum (*Todirostrum*), 103.
pulchellus (*Thamnophilus*), 15.
pulcher (*Myiobius*), 133.
pulcherrimus (*Pericrocotus*), 301.
pulverius (*Empidonax*), 139.
pulverulenta (*Pecilotryas*), 234.
pumila (*Alseonax*), 207.
pumila (*Bradyornis*), 209.
punctata (*Microeca*), 206.
punctatus (*Thamnophilus*), 12.
puncticeps (*Dysithamnus*), 19.
puncticeps (*Picolaptes*), 84.
puncticeps (*Thamnophilus*), 17.
puncticollis (*Dendrocolaptes*), 87.
punctigula (*Dendroornis*), 79.
puntuliger (*Thamnophilus*), 13.
punensis (*Blacicus*), 143.
purpurea (*Frogne*), 198.
purus (*Graucalus*), 291.
purus (*Manacus*), 158.
pusilla (*Petroeca*), 220.
pusillum (*Ornithion*), 119.
pusillus (*Unipolegus*), 97.
pusillus (*Empidonax*), 138.
pusillus (*Graucalus*), 293.
pusillus (*Pycnonotus*), 332.
pusillus (*Xiphorhynchus*), 86.
Pycnonotus, 328, 329.
pygæus (*Molpastes*), 329.
Pygarrhicus, 74.
pygmæa (*Myrmotherula*), 20.
pygmæus (*Empidonax*), 137.
Pygoptila, 18.
Pyriglena, 29.
Pyrocephalus, 134.
pyrocephalus (*Machæropterus*), 156.
Pyroderus, 176.
pyrope (*Tænioptera*), 90.
pyrrhodes (*Philydor*), 68.
pyrrhonota (*Erythromyias*), 222.
pyrrhonota (*Myrmotherula*), 22.
pyrrhonota (*Petrochelidon*), 201.
pyrrhops (*Euscarthmus*), 106.
pyrrhopterum (*Philenotoma*), 266.
Querula, 176.
quiscalina (*Campophaga*), 298.
quixensis (*Formicivora*), 26.
radiatus (*Thamnophilus*), 16.
radiolatus (*Dendrocolaptes*), 87.
raimondii (*Phytotoma*), 178.
ramsayi (*Cyornis*), 216.
ramsayi (*Petroeca*), 221.
ramuensis (*Pseudogerygone*), 230.
rara (*Phytotoma*), 178.
rectirostris (*Furnarius*), 48.
rectirostris (*Limnornis*), 63.
regia (*Onychorhynchus*), 130.
regina (*Chiroxiphia*), 157.
reguloides (*Tyrannulus*), 120.
regulus (*Grallaria*), 41.
regulus (*Machæropterus*), 156.
reichenowi (*Piezorhynchus*), 282.
reichenowi (*Pycnonotus*), 330.
reichenowi (*Rhipidura*), 254.
remotum (*Edoliisoma*), 296.
restricta (*Polioptila*), 241.
rex-pineti (*Graucalus*), 292.
Rhamphocænus, 27.
Rhagmatorhina, 31.
Rhinocrypta, 7.
rhinolophus (*Merulaxis*), 6.
Rhinomyias, 266.
Rhipidura, 252.
rhodinogastra (*Petroeca*), 221.
Rhopocichla, 30.
Rhopoterpe, 31.
Rhynchocyclus, 101.
ribbei (*Pomarea*), 284.
richardsi (*Piezorhynchus*), 282.
richardsoni (*Horizopus*), 142.
ricketti (*Cryptolopha*), 272.
ridgwayi (*Chasiempis*), 232.
ridgwayi (*Cotinga*), 174.
ridgwayi (*Empidonax*), 138.
ridgwayi (*Myiobius*), 131.
ridgwayi (*Nesotriccus*), 147.
ridgwayi (*Ornithion*), 120.
ridleyana (*Elainea*), 123.
riedeli (*Erythromyias*), 222.
riedeli (*Lalage*), 303.
riefferi (*Pipreola*), 172.
riisi (*Muscicapa*), 212.
rikeri (*Berlepschia*), 63.
riparia (*Clivicola*), 189.
risorius (*Alectrurus*), 96.
rivularis (*Cinclodes*), 50.
rixosa (*Machetornis*), 98.
robusta (*Gerygone*), 226.
robusta (*Siptornis*), 61.
rohdei (*Thamnophilus*), 11.
roraimæ (*Myiobius*), 133.
rosea (*Petroeca*), 221.
rosenbergi (*Cercomacra*), 29.
rosenbergi (*Pitta*), 184.
rosenbergi (*Rhipidura*), 258.

- rosenbergi (Scotothorus), 159.
 roseus (Perierocotus), 301.
 rosseliana (Pseudogerygone), 228.
 rostrata (Ixocincla), 311.
 rostrata (Siptornis), 60.
 rostratum (Edoliisoma), 296.
 rostratus (Platyrhynchus), 100.
 rostratus (Tyrannus), 149.
 rostripallens (Dendronis), 78.
 rothæ (Dioptrornis), 211.
 rothschildi (Serilophus), 2.
 rowleyi (Hypothymis), 248.
 rubecula (Myiagra), 268.
 rubecula (Pteroptochus), 6.
 rubeculoides (Cyornis), 215.
 ruber (Phacelodomus), 63.
 rubetra (Tænioptera), 90.
 rubicundus (Empidonax), 137.
 rubidus (Automolus), 67.
 rubiensis (Piezorhynchus), 279.
 rubiginosa (Margarornis), 73.
 rubiginosus (Automolus), 66.
 Rubigula, 334.
 rubineus (Pyrocephalus), 134.
 rubra (Casiornis), 170.
 rubra (Eugerygone), 231.
 rubricapilla (Muscisaxicola), 99.
 rubricapilla (Pipra), 154.
 rubricristata (Heliochera), 175.
 rubrigaster (Cyanotis), 113.
 rubrinucha (Pitta), 182.
 rubrofrontata (Rhipidura), 255.
 rubrolimbatus (Perierocotus), 302.
 rubropygius (Serilophus), 2.
 ruecki (Cyornis), 214.
 rufa (Formicivora), 25.
 rufa (Rhipidura), 257.
 rufa (Schiffornis), 160.
 rufatra (Formicivora), 25.
 rufaxilla (Heliochera), 175.
 rufescens (Atrichornis), 187.
 rufescens (Aulia), 167.
 rufescens (Muscisaxicola), 100.
 rufescens (Myiobius), 132.
 rufescens (Phyllostrophus), 327.
 rufescens (Pseudogerygone), 229.
 rufescens (Thamnistes), 17.
 ruficapilla (Cryptolopha), 274.
 ruficapilla (Grallaria), 43.
 ruficapilla (Synallaxis), 54.
 ruficapillus (Thamnophilus), 17.
 ruficauda (Alseonax), 207.
 ruficauda (Drymophila), 34.
 ruficauda (Formicivora), 25.
 ruficauda (Rhinomyias), 267.
 ruficauda (Rhynchocyclus), 102.
 ruficauda (Upucerthia), 49.
 ruficaudatus (Philydor), 69.
 ruficaudus (Neops), 71.
 ruficeps (Cænotriccus), 107.
 ruficeps (Dendrocichla), 75.
 ruficeps (Grallaria), 42.
 ruficeps (Gymnopathys), 31.
 ruficeps (Myiopagis), 117.
 ruficeps (Todiostrostrum), 104.
 ruficollaris (Petrochelidon), 201.
 ruficollis (Myiagra), 270.
 ruficollis (Pseudogerygone), 228.
 ruficollis (Sclerurus), 72.
 ruficollis (Stelgidopteryx), 203.
 ruficollis (Thamnophilus), 14.
 ruficollis (Xenicopsis), 71.
 ruficriassa (Rhinomyias), 267.
 ruficriassa (Stoparola), 286.
 ruficriassus (Criniger), 317.
 rufidorsa (Rhipidura), 256.
 ruffrons (Cyornis), 216.
 ruffrons (Phacelodomus), 63.
 ruffrons (Rhipidura), 255.
 ruffgaster (Cyornis), 216.
 ruffgenis (Siptornis), 59.
 ruffgenis (Todiostrostrum), 104.
 ruffgula (Cyornis), 217.
 ruffgula (Gymnopathys), 31.
 ruffgula (Myiagra), 270.
 ruffgula (Petrochelidon), 201.
 ruffgula (Ptyonoprogne), 191.
 ruffularis (Attila), 170.
 ruffularis (Euscarthmus), 106.
 ruffularis (Iole), 313.
 ruffularis (Siphia), 214.
 rufflateralis (Rhipidura), 261.
 rufflateralis (Smithornis), 247.
 ruffmarginata (Ochthoeca), 93.
 ruffpectoralis (Ochthoeca), 92.
 ruffpectus (Attila), 169.
 ruffpectus (Automolus), 68.
 ruffpectus (Formicarius), 39.
 ruffpectus (Leptopogon), 115.
 ruffpennis (Geositta), 46.
 ruffpennis (Muscisaxicola), 100.
 ruffpennis (Phacelodomus), 64.
 ruffpennis (Pitangus), 127.
 ruffpennis (Siptornis), 60.
 ruffipes (Euscarthmus), 105.
 ruffiventer (Lalage), 304.
 ruffiventris (Mionectes), 114.
 ruffiventris (Myiagra), 269.
 ruffiventris (Myiotheretes), 89.
 ruffiventris (Pitta), 182.
 ruffiventris (Rhamphocænus), 27.
 ruffiventris (Rhipidura), 260.
 ruffiventris (Synallaxis), 57.
 ruffiventris (Terpsiphone), 265.

- rufivertex* (*Muscisaxicola*), 99.
rufobrunneus (*Automolus*), 65.
rufocastanea (*Pomarea*), 285.
rufocinerea (*Grallaria*), 42.
rufodorsalis (*Xiphorhynchus*), 86.
rufomarginatus (*Hapalocercus*), 110.
rufomarginatus (*Herpsilochmus*), 24.
rufo-olivacea (*Dendrocichla*), 75.
rufopectus (*Anumbius*), 64.
rufosuperciliatus (*Xenicopsis*), 70.
rufula (*Grallaria*), 42.
rufula (*Hirundo*), 196.
rufum (*Bathmisyra*), 278.
rufus (*Furnarius*), 46.
rufus (*Pachyrhamphus*), 165.
rufus (*Philydor*), 68.
rufus (*Zeocephus*), 262.
rugensis (*Metabolus*), 233.
rupestris (*Ptyonoprogne*), 190.
Rupicola, 171.
rupicola (*Rupicola*), 171.
rusbyi (*Conopophaga*), 9.
rusata (*Rhipidura*), 255.
rusatus (*Euscarthmus*), 106.
rustica (*Hirundo*), 192.
ruticilla (*Siptornis*), 59.
rutila (*Phytotoma*), 178.
rutilans (*Synallaxis*), 58.
rutilus (*Xenops*), 71.
sagræ (*Myiarchus*), 147.
saipanensis (*Rhipidura*), 255.
sajamae (*Siptornis*), 60.
sallangæ (*Oriniger*), 316.
salomonis (*Edoliisoma*), 296.
salvadorii (*Edoliisoma*), 295.
salvadorii (*Gerygone*), 227.
salvadorii (*Phyllomyias*), 118.
salvadorii (*Pecilodryas*), 235, 236.
salvadorii (*Pycnonotus*), 332.
salvini (*Empidonax*), 139.
salvini (*Gymnopathys*), 31.
salvini (*Ochthoeca*), 93.
salvini (*Pachyrhamphus*), 166.
salvini (*Sclerurus*), 73.
samarensis (*Hypothymis*), 249.
samarensis (*Muscicapula*), 224.
samarensis (*Rhinomyias*), 267.
samarensis (*Sarcophanops*), 2.
sancta (*Rhipidura*), 253.
sanctæ-martæ (*Myrmotherula*), 23.
sanctæ-martæ (*Rhamphocænus*), 28.
sancti-thomæ (*Dendrocoplaptes*), 87.
sandwichensis (*Ohasiempis*), 232.
sangirana (*Pitta*), 183.
sanguinolenta (*Rupicola*), 171.
sapphira (*Cyornis*), 224.
sapphira (*Muscicapula*), 224.
sarasinorum (*Cryptolopha*), 273.
saravacense (*Philentoma*), 266.
Sarcophanops, 2.
saturata (*Phlogopsis*), 37.
saturata (*Rhipidura*), 252, 258.
saturata (*Sclateria*), 33.
saturata (*Volvocivora*), 299.
saturator (*Picolaptes*), 84.
saturator (*Upucerthia*), 48.
saturatus (*Formicarius*), 39.
saturatus (*Platyrhynchus*), 101.
saturatus (*Xiphocolaptes*), 82.
saturninus (*Thamnophilus*), 13.
sauli (*Rhipidura*), 257.
savignii (*Hirundo*), 193.
saxicolina (*Geositta*), 46.
saxicolina (*Monachella*), 234.
saya (*Sayornis*), 136.
Sayornis, 136.
scandens (*Bleda*), 322.
scapularis (*Ægithina*), 306.
Schiffornis, 160.
schistacea (*Hypocnemis*), 36.
schistacea (*Melanornis*), 208.
schistaceiceps (*Todirostrum*), 104.
schistaceigula (*Poliophtila*), 242.
schistaceus (*Artamides*), 286.
schistaceus (*Dysithamnus*), 19.
schisticeps (*Abornis*), 275.
schisticeps (*Edoliisoma*), 295.
Schizæca, 52.
schlegeli (*Philepitta*), 185.
schlegeli (*Rhipidura*), 254.
schmackeri (*Iole*), 314.
schmackeri (*Pinarocichla*), 317.
schenobæus (*Phlæocryptes*), 52.
schwaneri (*Abornis*), 276.
schwaneri (*Eucichla*), 184.
Schwaneria, 217.
schwebeschi (*Elminia*), 266.
scita (*Stenostira*), 240.
sclateri (*Aneretes*), 113.
sclateri (*Attila*), 168.
sclateri (*Automolus*), 67.
sclateri (*Ohasiempis*), 232.
sclateri (*Doliornis*), 175.
sclateri (*Graucalus*), 293.
sclateri (*Hirundinea*), 130.
sclateri (*Hirundo*), 198.
sclateri (*Phyllomyias*), 118.
sclateri (*Pipreola*), 173.
sclateri (*Poliophtila*), 241.
sclateri (*Thripophaga*), 64.
sclateri (*Todirostrum*), 103.
sclateri (*Xiphocolaptes*), 81.
Sclateria, 33.
Sclerurus, 72.
Scotothorus, 159.
scrutator (*Thripadectes*), 69.
scullyi (*Hirundo*), 196.

- scutata* (Synallaxis), 55.
scutatus (Pyroderus), 176.
Scytalopus, 4.
sejuncta (Culicicapa), 268.
semiata (Pomareopsis), 284.
semiata (Sayornis), 137.
semicinerea (Synallaxis), 55.
semicinereus (Dysithamnus), 18.
semicollaris (Rhipidura), 256.
semifasciata (Tityra), 161.
semiflava (Elainea), 117.
semiflavus (Tyrannulus), 121.
semifusca (Myiopatis), 119.
sempartita (Empidonis), 210.
semirubra (Rhipidura), 256.
semirufa (Hirundo), 197.
semirufus (Myiarchus), 147.
semischistaceus (Mionectes), 114.
semitorquata (Hedymela), 213.
semitorquatus (Rhamphocœnus), 28.
semitorques (Spizixus), 335.
senegalensis (Batis), 244.
senegalensis (Bradyornis), 209.
senegalensis (Hirundo), 197.
senex (Euscarthmus), 105.
senex (Platyrhynchus), 101.
senilis (Scytalopus), 5.
septentrionale (Edoliosoma), 297.
septentrionalis (Stoparola), 285.
serena (Pipra), 155.
sericeo (Piezorhynchus), 280.
Serriophus, 2.
serina (Bleda), 322.
Serphophaga, 111.
serripennis (Stelgidopteryx), 203.
serva (Pyriglena), 29.
setaria (Leptasthenura), 53.
setosa (Rhipidura), 259.
severus (Thamnophilus), 10.
sharpei (Lalage), 304.
sharpei (Myopornis), 243.
sharpei (Phyllostrophus), 327.
sharpei (Rhipidura), 252.
sharpei (Terenura), 27.
shellei (Bleda), 320.
shellei (Clivicola), 189.
sibilator (Sirystes), 128.
sibilatrix (Phacelodomus), 64.
sibirica (Hemichelidon), 204.
sibirica (Muscicapa), 211.
sigillata (Pœcilodryas), 235.
signatum (Todiostrostrum), 104.
signatus (Ochthodactyla), 91.
silens (Bradyornis), 209.
similis (Chloropeta), 244.
similis (Myiozetetes), 126.
similis (Pachyrhamphus), 165, 166.
similis (Petroeca), 221.
simplex (Bleda), 321.
simplex (Cœnotricus), 107.
simplex (Cyornis), 216.
simplex (Gerygone), 226.
simplex (Grallaria), 43.
simplex (Lipaugus), 167.
simplex (Pycnonotus), 332.
simplex (Sylvia), 208, 211.
simplex (Thamnophilus), 13.
simpliciceps (Xiphocolaptes), 82.
singularis (Siptornis), 58.
sinaloa (Progne), 199.
sinensis (Clivicola), 190.
sinensis (Cryptolophus), 274.
sinensis (Pycnonotus), 331.
Siphia, 213, 214, 238.
Siptornis, 58.
siquijorensis (Iole), 314.
Sirystes, 128.
Sisopygis, 96.
Sisura, 277.
Sittasomus, 76.
sloetii (Campochæra), 290.
Smicrornis, 225.
smithi (Hirundo), 195.
smithii (Terpsiphone), 264.
Smithornis, 247.
solaris (Pericrocotus), 302.
solitaria (Agriornis), 89.
solitaria (Anthipes), 218.
solitarius (Myiodynastes), 129.
solomonis (Graucalus), 293, 296.
sordida (Muscicapa), 223.
sordida (Siptornis), 61.
sordida (Stoparola), 286.
sordidata (Elainea), 122.
soror (Hydrornis), 179.
sororia (Elainea), 122.
sororia (Lochmias), 51.
sororia (Myrmotherula), 21.
souleyeti (Picolaptes), 84.
spadiceus (Attila), 169.
sparsim-striatus (Cinclodes), 49.
spatiator (Grallaria), 44.
speciosa (Formicivora), 57.
speciosa (Synallaxis), 57.
speciosus (Pericrocotus), 299.
spectabilis (Elainea), 123.
speculigera (Hedymela), 213.
speculigera (Muscicapa), 213.
speluncæ (Scytalopus), 4.
spicifer (Lophotriccus), 107.
spilodera (Aethomyias), 243.
spilodera (Petrochelidon), 201.
spilodera (Rhipidura), 253.
spinicauda (Aphrastura), 51.
spixi (Dendroornis), 80.
spixi (Synallaxis), 54.
Spizixus, 335.
spodiogaster (Drymophila), 35.
spodionota (Myrmotherula), 21.
spodionota (Ochthæca), 92.
spodionota (Dysithamnus), 19.
spodiops (Euscarthmus), 105.
spodioptila (Terenura), 27.
spodiostethus (Attila), 168.
spodiusus (Pachyrhamphus), 164.
squamata (Formicivora), 26.

- squamata (Ptilochloris), 158.
 squamata (Rhipidura), 254.
 squamata (Rubigula), 335.
 squamatus (Picolaptes), 83.
 squamiceps (Hypsipetes), 310.
 squamicristatus (Lophotricus), 107.
 squamigera (Grallaria), 40.
 squamigera (Margarornis), 73.
 squamosa (Drymophila), 34.
 squamulatus (Piezorrhynchus), 281.
 steerei (Pitta), 184.
 steerei (Sarcophanops), 2.
 Stelgidillas, 326.
 Stelgidopteryx, 203.
 stellaris (Thamnophilus), 12.
 stellata (Hypocnemis), 37.
 stellata (Margarornis), 73.
 stellata (Pogonochila), 239.
 stellatus (Myiobius), 132.
 stenorrhynchus (Scotothorus), 159.
 Stenostira, 240.
 stenura (Culicivora), 110.
 stephani (Graucalus), 293.
 stictocephalus (Thamnophilus), 14.
 stictocorypha (Formicivora), 26.
 Stictognathus, 329, 330.
 stictolæmus (Sittasomus), 77.
 stictonota (Premnoplex), 74.
 stictoptera (Drymophila), 34.
 stictoptera (Rhopoterge), 31.
 stictopterus (Mecocerculus), 94.
 stictoptilus (Automolus), 66.
 stictothorax (Synallaxis), 55.
 sticturus (Herpsilochmus), 24.
 sticturus (Thamnophilus), 14.
 Stigmatura, 111.
 Stizorhina, 209.
 stolidus (Myiarchus), 147.
 Stoparola, 285.
 strepera (Elainea), 123.
 strepitans (Phyllostrophus), 327.
 strepitans (Pitta), 181.
 streptophora (Lathria), 167.
 striata (Agriornis), 88.
 striata (Formicivora), 25.
 striata (Henicornis), 50.
 striata (Synallaxis), 58.
 striaticeps (Automolus), 66.
 striaticeps (Dysithamnus), 19.
 striaticeps (Haplocercus), 109.
 striaticeps (Iole), 313.
 striaticeps (Muscisaxicola), 99.
 striaticeps (Phacelodromus), 64.
 striaticeps (Siptornis), 59.
 striaticollis (Anabacerthia), 64.
 striaticollis (Euscarthmus), 106.
 striaticollis (Mionectes), 113.
 striaticollis (Myiotheretes), 89.
 striaticollis (Phacelodromus), 64.
 striaticollis (Siptornis), 59.
 striaticollis (Xenicopsia), 71.
 striatigularis (Dendronis), 78.
 striatipectus (Synallaxis), 57.
 striativentris (Hypocnemis), 5.
 striatus (Alcurus), 319.
 striatus (Artamides), 289.
 strigilata (Formicivora), 25.
 strigilatus (Ancistrops), 70.
 striifacies (Bleda), 321.
 striolata (Hirundo), 196.
 striolata (Leptasthenura), 53.
 striolata (Thripophaga), 64.
 striolatus (Hemixus), 312.
 striolatus (Machæropterus), 156.
 strophia (Siphia), 214.
 strophiatius (Tylas), 334.
 stuhlmanni (Artomyias), 247.
 stuhlmanni (Muscicapa), 212, 247.
 stuhlmanni (Pedilorhynchus), 212, 247.
 styani (Cyornis), 215.
 suahelica (Terpsiphone), 264.
 suavissima (Pipra), 155.
 sub-adusta (Alseonax), 206.
 sub-alaris (Bradyornis), 209.
 sub-alaris (Graucalus), 290.
 sub-alaris (Lathria), 167.
 sub-alaris (Xenicopsia), 71.
 sub-alaris (Xenopipo), 152.
 sub-brunneus (Unipodectes), 131.
 sub-cæruleum (Parisoma), 242.
 sub-cristata (Serphophaga), 111.
 sub-cristata (Siptornis), 59.
 sub-cristatus (Lophotricus), 107.
 sub-cyana (Poesilodryas), 234.
 sub-fasciatus (Thamnophilus), 17.
 sub-flava (Hypocnemis), 35.
 sub-flava (Serphophaga), 112.
 sub-flavescens (Philydor), 69.
 sub-flavum (Ornithion), 120.
 sub-fulvus (Philydor), 69.
 Sublegatus, 125.
 sub-lineatus (Graucalus), 293.
 sub-moniliger (Anthipes), 218.
 sub-ochraceus (Myiobius), 133.
 sub-placens (Myiopagis), 116.
 sub-plumbeus (Dysithamnus), 20.
 sub-procurvus (Xiphorhynchus), 86.
 sub-pudica (Synallaxis), 55.
 sub-radiatus (Thamnophilus), 16.
 sub-speciosa (Synallaxis), 58.
 sub-striolata (Hirundo), 196.

- subulatus (*Automolus*), 66.
 suiriri (*Empidagra*), 125.
 sulphuratus (*Pitangus*), 127.
 sulphurea (*Gerygone*), 226.
 sulphureipygus (*Myiobius*), 131.
 sulphurescens (*Rhynchocyclus*), 102.
 sulphureus (*Graucalus*), 291.
 sulphureus (*Myiozetetes*), 126.
 sulphurifera (*Siptornis*), 61.
 sumatrana (*Niltava*), 219.
 sumatranus (*Corydon*), 3.
 sumatranus (*Oriniger*), 317.
 sumatranus (*Hemixus*), 312.
 sumatrensis (*Artamides*), 287.
 sumatrensis (*Cyornis*), 216.
 sumbaensis (*Terpsiphone*), 263.
 sumbawensis (*Rhipidura*), 260.
 sumbensis (*Graucalus*), 292.
 sumbensis (*Rhipidura*), 256.
 sumichrasti (*Platyparis*), 163.
 sundara (*Niltava*), 219.
 superba (*Menura*), 3.
 superciliaris (*Abrornis*), 275.
 superciliaris (*Hypothymis*), 248.
 superciliaris (*Leptopogon*), 114.
 superciliaris (*Leptotricus*), 111.
 superciliaris (*Muscicapula*), 223.
 superciliaris (*Platyrhynchus*), 101.
 superciliaris (*Scytalopus*), 5.
 superciliatus (*Xenicops*), 70.
 superciliosa (*Ochthoeca*), 91.
 superciliosa (*Poecilodryas*), 234.
 superciliosa (*Synallaxis*), 54.
 superciliosus (*Heliobletus*), 70.
 superciliosus (*Myiobius*), 133.
 superciliosus (*Myiozetetes*), 126.
 superflua (*Rhipidura*), 255.
 surinamensis (*Myrmotherula*), 20.
 surinamus (*Pachyrhampus*), 164.
 susurrans (*Dendrornis*), 79.
 swainsoni (*Drymophila*), 33.
 swainsoni (*Onychorhynchus*), 130.
 swainsoni (*Petrochelidon*), 201.
 sykesi (*Lalage*), 302.
 sylvestris (*Pseudogerygone*), 227.
 sylvestris (*Scytalopus*), 5.
 sylvia (*Poecilodryas*), 235.
 sylvioides (*Sittasomus*), 77.
 silviola (*Leptotricus*), 111.
 Sylviorthorynchus, 52.
 Symmorphus, 305.
 Synallaxis, 53.
 syndactyla (*Bleda*), 322.
 Tachycineta, 191.
 taczanowskii (*Cinclodes*), 49.
 taczanowskii (*Elainea*), 124.
 taczanowskii (*Siptornis*), 62.
 Taniptera, 89.
 tagulanum (*Edoliisoma*), 295.
 tahitica (*Hirundo*), 193.
 taivanus (*Pycnonotus*), 330.
 talaatense (*Edoliisoma*), 295.
 talaatensis (*Zeocephus*), 262.
 tambillanus (*Dysithamnus*), 19.
 tannaensis (*Myiagra*), 270.
 tapera (*Progne*), 199.
 tappenbecki (*Musciparus*), 225.
 tarnii (*Hylactes*), 7.
 Tarsiger, 217, 238, 239.
 taylori (*Pitangus*), 128.
 tegina (*Pericrocotus*), 302.
 telescopthalmus (*Arses*), 277.
 temmincki (*Artamides*), 289.
 temmincki (*Dendrexastates*), 80.
 temporalis (*Xenicops*), 70.
 tenebrosa (*Rhipidura*), 258, 262.
 tenkatei (*Gerygone*), 225.
 tenkatei (*Rhipidura*), 259.
 tenuipunctatus (*Thamnophilus*), 16.
 tenuirostre (*Edoliisoma*), 297.
 tenuirostris (*Bleda*), 323.
 tenuirostris (*Geositta*), 46.
 tenuirostris (*Mitrephanes*), 136.
 tenuirostris (*Picolaptes*), 84.
 tenuirostris (*Xenops*), 71.
 tenuis (*Leptotodus*), 230.
 tephrocephala (*Cryptolopha*), 273.
 tephrogens (*Oriniger*), 317.
 tephroloma (*Bleda*), 321.
 terat (*Lalage*), 303.
 Terenura, 27.
 teresita (*Elminia*), 266.
 Terpsiphone, 263.
 terrae-reginae (*Arses*), 278.
 terrestris (*Phyllostrophus*), 326.
 terrestris (*Synallaxis*), 57.
 texensis (*Myiozetetes*), 126.
 teysmanni (*Rhipidura*), 256.
 thalassinioides (*Stoparola*), 286.
 thalassinus (*Tachycineta*), 192.
 Thamnistes, 17.
 Thamnocharis, 40.
 Thamnomanes, 20.
 thamnophiloides (*Attila*), 170.
 Thamnophilus, 10, 31.
 theresae (*Hypocnemis*), 37.
 thompsoni (*Oerasophila*), 312.
 thomsoni (*Erythrocerus*), 250.
 thoracica (*Ochthoeca*), 93.
 thoracicus (*Formicarius*), 39.
 thoracicus (*Lioscelis*), 6.

- thoracicus (Xiphorhynchus), 86.
 thorpi (Gerygone), 225.
 threnothorax (Rhipidura), 258.
 Thripadectes, 69.
 Thripophaga, 64.
 Thryolegus, 63.
 tibialis (Atticora), 199.
 tickelli (Tol), 314.
 Tickellia, 276.
 tickelliae (Cyornis), 215.
 Tijuca, 172.
 timidus (Empidonax), 137.
 timoriense (Edoliisoma), 295.
 timoriensis (Lalage), 303.
 timoriensis (Petrochelidon), 200.
 timorlaeensis (Graucalus), 292.
 tiphia (Ægithina), 306.
 Titira, 161.
 titys (Synallaxis), 56.
 tobagoensis (Formicivora), 336.
 Todiostrostrum, 103.
 Todopsis, 249.
 togensis (Hirundo), 197.
 toitoi (Petroica), 221.
 torquata (Rhopotherpe), 31.
 torquata (Synallaxis), 57.
 torquatus (Lanioturdus), 233.
 torquatus (Thamnophilus), 17.
 torrida (Rhipidura), 255.
 torridus (Attila), 170.
 torridus (Furnarius), 47.
 toruensis (Muscicapula), 211.
 Tracheophona, 4.
 Trachycornis, 320.
 trailli (Empidonax), 138.
 transandeanus (Thamnophilus), 10.
 transandinus (Leptopogon), 114.
 traversi (Bradyornis), 209.
 traversi (Miro), 233.
 Traversia, 186.
 trepidus (Empidonax), 140.
 triangularis (Dendromis), 79.
 tricarunculatus (Chasmorhynchus), 178.
 Tricholestes, 319.
 Trichophoropsis, 319.
 tricolor (Alectrurus), 96.
 tricolor (Oriniger), 317.
 tricolor (Furnarius), 48.
 tricolor (Lalage), 303.
 tricolor (Muscicapula), 224.
 tricolor (Myiarchus), 146.
 tricolor (Pycnonotus), 329.
 tricolor (Rhipidura), 261.
 tricolor (Terpsiphone), 264.
 tricolor (Xanthopygia), 238.
 trinitatis (Rhamphocœnus), 28.
 trinitatis (Thamnophilus), 15.
 Triptorhinus, 7.
 tristis (Leptopogon), 115.
 tristis (Thamnophilus), 12.
 tristrami (Edoliisoma), 296.
 trivirgata (Conopias), 127.
 trivirgata (Cryptolopha), 273.
 trivirgatus (Piezorhynchus), 279.
 trivittata (Phlogopsis), 38.
 trochilirostris (Xiphorhynchus), 85, 86.
 trochiloides (Pseudogerygone), 230.
 Trochoercus, 251.
 troglodytoides (Synallaxis), 58.
 tschudii (Piprites), 151.
 tschudii (Thamnophilus), 11.
 tucuyensis (Dysithamnus), 19.
 tumbezana (Myiopatris), 119.
 turcosa (Cyornis), 217.
 turcosa (Irena), 309.
 turdina (Dendrociola), 75.
 turdinus (Automolus), 67.
 turdinus (Scotothorus), 159.
 tweeddalei (Irena), 309.
 tygus (Pycnonotus), 332.
 Tylas, 334.
 typica (Deconychura), 77.
 typus (Trichophoropsis), 319.
 tyrannina (Cercomacra), 28.
 tyrannina (Dendrociola), 75.
 Tyrannicus, 121.
 Tyrannulus, 120.
 tyrannulus (Myiarchus), 145.
 Tyrannus, 148.
 tyrannus (Milvulus), 150.
 tyrannus (Muscivora), 150.
 tyrannus (Tyrannus), 148.
 tytleri (Hirundo), 193.
 tytleri (Hypothymis), 248.
 tytleri (Rubecula), 213.
 ugiensis (Pomarea), 285.
 umbretta (Sclerurus), 72.
 umbrinus (Automolus), 66.
 umbrosus (Formicarius), 39.
 umbrovirens (Cryptolopha), 374.
 unduliger (Thamnophilus), 10.
 unicolor (Onipolegus), 97.
 unicolor (Cyornis), 215.
 unicolor (Dysithamnus), 20.
 unicolor (Myrmotherula), 23.
 unicolor (Scytalopus), 4.
 uniformis (Chloropipo), 152.
 unimodus (Artamides), 287.
 unirufa (Lathria), 167.
 unirufa (Synallaxis), 56.
 Upucerthia, 48.
 uranise (Rhipidura), 255.
 urbica (Chelidon), 187.
 urbica (Chelidonaria), 187.
 urichi (Mecocerculus), 94.
 uropygialis (Attila), 168.
 uropygialis (Chiroxilla), 166.
 uropygialis (Mecocerculus), 94.
 uropygialis (Pachyrhamphus), 165.
 uropygialis (Stelgidopteryx), 203.
 urosticta (Myrmotherula), 23.
 urostictus (Poliolophus), 315.
 ussheri (Artomyias), 247.
 ussheri (Muscicapula), 211.
 ussheri (Pitta), 181.
 validirostris (Upucerthia), 48.
 validus (Attila), 170.
 validus (Dendrocolaptes), 87.
 validus (Myiarchus), 145.

- vanicorensis* (*Myiagra*), 269.
varia (*Grallaria*), 41.
variagiceps (*Thamnophilus*), 16.
variagiceps (*Xenicopsia*), 70.
variagatus (*Chasmorhynchus*), 178.
variagatus (*Dendrocopates*), 87.
varius (*Empidonomus*), 148.
velata (*Tænioptera*), 90.
velatum (*Philentoma*), 266.
velutina (*Pipra*), 154.
venezuelensis (*Phylomyias*), 118.
venezuelensis (*Xiphorhynchus*), 85.
ventralis (*Phylloscartes*), 109.
venusta (*Chloropsis*), 308.
venusta (*Pitta*), 181.
veræ-pacis (*Automolus*), 66.
veræ-pacis (*Scotothorus*), 159.
verreauxi (*Criniger*), 316.
verreauxi (*Rhipidura*), 253.
versicolor (*Pachyrhamphus*), 164.
versicolor (*Rhipidura*), 255.
verticalis (*Piezorhynchus*), 280.
verticalis (*Tyrannus*), 148.
vetula (*Muscipipra*), 98.
vexator (*Tyrannus*), 148.
vicaria (*Pœcilotryas*), 235.
vicinus (*Horizopus*), 142.
victoriæ (*Menura*), 3.
vidua (*Piezorhynchus*), 280.
vidua (*Rhipidura*), 254.
viduata (*Myrmotherula*), 22.
viellotoides (*Myiobius*), 132.
vigorsii (*Pitta*), 180.
villissimus (*Tyranniscus*), 121.
villosus (*Myiobius*), 131.
violacea (*Hyliota*), 237.
virens (*Eurillas*), 324.
virens (*Horizopus*), 141.
vireoninus (*Empidonchus*), 135.
virescens (*Empidonax*), 138.
virescens (*Hemixus*), 312.
virescens (*Hypsipetes*), 311.
virescens (*Phylomyias*), 118.
virescens (*Pipra*), 155.
virescens (*Pseudogerygone*), 230.
virescens (*Scotothorus*), 159.
virgata (*Formicivora*), 26.
virgata (*Siptornis*), 62.
virgiceps (*Thripodectes*), 69.
virgatus (*Automolus*), 66.
virgatus (*Thamnophilus*), 12.
virgatus (*Xiphocolaptes*), 82.
virginalis (*Pitta*), 181.
viridescens (*Attila*), 168.
viridescens (*Iole*), 313.
viridicata (*Myiopagis*), 116.
viridiceps (*Euscarthmus*), 106.
viridiceps (*Rhynchocylus*), 102.
viridiflava (*Microeca*), 205.
viridiflavus (*Tyranniscus*), 121.
viridinitens (*Myiagra*), 269.
viridinucha (*Chloropais*), 308.
viridis (*Ægithina*), 306.
viridis (*Calyptomena*), 1.
viridis (*Chloropsis*), 307.
viridis (*Monachella*), 234.
viridis (*Pachyrhamphus*), 164.
viridis (*Pipreola*), 172.
viridissima (*Ægithina*), 306.
virussu (*Lathria*), 166.
vitellinus (*Manacus*), 158.
vittata (*Petroeca*), 222.
vivida (*Cyornis*), 214.
vooiferans (*Lathria*), 166.
vooiferans (*Tyrannus*), 149.
vordermani (*Abrornis*), 276.
vordermani (*Siphia*), 222.
vulpina (*Synallaxis*), 56.
vulpina (*Terpsiphone*), 264.
wagæ (*Myiopatis*), 119.
wahneei (*Pseudogerygone*), 231.
wallacei (*Scotothorus*), 169.
wallacei (*Todopsis*), 249.
wallisi (*Henicornis*), 51.
warcewiczii (*Picolaptes*), 83.
wardi (*Pseudobias*), 246.
weberi (*Rubigula*), 335.
weddelli (*Dendroornis*), 80.
welchmanni (*Artamides*), 286.
westermanni (*Muscicapa*), 224.
wetterensis (*Gerygone*), 226.
whiteheadi (*Calyptomena*), 1.
whitei (*Synallaxis*), 56.
whitelyi (*Pipreola*), 173.
whitmeei (*Lalage*), 304.
woodwardi (*Bradyornis*), 208.
wrayi (*Pericrocotus*), 300.
wrightii (*Empidonax*), 140.
wyatti (*Siptornis*), 61.
Xanthixus, 332.
xanthogaster (*Pericrocotus*), 300.
xanthogenys (*Machæirhynchus*), 272.
xanthogenys (*Pachyrhamphus*), 164.
xantholæma (*Pycnonotus*), 331.
xanthopterus (*Dysithamnus*), 19.
Xanthopygia, 238.
xanthopygia (*Cryptolopha*), 275.
xanthopygia (*Xanthopygia*), 238.
xanthopygus (*Myiobius*), 131.
xanthopygus (*Pycnonotus*), 330.
xanthornoides (*Campophaga*), 298.
xanthorrhous (*Pycnonotus*), 330.
xanthoschista (*Cryptolopha*), 273.

- xanthotis* (*Aethorhynchus*), 306.
xavieri (*Bleda*), 323.
Xenerpestes, 62.
Xenicopsis, 70.
Xenicus, 186.
Xenocichla, 320.
Xenopipo, 152.
Xenops, 71.
Xenopsaris, 170.
Xiphocolaptes, 81.
Xipholena, 174.
Xiphorhynchus, 85.
yetapa (*Cybernetes*), 96.
yucatanensis (*Myiarchus*), 146.
zambesia (*Chlorocichla*), 325.
zeledoni (*Lophotriccus*), 108.
zeledoni (*Pittasoma*), 40.
zeledoni (*Pogonotriccus*), 111.
zenkeri (*Bradyornis*), 210.
Zeocephus, 262.
zombensis (*Eurillas*), 324.
zononota (*Dichrozona*), 23.
zosterops (*Chloropsis*), 307.
zosterops (*Euscarthmus*), 105.

LIST OF THE CURRENT
NATURAL HISTORY PUBLICATIONS
OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM.

The following publications can be purchased through the Agency of *Messrs. LONGMANS & Co.*, 39, *Paternoster Row*; *Mr. QUARITCH*, 15, *Piccadilly*; *Messrs. KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & Co.*, *Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road*; and *Messrs. DULAU & Co.*, 37, *Soho Square*; or at the NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM, *Cromwell Road, London, S.W.*

Catalogue of the Specimens and Drawings of Mammals, Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes of Nepal and Tibet. Presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq., to the British Museum. 2nd edition. By John Edward Gray. Pp. xii., 90. [With an account of the Collection by Mr. Hodgson.] 1863, 12mo. 2s. 3d.

Catalogue of the Mammalia and Birds of New Guinea in the Collection of the British Museum. [With list of Species of New Guinea Birds, and those of the neighbouring Localities.] By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., and George Robert Gray, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 63. Woodcuts. 1859, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Report on the Zoological Collections made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the voyage of H.M.S. "Alert," 1881-2. Pp. xxv., 684. 54 Plates. 1884, 8vo.

Summary of the Voyage	...	By Dr. R. W. Coppinger.
Mammalia	" O. Thomas.
Aves	" R. B. Sharpe.
Reptilia, Batrachia, Pisces	" A. Günther.
Mollusca	" E. A. Smith.
Echinodermata	" F. J. Bell.
Crustacea	" E. J. Miers.
Coleoptera	" C. O. Waterhouse.
Lepidoptera	" A. G. Butler.
Alcyonaria and Spongiida	" S. O. Ridley.

1l 10s.

- A Monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean) : Physical Features and Geology** by C. W. Andrews, B.A., B.Sc., F.G.S., with descriptions of the Fauna and Flora by numerous contributors. Pp. xv., 337: 22 plates (7 coloured), a map, and 27 illustrations in text. [With Index.] 1900, 8vo. 20s.

MAMMALS.

- Catalogue of the Bones of Mammalia in the Collection of the British Museum.** By Edward Gerrard. Pp. iv., 296. 1862, 8vo. 5s.

- Catalogue of Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating Bats in the Collection of the British Museum.** By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 137. 21 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 4s.

- Catalogue of Carnivorous, Pachydermatous, and Edentate Mammalia in the British Museum.** By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. vii., 398. 47 Woodcuts. 1869, 8vo. 6s. 6d.

- Catalogue of Seals and Whales in the British Museum.** By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. 2nd Edition. Pp. vii., 402. 101 Woodcuts. 1866, 8vo. 8s.

- **Supplement.** By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. vi., 103. 11 Woodcuts. 1871, 8vo. 2s. 6d.

- List of the Specimens of Cetacea in the Zoological Department of the British Museum.** By William Henry Flower, LL.D., F.R.S., &c. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] Pp. iv., 36. 1885, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

- Catalogue of Ruminant Mammalia (*Pecora*, Linnæus) in the British Museum.** By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 102. 4 Plates. 1872, 8vo. 3s. 6d.

- Catalogue of the Marsupialia and Monotremata in the Collection of the British Museum.** By Oldfield Thomas. Pp. xiii., 401. 4 Coloured and 24 plain Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1l. 8s.

BIRDS.

- Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum :—**

- Vol. VI. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum.** *Cichlomorphæ* : Part III., containing the first portion of the family Timeliidæ (Babbling Thrushes). By

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 420. Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1881, 8vo. 1*l*.

Vol. VII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Cichlomorphæ*: Part IV., containing the concluding portion of the family Timeliidæ (Babbling Thrushes). By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xvi., 698. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1883, 8vo. 1*l*. 6*s*.

Vol. VIII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Cichlomorphæ*: Part V., containing the families Paridæ and Laniidæ (Titmice and Shrikes); and *Certhiomorphæ* (Creepers and Nuthatches). By Hans Gadow, M.A., Ph.D. Pp. xiii., 386. Woodcuts and 9 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1883, 8vo. 1*l*. 7*s*.

Vol. IX. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Cinnyrimorphæ*, containing the families Nectariniidæ and Meliphagidæ (Sun Birds and Honey-eaters). By Hans Gadow, M.A., Ph.D. Pp. xii., 310. Woodcuts and 7 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1884, 8vo. 1*l*. 4*s*.

Vol. X. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part I., containing the families Dicæidæ, Hirundinidæ, Ampelidæ, Mnioiltidæ, and Motacillidæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 682. Woodcuts and 12 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 1*l*. 2*s*.

Vol. XI. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part II., containing the families Cœrebidæ, Tanagridæ, and Icteridæ. By Philip Lutley Selater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xvii., 431. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. 1886, 8vo. 1*l*.

Vol. XII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Fringilliformes*: Part III., containing the family Fringillidæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xv., 871. Woodcuts and 16 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1*l*. 8*s*.

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

- Vol. XIII. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Sturniformes*, containing the families Artamidæ, Sturnidæ, Ploceidæ, and Alaudidæ. Also the families Atrichiidæ and Menuridæ. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xvi., 701. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1l. 8s.
- Vol. XIV. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Oligomyodæ*, or the families Tyrannidæ, Oxyrhamphidæ, Pipridæ, Cotingidæ, Phytotomidæ, Philepittidæ, Pittidæ, Xenicidæ, and Eurylæmidæ. By Philip Lutley Sclater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xix., 494. Woodcuts and 26 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1888, 8vo. 1l. 4s.
- Vol. XV. Catalogue of the Passeriformes, or Perching Birds, in the Collection of the British Museum. *Tracheophonæ*, or the families Dendrocolaptidæ, Formicariidæ, Conopophagidæ, and Pteroptochidæ. By Philip Lutley Sclater, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. xvii., 371. Woodcuts and 20 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1l.
- Vol. XVI. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Upupæ* and *Trochili*, by Osbert Salvin. *Coraciæ*, of the families Cypselidæ, Caprimulgidæ, Podargidæ, and Steatornithidæ, by Ernst Hartert. Pp. xvi., 703. Woodcuts and 14 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1892, 8vo. 1l. 16s.
- Vol. XVII. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Coraciæ* (contin.) and *Halcyones*, with the families Leptosomatidæ, Coraciidæ, Meropidæ, Alcedinidæ, Momotidæ, Totidæ and Coliida, by R. Bowdler Sharpe. *Bucerotes* and *Trogonæ* by W. R. Ogilvie Grant. Pp. xi., 522. Woodcuts and 17 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1892, 8vo. 1l. 10s.
- Vol. XVIII. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Scansores*; containing the family Picidæ. By Edward Hargitt. Pp. xv., 597. Woodcuts and 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1890, 8vo. 1l. 6s.
- Vol. XIX. Catalogue of the Picariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. *Scansores* and *Coccyges*: containing the families Rhamphastidæ, Galbulidæ, and Bucconidæ, by P. L. Sclater; and the families Indicatoridæ, Capitonidæ, Cuculidæ, and Musophagidæ, by

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

- G. E. Shelley. Pp. xii., 484 : 13 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 1*l.* 5*s.*
- Vol. XX. Catalogue of the Psittaci, or Parrots, in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xvii., 658. Woodcuts and 18 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 1*l.* 10*s.*
- Vol. XXI. Catalogue of the Columbæ, or Pigeons, in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xvii., 676. 15 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1*l.* 10*s.*
- Vol. XXII. Catalogue of the Game Birds (*Pterocletes*, *Gallinæ*, *Opisthocomi*, *Hemipodii*) in the Collection of the British Museum. By W. R. Ogilvie Grant. Pp. xvi., 585. 8 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1*l.* 6*s.*
- Vol. XXIII. Catalogue of the Fulicarïæ (Rallidæ and Heliornithidæ) and Alectorides (Aramidæ, Eurypygidæ, Mesitidæ, Rhinocetidæ, Gruidæ, Psophiidæ, and Otididæ) in the Collection of the British Museum. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xiii., 353. 9 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1894, 8vo. 20*s.*
- Vol. XXIV. Catalogue of the Limicolæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. Pp. xii., 794. Woodcuts and 7 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1896, 8vo. 1*l.* 5*s.*
- Vol. XXV. Catalogue of the Gaviæ and Tubinares in the Collection of the British Museum. Gaviæ (Terns, Gulls, and Skuas), by Howard Saunders. Tubinares (Petrels and Albatrosses), by Osbert Salvin. Pp. xv., 475. Woodcuts and 8 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1896, 8vo. 1*l.* 1*s.*
- Vol. XXVI. Catalogue of the Plataleæ, Herodiones, Steganopodes, Pygopodes, Alcæ, and Impennes in the Collection of the British Museum. Plataleæ (Ibises and Spoonbills) and Herodiones (Hérons and Storks), by R. Bowdler Sharpe. Steganopodes (Cormorants, Gannets, Frigate-birds, Tropic-birds, and Pelicans), Pygopodes (Divers and Grebes), Alcæ (Auks), and Impennes (Penguins), by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. Pp. xvii., 687. Woodcuts and 14 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1898, 8vo. 1*l.* 5*s.*

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum—*continued*.

Vol. XXVII. Catalogue of the Chenomorphæ (Palamedæ, Phœnicopteri, Anseres), Crypturi, and Ratitæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Salvadori. Pp. xv., 636. 19 coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1895, 8vo. 17. 12s.

A Hand-list of the Genera and Species of Birds. [Nomenclator Avium tum Fossilium tum Viventium.] By R. Bowdler Sharpe, LL.D. :—

Vol. I. Pp. xxi., 303. [With Systematic Index.] 1899, 8vo. 10s.

Vol. II. Pp. xv., 312. [With Systematic Index, and an Alphabetical Index to Vols. I. and II.] 1900, 8vo. 10s.

List of the Specimens of Birds in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray :—

Part III., Section I. Ramphastidæ. Pp. 16. [With Index.] 1855, 12mo. 6d.

Part III., Section II. Psittacidæ. Pp. 110. [With Index.] 1859, 12mo. 2s.

Part III., Sections III. and IV. Capitonidæ and Picidæ. Pp. 137. [With Index.] 1868, 12mo. 1s. 6d.

Part IV. Columbæ. Pp. 73. [With Index.] 1856, 12mo. 1s. 9d.

Part V. Gallinæ. Pp. iv., 120. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1867, 12mo. 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Birds of the Tropical Islands of the Pacific Ocean in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 72. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Collection of Birds' Eggs in the British Museum (Natural History) :—

Vol. I. Ratitæ. Carinatæ (Tinamiformes—Lariformes). By Eugene W. Oates. Pp. xxiii., 252. 18 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1901, 8vo. 17. 10s.

REPTILES.

Catalogue of the Tortoises, Crocodiles, and Amphisbæniæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. viii., 80. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1844, 12mo. 1s.

Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in the Collection of the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, F.R.S., &c. :—

Appendix. Pp. 28. 1872, 4to. 2s. 6d.

Part II. Emydosaurians, Rhynchocephalia, and Amphisbænians. Pp. vi., 41. 25 Woodcuts. 1872, 4to. 3s. 6d.

Hand-List of the Specimens of Shield Reptiles in the British Museum. By Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 124. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1873, 8vo. 4s.

Catalogue of the Chelonians, Rhynchocephalians, and Crocodiles in the British Museum (Natural History). New Edition. By George Albert Boulenger. Pp. x., 311. 73 Woodcuts and 6 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1889, 8vo. 15s.

Catalogue of the Lizards in the British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. By George Albert Boulenger :—

Vol. I. Geckonidæ, Eublepharidæ, Uroplatidæ, Pygopodidæ, Agamidæ. Pp. xii., 436. 32 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 20s.

Vol. II. Iguanidæ, Xenosauridæ, Zohuridæ, Anguidæ, Anniellidæ, Helodermatidæ, Varanidæ, Xantusiidæ, Teiidæ, Amphisbænidæ. Pp. xiii., 497. 24 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 20s.

Vol. III. Lacertidæ, Gerrhosauridæ, Scincidæ, Anelytropidæ, Dibamidæ, Chamæleontidæ. Pp. xii., 575. 40 Plates. [With a Systematic Index and an Alphabetical Index to the three volumes.] 1887, 8vo. 1l. 6s.

Catalogue of the Snakes in the British Museum (Natural History). By George Albert Boulenger, F.R.S. :—

Vol. I., containing the families Typhlopidae, Glauconiidae, Boidæ, Ilysiidæ, Uropeltidæ, Xenopeltidæ, and Colubridæ aglyphæ, part. Pp. xiii., 448 : 26 Woodcuts and 28 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1893, 8vo. 1l. 1s.

Vol. II., containing the conclusion of the Colubridæ aglyphæ. Pp. xi., 382 : 25 Woodcuts and 20 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1894, 8vo. 17s. 6d.

Vol. III., containing the Colubridæ (Opisthoglyphæ and Proteroglyphæ), Amblycephalidæ, and Viperidæ. Pp. xiv., 727 : 37 Woodcuts and 25 Plates. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index to the 3 volumes.] 1896, 8vo. 1l. 6s.

Catalogue of Colubrine Snakes in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Albert Günther. Pp. xvi., 281. [With Geographic, Systematic, and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1858, 12mo. 4s.

BATRACHIANS.

Catalogue of the Batrachia Salientia in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Albert Günther. Pp. xvi., 160. 12 Plates. [With Systematic, Geographic, and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1858, 8vo. 6s.

FISHES.

Catalogue of the Fishes in the British Museum. Second edition. Vol. I. Catalogue of the Perciform Fishes in the British Museum. Vol. I. Containing the Centrarchidæ, Percidæ, and Serranidæ (part). By George Albert Boulenger, F.R.S. Pp. xix., 394. Woodcuts and 15 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1895, 8vo. 15s.

List of the Specimens of Fish in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Chondropterygii. By J. E. Gray. Pp. x., 160. 2 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1851, 12mo. 3s.

Catalogue of Fish collected and described by Laurence Theodore Gronow, now in the British Museum. Pp. vii., 196. [With a Systematic Index.] 1854, 12mo. 3s. 6d.

Catalogue of Apodal Fish in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Kaup. Pp. viii., 163. 11 Woodcuts and 19 Plates. 1856, 8vo. 10s.

Catalogue of Lophobranchiate Fish in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. J. Kaup, Ph.D., &c. Pp. iv., 80. 4 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856, 12mo. 2s.

MOLLUSCA.

Guide to the Systematic Distribution of Mollusca in the British Museum. Part I. By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c. Pp. xii., 230. 121 Woodcuts. 1857, 8vo. 5s.

List of the Shells of the Canaries in the Collection of the British Museum, collected by MM. Webb and Berthelot. Described and figured by Prof. Alcide D'Orbigny in the "Histoire Naturelle des Iles Canaries." Pp. 32. 1854, 12mo. 1s.

List of the Shells of Cuba in the Collection of the British Museum collected by M. Ramon de la Sagra. Described by Prof. Alcide d'Orbigny in the "Histoire de l'Île de Cuba." Pp. 48. 1854, 12mo. 1s.

List of the Shells of South America in the Collection of the British Museum. Collected and described by M. Alcide D'Orbigny in the "Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale." Pp. 89. 1854, 12mo. 2s.

Catalogue of the Collection of Mazatlan Shells in the British Museum, collected by Frederick Reigen. Described by Philip P. Carpenter. Pp. xvi., 552. 1857, 12mo. 8s.

List of Mollusca and Shells in the Collection of the British Museum, collected and described by MM. Eydoux and Souleyet in the "Voyage autour du Monde, exécuté pendant les années 1836 et 1837, sur la Corvette 'La Bonite,'" and in the "Histoire naturelle des Mollusques Ptéropodes." Par MM. P. C. A. L. Rang et Souleyet. Pp. iv., 27. 1855, 12mo. 8d.

Catalogue of the Phaneropneumona, or Terrestrial Operculated Mollusca, in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. L. Pfeiffer. Pp. 324. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1852, 12mo. 5s.

Catalogue of Pulmonata, or Air Breathing Mollusca, in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. By Dr. Louis Pfeiffer. Pp. iv., 192. Woodcuts. 1855, 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Auriculidæ, Proserpinidæ, and Truncatellidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Louis Pfeiffer. Pp. iv., 150. Woodcuts. 1857, 12mo. 1s. 9d.

List of the Mollusca in the Collection of the British Museum. By John Edward Gray, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c.

Part I. Volutidæ. Pp. 23. 1855, 12mo. 6d.

Part II. Olividæ. Pp. 41. 1865, 12mo. 1s.

Catalogue of the Conchifera, or Bivalve Shells, in the Collection of the British Museum. By M. Deshayes:—

Part I. Veneridæ, Cyprinidæ, Glauconomidæ, and Petricoladæ. Pp. iv., 216. 1853, 12mo. 3s.

Part II. Petricoladæ (concluded); Corbiculadæ. Pp. 217-292. [With an Alphabetical Index to the two parts.] 1854, 12mo. 6d.

BRACHIPODA.

Catalogue of Brachiopoda Ancylopoda or Lamp Shells in the Collection of the British Museum. [Issued as "Catalogue of the Mollusca, Part IV."] Pp. iv., 128. 25 Woodcuts. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1853, 12mo. 3s.

POLYZOA.

Catalogue of Marine Polyzoa in the Collection of the British Museum. Part III. Cyclostomata. By George Busk, F.R.S. Pp. viii., 39. 38 Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1875, 8vo. 5s.

CRUSTACEA.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Amphipodous Crustacea in the Collection of the British Museum. By C. Spence Bate, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 399. 58 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1862, 8vo. 1l. 5s.

ARACHNIDA.

Descriptive Catalogue of the Spiders of Burma, based upon the Collection made by Eugene W. Oates and preserved in the British Museum. By T. Thorell. Pp. xxxvi., 406. [With Systematic List and Alphabetical Index.] 1895, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

MYRIOPODA.

Catalogue of the Myriapoda in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Newport, F.R.S., P.E.S., &c. Part I. Chilopoda. Pp. iv., 96. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856, 12mo. 1s. 9d.

INSECTS.

Coleopterous Insects.

Nomenclature of Coleopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum :—

Part VI. Passalidæ. By Frederick Smith. Pp. iv., 23. 1 Plate. [With Index.] 1852, 12mo. 8d.

Part VII. Longicornia, I. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 174. 4 Plates. 1853, 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Part VIII. Longicornia, II. By Adam White. Pp. 237. 6 Plates. 1855, 12mo. 3s. 6d.

Part IX. Cassididæ. By Charles H. Boheman, Professor of Natural History, Stockholm. Pp. 225. [With Index.] 1856, 12mo. 3s.

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Coleoptera in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Lycidæ. By Charles Owen Waterhouse. Pp. x., 83. 18 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1879, 8vo. 16s.

Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of Madeira in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Vernon Wollaston, M.A., F.L.S. Pp. xvi., 234 : 1 Plate. [With a Topographical Catalogue and an Alphabetical Index.] 1857, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Coleopterous Insects of the Canaries in the Collection of the British Museum. By T. Vernon Wollaston, M.A., F.L.S. Pp. xiii., 648. [With Topographical and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1864, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Catalogue of Halcidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By the Rev. Hamlet Clark, M.A., F.L.S. Physapodes and CEdipodes. Part I. Pp. xii., 301. Frontispiece and 9 Plates. 1860, 8vo. 7s.

Catalogue of Hispidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Joseph S. Baly, M.E.S., &c. Part I. Pp. x., 172. 9 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 8vo. 6s.

Hymenopterous Insects.

Catalogue of Hymenopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Frederick Smith. 12mo. :—

Part I. Andrenidæ and Apidæ. Pp. 197. 6 Plates. 1853, 2s. 6d.

Part II. Apidæ. Pp. 199–465. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1854. 6s.

Part III. Mutillidæ and Pompilidæ. Pp. 206. 6 Plates. 1855. 6s.

Part IV. Sphegidæ, Larridæ, and Crabronidæ. Pp. 207–497. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856. 6s.

Part V. Vespidæ. Pp. 147. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1857. 6s.

Part VI. Formicidæ. Pp. 216. 14 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858. 6s.

Part VII. Dorylidæ and Thynnidæ. Pp. 76. 3 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859. 2s.

List of Hymenoptera, with descriptions and figures of the Typical Specimens in the British Museum. Vol. I., Tenthredinidæ and Siricidæ. By W. F. Kirby. Pp. xxviii., 450. 16 Coloured Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1882, 8vo. 1l. 18s.

Dipterous Insects.

List of the Specimens of Dipterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S.
Part VII. Supplement III. Asilidæ. Pp. ii., 507-775.
1855, 12mo. 3s. 6d.

Lepidopterous Insects.

Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalænæ in the British Museum. By Sir George F. Hampson, Bart. :—

Vol. I. Catalogue of the Syntomidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Pp. xxi., 559 : 285 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1898, 8vo. 15s.

—Atlas of 17 Coloured Plates, 8vo. 15s.

Vol. II. Catalogue of the Arctiadæ (Nolinæ, Lithosianæ) in the Collection of the British Museum. Pp. xx., 589. 411 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1900, 8vo. 18s.

—Atlas of 18 Coloured Plates (xviii.-xxxv.), 8vo. 15s.

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera in the Collection of the British Museum :—

Part V. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. xii., 74. 78-100 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1881, 4to. 2l. 10s.

Part VI. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. xv., 89. 101-120 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic Index.] 1886, 4to. 2l. 4s.

Part VII. By Arthur Gardiner Butler. Pp. iv., 124. 121-138 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic List.] 1889, 4to. 2l.

Part VIII. The Lepidoptera Heterocera of the Nilgiri District. By George Francis Hampson. Pp. iv., 144. 139-156 Coloured Plates. [With a Systematic List.] 1891, 4to. 2l.

Part IX. The Macrolepidoptera Heterocera of Ceylon. By George Francis Hampson. Pp. v., 182. 157-176 Coloured Plates. [With a General Systematic List of Species collected in, or recorded from, Ceylon.] 1893. 4to. 2l. 2s.

Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera described by Fabricius in the Collection of the British Museum. By Arthur Gardiner Butler, F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 303. 3 Plates. 1869, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Specimen of a Catalogue of Lycænidae in the British Museum. By W. C. Hewitson. Pp. 15. 8 Coloured Plates. 1862, 4to. 1l. 1s.

List of Lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Papilionidae. By G. R. Gray, F.L.S. Pp. 106. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1856, 12mo. 2s.

List of the Specimens of Lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker. 12mo. :—

Part XIX. Pyralides. Pp. 799–1036. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XVI.–XIX.] 1859, 3s. 6d.

Part XX. Geometrites. Pp. 1–276. 1860, 4s.

Part XXI. ——— Pp. 277–498. 1860, 3s.

Part XXII. ——— Pp. 499–755. 1861, 3s. 6d.

Part XXIII. ——— Pp. 756–1020. 1861, 3s. 6d.

Part XXIV. ——— Pp. 1021–1280. 1862, 3s. 6d.

Part XXV. ——— Pp. 1281–1477. 1862, 3s.

Part XXVI. ——— Pp. 1478–1796. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XX.–XXVI.] 1862, 4s. 6d.

Part XXVII. Crambites and Tortricites. Pp. 1–286. 1863, 4s.

Part XXVIII. Tortricites and Tineites. Pp. 287–561. 1863, 4s.

Part XXIX. Tineites. Pp. 562–835. 1864, 4s.

Part XXX. ——— Pp. 836–1096. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XXVII.–XXX.] 1864, 4s.

Part XXXI. Supplement. Pp. 1–321. 1864, 5s.

Part XXXII. ——— Part 2. Pp. 322–706. 1865, 5s.

Part XXXIII. ——— Part 3. Pp. 707–1120. 1865, 6s.

Part XXXIV. ——— Part 4. Pp. 1121–1533. 1865, 5s. 6d.

Part XXXV. ——— Part 5. Pp. 1534–2040. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts XXXI.–XXXV.] 1866, 7s.

Neuropterous Insects.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Neuropterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker. 12mo. :—

Part I. Phryganides—Perlides. Pp. iv., 192. 1852, 2s. 6d.

Part II. Sialidæ—Nemopterides. Pp. ii., 193–476. 1853, 3s. 6d.

Part III. Termitidæ—Ephemeridæ. Pp. ii., 477–585. 1853, 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Neuropterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. H. Hagen. Part I. Termitina. Pp. 34. 1858, 12mo. 6d.

Orthopterous Insects.

Catalogue of Orthopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Phasmidæ. By John Obadiah Westwood, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 195. 48 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1859, 4to. 3l.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Blattariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 239. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1868, 8vo. 5s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria [Part I.] and Supplement to the Blattariæ in the Collection of the British Museum. Gryllidæ. Blattariæ. Locustidæ. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. Pp. 224. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1869, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c.—

Part II. Locustidæ (continued). Pp. 225–423. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1869, 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Part III. Locustidæ (continued).—Acrididæ. Pp. 425–604. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1870, 8vo. 4s.

Part IV. Acrididæ (continued). Pp. 605–809. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1870, 8vo. 6s.

Part V. Tettigidæ.—Supplement to the Catalogue of Blattariæ.—Supplement to the Catalogue of Dermaptera Saltatoria (with remarks on the Geographical Distribution of Dermaptera). Pp. 811–850; 43; 116. [With Alphabetical Indexes.] 1870, 8vo. 6s.

Hemipterous Insects.

Catalogue of the Specimens of Heteropterous Hemiptera in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker, F.L.S., &c. 8vo. :—

- Part I. Scutata. Pp. 240. 1867. 5s.
- Part II. Scutata (continued). Pp. 241–417. 1867. 4s.
- Part III. Pp. 418–599. [With an Alphabetical Index to Parts I., II., III., and a Summary of Geographical Distribution of the Species mentioned.] 1868. 4s. 6d.
- Part IV. Pp. 211. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1871. 6s.
- Part V. Pp. 202. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1872. 5s.
- Part VI. Pp. 210. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873. 5s.
- Part VII. Pp. 213. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873. 6s.
- Part VIII. Pp. 220. [With Alphabetical Index.] 1873. [6s. 6d.]

Homopterous Insects.

List of the Specimens of Homopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum. By Francis Walker. Supplement. Pp. ii., 369. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 12mo., 4s. 6d.

VERMES.

Catalogue of the Species of Entozoa, or Intestinal Worms, contained in the Collection of the British Museum. By Dr. Baird. Pp. iv., 132. 2 Plates. [With an Index of the Animals in which the Entozoa mentioned in the Catalogue are found, and an Index of Genera and Species.] 1853, 12mo. 2s.

ANTHOZOA.

Catalogue of Sea-pens or Pennatulariidæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 40. 2 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Catalogue of Lithophytes or Stony Corals in the Collection of the British Museum. By J. E. Gray, F.R.S., &c. Pp. iv., 51. 14 Woodcuts. 1870, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Madreporarian Corals in the British Museum (Natural History) :—

- Vol. I. The Genus Madrepora. By George Brook. Pp. xi., 212. 35 Collotype Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1893, 4to. 1l. 4s.

Vol. II. The Genus *Turbinaria*; the Genus *Astræopora*. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Cantab., F.L.S., F.Z.S. Pp. iv., 106. 30 Collotype and 3 Lithographic Plates. [With Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1896, 4to. 18s.

Vol. III. The Genus *Montipora*; the Genus *Anacropora*. By Henry M. Bernard, M.A. Pp. vii., 192. 30 Collotype and 4 Lithographic Plates. [With Systematic Index, Index of Generic and Specific Names, and Explanation of the Plates.] 1897. 4to. 17. 4s.

BRITISH ANIMALS.

Catalogue of British Birds in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Robert Gray, F.L.S., F.Z.S., &c. Pp. xii., 248. [With a List of Species.] 1863, 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Catalogue of British Hymenoptera in the Collection of the British Museum. Second edition. Part. I. Andrenidæ and Apidæ. By Frederick Smith, M.E.S. New Issue. Pp. xi., 236. 11 Plates. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1891, 8vo. 6s.

Catalogue of British Fossorial Hymenoptera, Formicidæ, and Vespidae in the Collection of the British Museum. By Frederick Smith, V.P.E.S. Pp. 236. 6 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1858, 12mo. 6s.

A Catalogue of the British Non-parasitical Worms in the Collection of the British Museum. By George Johnston, M.D., Edin., F.R.C.L., Ed., LL.D., Marischal Coll., Aberdeen, &c. Pp. 365. Woodcuts and 24 Plates. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1865, 8vo. 7s.

Catalogue of the British Echinoderms in the British Museum (Natural History). By F. Jeffrey Bell, M.A. Pp. xvii., 202. Woodcuts and 16 Plates (2 Coloured). [With Table of Contents, Tables of Distribution, Alphabetical Index, Description of the Plates, &c.] 1892, 8vo. 12s. 6d.

List of the Specimens of British Animals in the Collection of the British Museum; with Synonyma and References to figures. 12mo.:—

Part V. Lepidoptera. By J. F. Stephens. 2nd Edition. Revised by H. T. Stainton and E. Shepherd. Pp. iv., 224. 1856. 1s. 9d.

Part VI. Hymenoptera. By F. Smith. Pp. 134. 1851. 2s.

Part VII. Mollusca, Acephala and Brachiopoda. By Dr. J. E. Gray. Pp. iv., 167. 1851. 3s. 6d.

- Part VIII. Fish. By Adam White. Pp. xxiii., 164.
(With Index and List of Donors.) 1851. 3s. 6d.
- Part IX. Eggs of British Birds. By George Robert Gray. Pp. 143. 1852. 2s. 6d.
- Part XI. Anoplura, or Parasitic Insects. By H. Denny. Pp. iv., 51. 1852. 1s.
- Part XII. Lepidoptera (continued). By James F. Stephens. Pp. iv., 54. 1852. 9d.
- Part XIII. Nomenclature of Hymenoptera. By Frederick Smith. Pp. iv., 74. 1853, 1s. 4d.
- Part XIV. Nomenclature of Neuroptera. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 16. 1853, 6d.
- Part XV. Nomenclature of Diptera, I. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 42. 1853. 1s.
- Part XVI. Lepidoptera (completed). By H. T. Stainton. Pp. 199. [With an Index.] 1854. 3s.
- Part XVII. Nomenclature of Anoplura, Euplexoptera, and Orthoptera. By Adam White. Pp. iv., 17. 1855. 6d.

PLANTS.

Illustrations of the Botany of Captain Cook's Voyage Round the World in H.M.S. "Endeavour" in 1768-71. By the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., P.R.S., and Dr. Daniel Solander, F.R.S. With Determinations by James Britten, F.L.S., Senior Assistant, Department of Botany, British Museum. Part I.—Australian Plants. 101 Copper-plates [after paintings by F. P. Nodder], with 31 pages of descriptive text. 1900, fol. 25s.

Catalogue of the African Plants collected by Dr. Friedrich Welwitsch in 1853-61 :—

Vol. I. Dicotyledons. By William Philip Hiern, M.A., F.L.S., &c. :—

Part I. [Ranunculacæ to Rhizophoracæ.] Pp. xxvi., 336. [With Portrait of Dr. Welwitsch, Introduction, Bibliography, and Index of Genera.] 1896, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Combretacæ to Rubiacæ. Pp. 337-510. [With Index of Genera.] 1898, 8vo. 4s.

Part III. Dipsacæ to Scrophulariacæ. Pp. 511-784. [With Index of Genera.] 1898, 8vo. 5s.

Part IV. Lentibulariacæ to Ceratophyllæ. Pp. 785-1035. [With Index.] 1900, 8vo. 5s.

Vol. II., Part I. Monocotyledons and Gymnosperms. By Alfred Barton Rendle, M.A., D.Sc. F.L.S., Assistant, Department of Botany. Pp. 260. [With Index of Genera.] 1899, 8vo. 6s.

A Monograph of Lichens found in Britain : being a Descriptive Catalogue of the Species in the Herbarium of the British Museum. By the Rev. James M. Crombie, M.A., F.L.S., F.G.S., &c. Part I. Pp. viii., 519 : 74 Woodcuts. [With Glossary, Synopsis, Tabular Conspectus, and Index.] 1894, 8vo. 16s.

A Monograph of the Mycetoza : being a Descriptive Catalogue of the Species in the Herbarium of the British Museum. By Arthur Lister, F.L.S. Pp. 224. 78 Plates and 51 Woodcuts. [With Synopsis of Genera and List of Species, and Index.] 1894, 8vo. 15s.

List of British Diatomaceæ in the Collection of the British Museum. By the Rev. W. Smith, F.L.S., &c. Pp. iv., 55. 1859, 12mo. 1s.

FOSSILS.

Catalogue of the Fossil Mammalia in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A., F.G.S. :—

Part I. Containing the Orders Primates, Chiroptera, Insectivora, Carnivora, and Rodentia. Pp. xxx., 268. 33 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 5s.

Part II. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborder Artiodactyla. Pp. xxii., 324. 39 Woodcuts. [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 1885, 8vo. 6s.

Part III. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborders Perissodactyla, Toxodontia, Condylarthra, and Amblypoda. Pp. xvi., 186. 30 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1886, 8vo. 4s.

Part IV. Containing the Order Ungulata, Suborder Proboscidea. Pp. xxiv., 235. 32 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1886, 8vo. 5s.

Part V. Containing the Group Tillodontia, the Orders Sirenia, Cetacea, Edentata, Marsupialia, Monotremata, and Supplement. Pp. xxxv., 345. 55 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1887, 8vo. 6s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Birds in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A. Pp. xxvii., 368. 75 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1891, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia in the British Museum (Natural History). By Richard Lydekker, B.A., F.G.S. :—

Part I. Containing the Orders Ornithosauria, Crocodilia, Dinosauria, Squamata, Rhynchocephalia, and Proterosauria. Pp. xxviii., 309. 69 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1888, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part II. Containing the Orders Ichthyopterygia and Sauropterygia. Pp. xxi., 307. 85 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1889, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part III. Containing the Order Chelonina. Pp. xviii., 239. 53 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1889, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Part IV. Containing the Orders Anomodontia, Ecaudata, Caudata, and Labyrinthodontia; and Supplement. Pp. xxiii., 295. 66 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species to the entire work.] 1890, 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes in the British Museum (Natural History). By Arthur Smith Woodward, F.G.S., F.Z.S. :—

Part I. Containing the Elasmobranchii. Pp. xvii., 474. 13 Woodcuts and 17 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1889, 8vo. 21s.

Part II. Containing the Elasmobranchii (Acanthodii), Holocephali, Ichthyodorulites, Ostracodermi, Dipnoi, and Teleostomi (Crossopterygii and Chondrostean Actinopterygii). Pp. xlv., 567. 58 Woodcuts and 16 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1891, 8vo. 21s.

Part III. Containing the Actinopterygian Teleostomi of the Orders *Chondrostei* (concluded), *Protospondyli*, *Aethospondyli*, and *Isospondyli* (in part). Pp. xlii., 544. 45 Woodcuts and 18 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, and Systematic Index of Genera and Species.] 1895, 8vo. 21s.

Systematic List of the Edwards Collection of British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum (Natural History), with references to the type-specimens from similar horizons contained in other collections belonging to the Geological Department of the Museum. By Richard Bullen Newton, F.G.S. Pp. xxviii., 365. [With table of Families and Genera, Bibliography, Correlation-table, Appendix, and Alphabetical Index.] 1891, 8vo. 6s.

Catalogue of Tertiary Mollusca in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). Part I. The Australasian Tertiary Mollusca. By George F. Harris, F.G.S., &c. Pp. xxvi., 407. 8 Plates. [With Table of Families, Genera, and SubGenera, and Index.] 1897, 8vo. 10s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History) :—

Part I. Containing part of the Suborder Nautiloidea, consisting of the families Orthoceratidæ, Endoceratidæ, Actinoceratidæ, Gomphoceratidæ, Ascoceratidæ, Poterioceratidæ, Cyrtoceratidæ, and Supplement. By Arthur H. Foord, F.G.S. Pp. xxxi., 344. 51 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1888, 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Part II. Containing the remainder of the Suborder Nautiloidea, consisting of the families Lituitidæ, Trochoceratidæ, Nautilidæ, and Supplement. By Arthur H. Foord, F.G.S. Pp. xxviii., 407. 86 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index, and Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species, including Synonyms.] 1891, 8vo. 15s.

Part III. Containing the Bactritidæ, and part of the Suborder Ammonoidea. By Arthur H. Foord, Ph.D., F.G.S., and George Charles Crick, A.R.S.M., F.G.S. Pp. xxxiii., 303. 146 Woodcuts. [With Systematic Index of Genera and Species, and Alphabetical Index.] 1897, 8vo. 12s. 6d.

List of the Types and Figured Specimens of Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum (Natural History). By G. C. Crick, F.G.S. Pp. 103. [With Index.] 1898, 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea, with their Synonyms and the Range in Time of each Genus and Order. By Henry Woodward, F.R.S. Pp. xii., 155. [With an Alphabetical Index.] 1877, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Fossil Bryozoa in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History):—

The Jurassic Bryozoa. By J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.G.S., F.Z.S. Pp. [viii.,] 239 : 22 Woodcuts and 11 Plates. [With List of Species and Distribution, Bibliography, Index, and Explanation of Plates.] 1896, 8vo. 10s.

The Cretaceous Bryozoa. Vol. I. By J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.G.S., F.Z.S. Pp. xiv., 457 : 64 Woodcuts and 17 Plates. [With Index and Explanation of Plates.] 1899, 8vo. 16s.

Catalogue of the Blastoidea in the Geological Department of the British Museum (Natural History), with an account of the morphology and systematic position of the group, and a revision of the genera and species. By Robert Etheridge, jun., of the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History), and P. Herbert Carpenter, D.Sc., F.R.S., F.L.S. (of Eton College). Pp. xv., 322. 20 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. H. Woodward, Table of Contents, General Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1886, 4to. 25s.

The Genera and Species of Blastoidea, with a List of the Specimens in the British Museum (Natural History). By F. A. Bather, M.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Department. Pp. x., 70. 1 Woodcut. 1899, 8vo. 3s.

Catalogue of the Palæozoic Plants in the Department of Geology and Palæontology, British Museum (Natural History). By Robert Kidston, F.G.S. Pp. viii., 288. [With a list of works quoted, and an Index.] 1886, 8vo. 5s.

Catalogue of the Mesozoic Plants in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History). By A. C. Seward, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., University Lecturer in Botany and Fellow of Emanuel College, Cambridge :—

Part I. The Wealden Flora. Part I. Thallophyta—Pteridophyta. Pp. xxxviii., 179. 17 Woodcuts and 11 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. Woodward, Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1894, 8vo. 10s.

Part II. The Wealden Flora. Part II. Gymnospermæ. Pp. viii., 259. 9 Woodcuts and 20 Plates. [With Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1895, 8vo. 15s.

Part III. The Jurassic Flora. Part I. The Yorkshire Coast. Pp. xii., 341. 53 Woodcuts and 21 Plates. [With Preface by Dr. Woodward, Alphabetical Index, Explanations of the Plates, &c.] 1900, 8vo. 20s.

GUIDE-BOOKS.

(To be obtained only at the Museum.)

Guide to the Galleries of Mammalia in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History). 6th Edition. Pp. 120. 57 Woodcuts and 4 Plans. Index. 1898, 8vo. 6d.

Guide to the Galleries of Reptiles and Fishes in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History). 4th Edition. Pp. iv., 119. 101 Woodcuts. Index. 1898. 8vo. 6d.

A Guide to the Fossil Mammals and Birds in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). 7th Edition. [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xii., 103. 116 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Index.] 1896, 8vo. 6d.

A Guide to the Fossil Reptiles and Fishes in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xiv., 129 : 165 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Index.] 1896, 8vo. 6d.

A Guide to the Fossil Invertebrates and Plants in the Department of Geology and Palæontology in the British Museum (Natural History). [By Henry Woodward.] Pp. xvi., 158. 182 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, Introduction, and Index.] 1897, 8vo. 1s.

The same, in two parts :—

Part I. Mollusca to Bryozoa. Pp. xii., 64. 107 Woodcuts. [With List of Illustrations, Table of Stratified Rocks, and Introduction.] 1897, 8vo. 6d.

Part II. Insecta to Plants, &c. Pp. ix., 64*-158. Woodcuts 108-182. [With List of Illustrations and Index to the two parts.] 1897, 8vo. 6d.

Guide to Sowerby's Models of British Fungi in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). By Worthington G. Smith, F.L.S. Pp. 82. 93 Woodcuts. With Table of Diagnostic Characters, and Index. [Second Edition.] 1898, 8vo. 4d.

Guide to the British Mycetoza exhibited in the Department of Botany, British Museum (Natural History). By Arthur Lister, F.L.S. Pp. 42. 44 Woodcuts. Index. 1895, 8vo. 3d.

A Guide to the Mineral Gallery of the British Museum (Natural History). [By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S.] Pp. 32. Plan. 1900, 8vo. 1d.

The Student's Index to the Collection of Minerals, British Museum (Natural History). [By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S.] Pp. 34. With a Plan of the Mineral Gallery. 1899, 8vo. 2*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Minerals, with a Guide to the Mineral Gallery of the British Museum (Natural History). By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. 123. 41 Woodcuts. With Plan of the Mineral Gallery and Index. 1897, 8vo. 6*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Rocks. By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S. Pp. 118. [With plan of the Mineral Gallery, Table of Contents, and Index.] 1898, 8vo. 6*d*.

An Introduction to the Study of Meteorites, with a List of the Meteorites represented in the Collection. By L. Fletcher, M.A., F.R.S., &c. Pp. 95. [With a Plan of the Mineral Gallery, and an Index to the Meteorites represented in the Collection.] 1896, 8vo. 6*d*.

E. RAY LANKESTER,
Director.

British Museum
(Natural History),
Cromwell Road,
London, S.W.

March 5th, 1901.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
By DARLING & SON, LTD., 34-40, BACON STREET, E.
1901.

